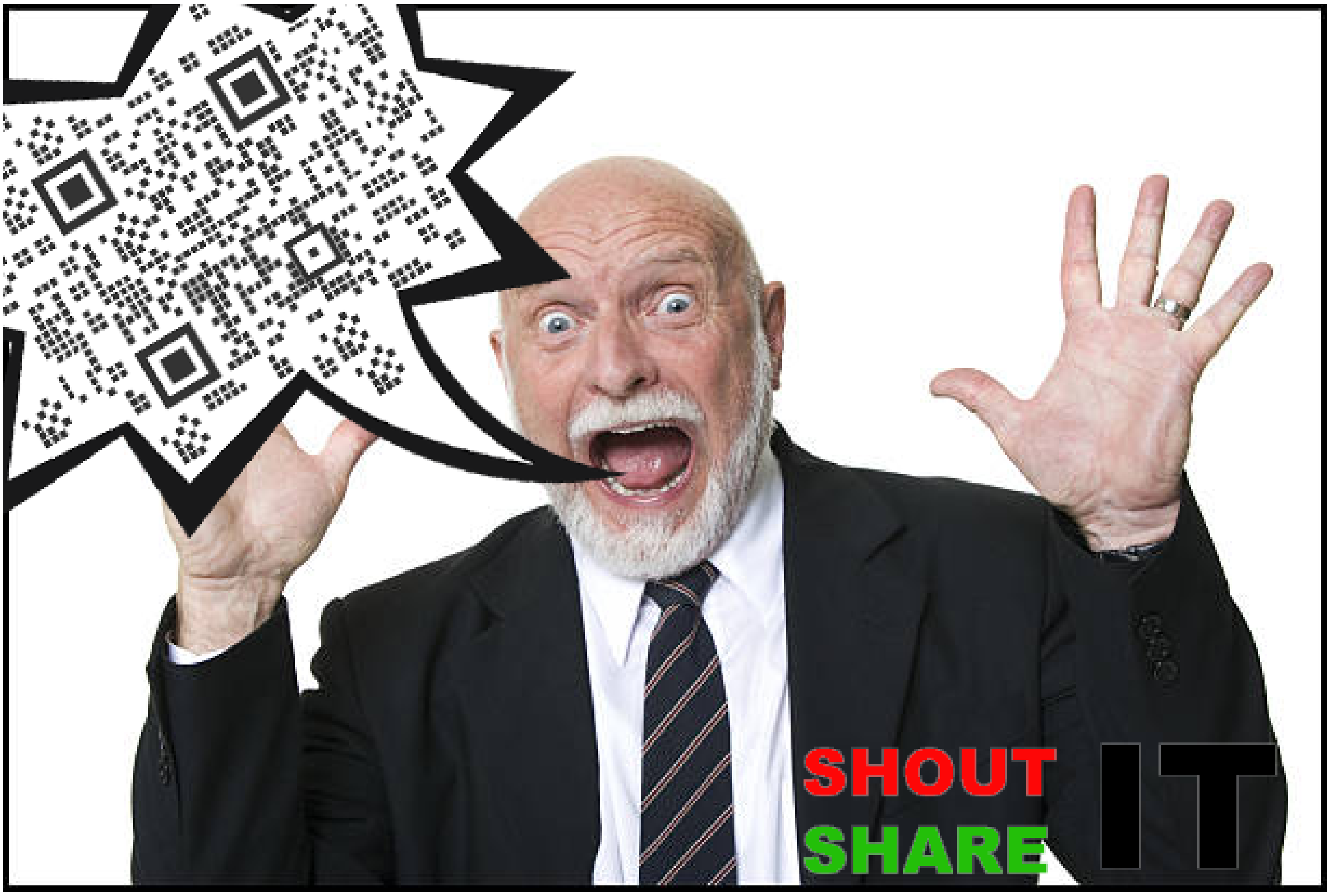
[Rec'd Aug 17/12] Monday. August 5th. [1912]

Dear Uncle Walter. I have a bit of stock on the table beside me for identification. It is the common garden kind I imagine only glorified by Madeira as all the flowers are. And now for another natural history question. We have a large hedge of plumbago. A lovely, violety, colour. It hangs over a six foot-high wall and covers it entirely, throwing out a mass of long stalks of blossoms. But what I want to ask you, is of the insects which come to it every evening in twilight; a huge creature with a fat-worm like body. Ruby eyes and a long. two inch long needle curved directly in half which it sticks with unfailing accuracy into the petal for the honey. It hovers like a humming bird, in fact at first I thought it was one. The dogs chase them. But never get one. But why do I write of insects & flowers when the Chinese book reposes safely at last on the table. I am so pleased. But I think it is an awful shame to


SHOUT
SHARE
IT

have to try it twice. We have looked it over and both of us promise ourselves much pleasure in reading it. Thank you very very much.

You would have been interested here this week in the "Hirondelle" the big yacht of the Prince of Monaco who is a great scientist and is here every year on his cruise. He carries eight men each of them a specialist "de premier ordre"; a painter, a man who makes a hobby of color photography, a whaler, for he has all the boats & apparatus for catching whales. & the laboratory on board is well worth seeing. I believe he has a very fine Museum in Monaco. We all lunched on board on Saturday & he has a French chef too. The kind of lunch one eats in Paris for about $10.00 a head. Madeira people appreciate that. The Prince is an old man but very affable & interesting. He surrounds himself with a good deal of ceremony & it rather scared me to be told by the aide-de-camp before lunch that my place was on the right

II of His Highness. However I tried to remember not to begin before he did & as he speaks excellent English we got on all right. Some of the others spoke only French & mine has not been improved by my struggle to learn this hideous Portuguese. We were up in the hills yesterday & it was lovely. There are not many of us left but as is always in a small place, that's the time really when one has most fun. It has not yet been hot; that is one feels the sun down here in the narrow streets between the walls. But I am always comfortable in the garden or house. We expect to run over to London for September & I must say I am looking forward to the theatres.

Dick sends his love. He is going to write you himself his thanks for the book. Love to Margaret. I hope Mrs Cowdar does not suffer. Aunt Minnie must have had a very hard year.

Lovingly
Helen.

Recd Dec. 3/12

Madeira Nov. 16th 1912

Dear Uncle Walter also Margaret:

It is really rather a disgrace to be answering in the middle of November letters of Sept. 29th, and I should be quite ashamed of myself, were it not that I'd bravely made up my mind not to write a single line in London. When one has a whole year's abstinence from excitements of every form, one feels as if one must sit up every night until one o'clock, be out in the midst of the motor-omnibuses and hurly-burly every moment and see and do all one

The Heavens

can. So we did, and now Mother and I are in the peacefulness of a Madeira garden and I can write my thanks for the letters and the green wind-drops, all of which have been appreciated all the time. The illustrated moth is the one but he must have gone to his winter rest as I see him no more. You have no idea how my own garden struck me on the morning we came in. It is a mass of color. The dogs were pretty glad to see me. Isn't it lucky Mother had planned to come out just now, for

leaving Dick behind would
have been no joke, if I had
had to come out alone.
As it is we are having
a very nice time and
Mother usually leads such
a hurried life that I am
sure this will do her good.
I hear nothing of indigestion.
Knock on wood! We have
an American Liner in
tomorrow which may
bring us late news.
The book on Madeira flora
must have been written
by Padre Smidt, was it?
There is a novel of
adventure just out, written
by one of our neighbors.
and it is amusing &
gives quite a good idea of the scenery.
"The Ace of Hearts". I would send it
to you were it procurable here, but if
you chance across it, read it. Mother
writes I know her usual letters & tells
you everything. Much love to you both
and many thanks for the Psalter which
will last all winter.

Lovingly

Helen.

Rec'd Feb 26
Ans'd Feb 27

Madeira. Feb 8th. 1913

Dear Uncle Walter,

We have had a rather trying ten days, as there is nothing like being stranded on an island when you think you may want to get away at any moment. The peacefulness of the scene vanishes and you have a list of possible steamers and dates dancing before your eyes. It goes without saying, I have been very worried over Mother and even now although Mary cables me that she is going on satisfactorily and is very much better I am anxious and I think I shall run across to Italy next month and have a look at her. What a time for poor Mary and how remarkable it seems when she was as well as well could be all the weeks she was here and walked so much and had so much strength. It must have been a very sudden chill and it was only too lucky she did not get it en route when she was alone, as it seems to have prostrated her very suddenly. I am glad Emma was there as she is a moral strength to lean on. I tried to get

a note off to Rome of you
by the Adriatic on Wed.
as I had very late news,
it being the very first
time ever that letters from
Italy had got here in four
days & the boat was going
direct to New York, but she
was only in port a couple
of hours & by the time
I had read my long letters
it was too late to get
anything written for
Cambridge.

I have yours of Jan. 18th.
I hate the Everybody's
Magazine — sounds rude,
but as I asked for it
I can say so, also that
if I get a choice might
you. I should have McClure. I didn't
know such fool things were allowed to
be published — . My love to Margaret.
I have so much to write this week
that this is only a line.

Lovingly
Helen.

Rec'd April 11/1913

On board S.S. "CEDRIC."

April 1st 1913

Dear Uncle Walter

Your letter and the lovely Easter card from you both must have arrived in Madeira about two weeks ago; the date of writing was March 10th, and Dick forwarded it to me, so that on sailing last Saturday from Naples I had the pleasure of having it to read. Thank you so much. As usual you have been very busy with your many lectures, dinners and meetings. I have heard much later news than my letter

in those Mother and Tiny received last week in Rome and I was amused to hear you were interested in Roman bridges. Soon you'll be an authority. I should have thought there were enough methods of crossing that river. But since my day; six years since I have been in Rome. think of it; there is a new Bridge the Risorgimento, and if the re-birth of Italy means anything like that bridge I am sorry for it. It is crammed on the side with huge groups of statuary half blocked out. Women rising from a block of stone in agony and with writhing bodies, & naked babies held out over the river and other unpleasant subjects. I found Rome changed. Motor horns. Some open spaces where old houses have been pulled down, and much more dust. The excess of motors has spoiled the driving. But all in all, it is surely the most interesting city in the world. Tilly and I did a bit of desultory sight-seeing and renewed the old days. The lawns of the Palatine were lovely in the spring weather. They have taken away the bleak, gray top of the mass of ruins by planting shrubs & masses of white and yellow lilies and wistaria! But all this is probably not what you want most to hear, as I have not told you how I found Mother, and that is what I went over for. I am very satisfied with my trip and very glad I came. At first, although I found them both able to do more than I had expected, and less invalids, still Mother looked to me very frail and the least thing tired her. But the last week of my stay there was a great improvement every day, and when I left-been away from home a long while. I came on the Princess Irene and far from finding myself lonely on board, I soon knew everyone, as apparently I excited great interest as a person who actually lived in Madeira. I had to answer about a million questions. Who are the Hammond sisters from Brookline or perhaps Longwood. She was as typical a Bostonian as I ever saw, and I found she regarded me with intense pity as a being who was obliged to live out of the precincts of Boston. They told me a little of the disgraceful cause of his

On board S·S·"CEDRIC."

191

she was quite her old self and was out twice a day. Now if she can keep herself away from cold draughts and not try to do too much, she will be all right. I have persuaded them to cut out cities, Florence &c and go direct to the Italian Lakes where Mother can sit out of doors all day; the hotels there are so nice; and then to sail from Genoa. So that I believe is settled, for May 29th on the Berlin. I had just fifteen days on shore but I quite feel as if I had

Wonderful and I have cut-out all the extracts from the home papers and the ones you sent the family to take back to Miss Fanny Tinker who used to know Story very well the winter they lived in Florence, and who still keeps up her interest in them. For a small place, Cambridge has certainly produced a great many scandals! I left Rome early Saturday morning & sailed [illegible] P. M. Naples is such a large city, too, as I believe and such a muddle it is so un-American. My Portuguese is not nearly what it used to be, and I found myself thinking in Portuguese words and speaking with a Portuguese tone. However I was a good traveller once, before I became a stay-at-home, and I managed all right. On board this boat I am known, and it is quite nice to have all the stewards call one by name. Such a good boat as it is. Now-a-days one can be far more comfortable on board one of these huge boats than in a hotel. My room is big & has a big brass bed & stationary chairs & even a

The Ship's wireless newspaper announces the Emperor's death, but it was only to be a false alarm. I saw him driving one day in Rome and he did not look ill.

I would really like McClure, right now. This year I have made our English Club in Madeira take it and I see it from there. You must not imagine that our Post-Office is uncertain. I have never lost a thing except that Chinese Book and the magazines come with absolute regularity. I take Harper

Bridge table, and here up-stairs, I am now in the smaller writing room all white walls & green rugs & big easy chairs with cretonne covers & an open fire, as it is cold this morning. We have a wonderful table and my waiter is very funny. He keeps saying "Oh Peter have some more ice-cream Sir. You know it will be a long while before you get any more". I want to try to smuggle ashore a few good American apples.

now from this English
place. and I find it
saves much time, as it
is printed simultaneously
with the New York
publication, and also,
what I do not under-
stand, it is cheaper,
being a shilling a copy
instead of 35 cents.
I shall leave this letter
on board when I get
off tomorrow, and you
ought to get it by
April 11th, or even 10th.
Much love to you both
and write me often, as
I expect a quiet summer
and plenty of time to
read letters.

Lovingly always
Helen H. Salls.

Recd Apr 20

1

Quinta das Malvas

Madeira, April 12th 1913

Dear Uncle Walter

If I were more methodical, more, that is to say, like you, and my sister Mary, I would keep a letter list, and so know if I wrote to you on board the Cedric ten days ago. But I am pretty sure I did and so you will have had late news of me. On my arrival I found yours and Margaret's of February 27th which must have arrived just after I left and which Dick omitted to forward me. As always I note how busy you are and with what interesting things your time

2

is occupied. I laugh over the idea of my sticking insects into a bottle. I should say there was not one single small thing of the kind here which differed from its American cousin. In English, as you surely know, the word "bug" signifies only one kind and if mentioned in polite circles is a great breach of manners. For a semi-tropical climate I should think we had a very small insect world. The greatest pest is a small black ant, which was years ago, imported from Brazil. It is harmless but legion, and it is a constant fight to keep them out of the house. All the legs

of kitchen and store-room
tables are set in tins of
petroleum, all food is
protected and I have a
bottle of diluted corrosive
sublimate with which all
the edges of the floors and
windows are painted, &
still after a rainy day
I can always find some
in the house, for the
garden is full of them.
Will you have one of these?
There are garden slugs and
spiders and flies & no
butterflies. Isn't that odd.
And the dogs have an
occasional flea but they
look like all other fleas
to me. The garden made
great strides in the three

weeks I was away, and I have plenty
of roses now. But it is not a bit scientifically
planted and I sometimes think I'll
pull it all to pieces and begin again.
But I really know very little about flowers.
So perhaps I'd better leave it a Madeira
wilderness. Baby is going off tomorrow
with a friend on a month's trip in
Spain where she has never been and she
ought to have a very good time. The
youngest brother Otto is here now on
a holiday. He has been working in a
sugar mill in Mexico for five years

but the rebels burnt the mill and they have shut down for now at any rate. I don't know if Otto means to go back but he seems to be enjoying himself out here very much and evidently thinks five years away from girls entitles him to flirting with about six at once.

My letters from home reported Mother as really much stronger. She was worried over American bonds and afraid of reductions in railroad dividends &c.

The first reports of the immense loss of life seem to have been very much exaggerated that I suppose it has all been sad enough. Is this Mr. Page a good man for London? Wilson is certainly making himself a laughing stock among foreigners with his ideas of economy. I read the White House luncheon menu the other day - baked beans and stewed apples! I think a man who represents a country should put aside personal prejudice and live so that no-one can criticize. I took up this half sheet of paper and now I must go over on to another sht. as I remember that I want to ask you about a

Madeira, 19

certain Dr. Stiles. If that is how you spell his name. I met him when he was on his way to a medical congress in Monaco where he was to speak on the hook-worm disease which I believe he either invented or discovered. And I am interested because he told me that during the day he spent here, he found distinct traces of it among the Portuguese. I would not dare to ask any of the Portuguese doctors here as while they are clever any new thing which involves bother, they are too lazy to investigate

but there is one young man whom I know quite well and whom I might interest, if there is really anything in it. Is the whole thing a fad or not? And where could I write for any publications? To the Smithsonian?

I also want to tell you that there is a really very good story in the April Everybody's. Thought you would like to know!

It is far cooler and nicer here than it was in Rome and I really think the lack of dust is Madeira's best point. My household got on excellently well in my absence and the

days were the people who
worked in the week.
They nearly ate me up
with joy. I am growing
so domestic. What do you
think I am doing now.
Raising chickens. To be
sure my Portuguese maid
does most of it, but I
talk learnedly of the right
quarter of the moon for
the eggs to hatch and
I feed the yellow babies &
hold the eggs up to a
candle &c. Dick is much
more interested when they
come to the dinner table.
Here is my tea! Come along,
hot scones and plum cake.
That beast of a Dick never
comes up now until nearly seven o'clock.
So I have my tea alone. You had better
come and have some with me.
Love to all and everybody.

Helen.

9

10

May 5th 1913
Madeira.

Dear Uncle Walter

I'm rather annoyed with you, so I'll just tell you! Yesterday, passing through town I met all Cambridge in a Bullock car, to wit, the Wheeler and three Howes, and in the conversation which ensued I asked if you hadn't known they were going through Madeira and given them my address and they said they hadn't and they said they hadn't meant to call on me, not knowing if it would be a bother. Now why in the

---

letter I received from you didn't you say they were on board the "Carmania" & why didn't you tell them the name of my house. This place isn't like America you know. One can only see it behind walls, and one gets a very different impression of it from the narrow dirty streets and inside the gates of a private place. I am always glad to see any of your friends, barring the Godfrey Cabots. I have never forgotten his shirt the day they came. I wrote you didn't I, think a only

brought me for the trip
of seventeen days because
he thought he'd probably
be seasick! Mrs Wheeler
and Lois Howe (the others
were too tired) came in
about noon & I regaled
them on strawberries and
cake and Madeira.
I went on board for the
Wentworths. Mrs and
Bessie and took them
about all morning. They
were very enthusiastic.
Yours of April 20th came
and I will see if I can
find a plan of the island.
I think the one I spoke
of was only a pamphlet-

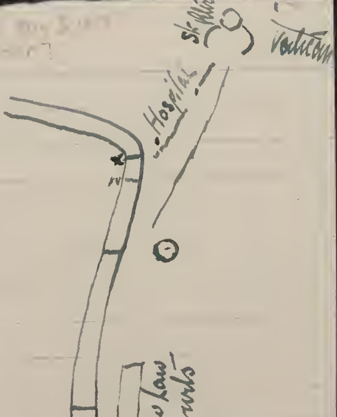
written by some friend. Your Risorgimento
bridge is certainly not the Roman one,
and looks as if it were way in the
country with mills or factories on them.
The Roman one is just beyond the Castle
St. Angelo where the Tiber makes a
sharp turn. Hadrian's bridge with the
Bernini? (are they Bernini) statues on it:
is directly opposite the castle. Then there
is a modern suspension bridge (now closed)
and directly against it, so close that I

by someone of the Bridge
for you. I am enclosing
some post cards of the Villa
d'Este which will give
you an idea of where
the family are. They seem
most luxuriously comfortable
but Mary does like the
rushing life of cities best.
My Stevenson is the Swanston
Edition 25 vol. 2,000 copies.
Vol. 17 is "A Footnote to
History. 8 years of trouble
in Samoa. - Island Nights'
Entertainments". I haven't
read it yet. There isn't
a bit of news to send you.
Baby is having a
wonderful trip in Spain

can see no reason for building
it, is this new bridge.
It opens on the old Hospital
on the Borgo side and on
the Southern side in Rome
the tram lines from the
modern Corso Vittorio Em.
cross it. It has five or
six groups of rough hewn
statuary. The banks of
the Tiber are all cemented
with elaborate blocks and
work through the city
entire and for quite a
way beyond. So I cannot
see where your picture
could come from. If I
had realized how much
interest you took I would
have had a Kodak taken

and is due & ready this
week. The weather begins to
be hot yet and the days
are lovely & the nights
two blanket ones.
Much love to you both.
Write often.

John


St. Pie
Vatican
Hospital
New Law Courts

x Risorgimento = Ponte {Vittorio "
{Emanuelle !!

xx Old bridge now closed

With June 6, 1915 letter

Rec'd June 23/13 answered briefly June 23 / write again

Madeira, June 6th 1913

Dear Uncle Walter

Do you know it is ages & ages & ages since I have heard from you. A dutch boat came in last Sunday and I had made sure there would be a letter from you. But no! When you get this you will have seen Mother & I hope you'll find her looking well. I think they ought to have a very comfortable passage on that ship & it is only a pity they couldn't land in Boston. Mother evidently dreads the touch of dentistry she has to have in Boston.

I made diligent inquiries among the older English residents here, as regards a published flora of the island. There is only one complete one & that is in Portuguese & has never been translated, but I found out about one compiled by a Mr Lowe who was at one time English Chaplain out here, and on the top shelves of the library of the English Club I found a copy. The Club has much. Have some very valuable books, as it has been going over a hundred years & has been the dumping ground of all the books of value. But to return, I sent to London for a copy of this Flora to be sent to you, and an answer has come back that the book is out of print. So Dick is now writing them to ask if they can find a second hand copy. I was talking the other evening to old Dr Graham who knows everything about the island and he says our Flora is not particularly unique but our shells are. Also our rabbits. He knows the first pair of rabbits were sent over to Porto Santo by Prince Henry & came in the ship with Marco Zarco. Life at Porto Santo & at the Dezertas is difficult for animals & these rabbits have had to fight for existence, in consequence of which they have in five hundred years diminished in every dimension except the ears which have grown abnormally large. This is a fact known to all scientists & is rather odd.

Madeira. 19

I haven't a many items of interest to retail to you. Many people have gone & it promises a quiet summer but after all the weather is better than it is anywhere in the world & we can be out of doors & up on the hills & so time passes. The gardens are a bit dry but I have two boys watering all day long and get plenty of roses. It is not a bit hot, about 72° & cool nights. In fact there really is 10 degrees difference between winter & summer & that's all. We had no rain. corn & peas, strawberries & cherries for dinner tonight, also a chicken we had raised. My maid has raised sixty this spring. Hadn't you better come out. I am enclosing some kodaks of the house. They don't give much idea as the best points of the rooms wouldn't be taken as it was against the light, but you can tell a little & you can see a bit of your sideboard.

Dick is sending you some wine. It will come through our New York agent so there will be

no trouble to you. There
are a dozen bottles, six
for you, & will you send
six to Aunt Minnie.
I did not know if So
Sparks St. was to be
open this summer so I
thought it had better
all go together to Brewster
St. You may like it
for your dinner parties.
My love to Margaret.
She must be very tired
with the long strain
of her Mother's illness.
Much for yourself
Always yours
Helen W. Fair.

[Recd June 30/13] Ans'd

Madeira, June 12th 1913

Dear Uncle Walter,

I was quite sure the "Hornia" should have had mail for me on board. and sure enough the silly boat carried a whole Madeira bag on to Gib. by mistake, and on Monday came from Lisbon. your letter to me written May 20th with enclosures — tracing of Roman bridge & article on the Duchess of Bedford. Why that bridge should be called "Risorgimento" in Rome I am sure I don't know but so called it is. I would almost have said it had the name on it. But there is no doubt it is the one in question & the thing is solved. I crossed it several times and never noticed the angels & as I cannot imagine myself so blind, I really think they are not yet in place. One of us, you or I, must go back to Rome to see.

The Duchess of Bedford went to Lisbon & somehow got permission to go into the Political Prisons and they are full & I believe very badly looked after and of course, most of the prisoners are of a much higher social standing than were for whom these prisons were made, and therefore men who feel the hardships more. Women too are confined in these places, and sometimes Portuguese fashion. trials are delayed for months. Still I think the accounts which the Duchess of Bedford wrote, on her return, for the English papers must have been exaggerated. She was publicly called in the Lisbon press a meddlesome old lady and her ugliness and person were described in much unflattering terms. All she had written was confiscated by the censor, & I don't think the agitation has done a bit of good. After living five years in Portugal, my opinion of the only way to purify the nation is to wipe it off the face of the earth. Far from the nation to the individual. Let me explain my attitude towards passing strangers, acquaintances of my own or friends of yours. The Americans boats outward always pass here on a Sunday on which day we always lunch at Sao Joao, besides which this is not a place where always an extra lunch can be got in a hurry. So I like to know beforehand of luncheon guests. But I do not like people whom one knows to see only the outsides of Madeira. The town is dirty. All the streets are very narrow & the walls

Madeira 19

2 anywhere from eight to ten feet high. Now I like people to come inside very much, and all one has to do is to give them the name of my Quinta & either they come & call, when they'll get some cake & a glass of Madeira, or telephone from Blandy Bros in town. Everyone, almost without exception, goes at once from the boat up to the Mount on the funicular & on sliding down one has to pass within a few yards of my door. Every car man knows it & will stop & wait. So all this is for the future, and please send any of your friends to Quinta das Malvas. It is an undertaking to meet people as they often come in at 7 A.M. but lonely people can find their own way to make a call. I'll meet you when you come.

Yesterday the Cape Mail brought me yours of May 28th, a post card of same date & Mr Hamilton's bottle. It already has one fly, several ants & a centipede in it. The hawk-moths are not yet to be seen. We have so few insects. One can leave the screens up with the lights lighted & only a

few tiny moths come in.
Think what it would be
on a fine night in
Cambridge. The ants are
omni-present as I have told
you, but these specimens
have shrivelled so I don't
think Mr. H. can do them.
They were knocked in off
a rose bush & not touched
by hand. We would give
a laurel wreath to any
scientist who would send
us an insect to exterminate
them. There is one winged
one in the bottle. These
are seldom seen, but they come
out in masses on occasions
which the people say always
presage a hot wind from

the deserts of Africa. The garden was full of
them last evening but it is cool enough
to-day. The centipedes run over the walls
in the house, a few of them, & seem to
be absolutely harmless. They run like the
devil & as all their legs come off at a
touch, this one was hard to get.
The book-worm papers have not yet come.
Please tell me if you have been under any
expense to get them. There is one young
& rather enterprising young Portuguese
doctor here. I am going to ask him to
dinner & see if I can get him interested.

3. Dr Stiles is a clever looking man with one of those heads where measurements would I am sure carry out the latest ideas in brain development. He is lame. He has a dowdy looking wife & two of the worst brought up children I ever saw. He carried his honors lightly & was very willing to talk on his subject and was absolutely free from affectation, which is unusual I think. He said if they could get a really big sum of money from Mr. Rockefeller they would make the crusade international. Whereas now it is only in our own Southern States

although they know the disease exists elsewhere, particularly in the West-Indies. If its cure depends on cleanliness, one might as well let it alone here. But Madeira well shows the healing power of sun & air, for considering the conditions under which the lower classes live, it is marvelous how little illness there is. Skin diseases & congenital deformity, but no measles or fevers or throats. I should love the McClure to see me having my birthday picnic on next Sunday. So you see I carry on the tradition

begun at 13 Buckingham
St. when we used to go
to Waverly in a carry-all
with the ice-cream freezer
in behind.
My love to Margaret.

Always yours

Helen V. Sales.

he nearing 80 years. most of which he has spent here. His wife is a sister of Mr. Blandy's & is quite blind, also one of his daughters is weak in the head, so his home life is rather awful. He gets up at five every morning, he eats almost nothing, he rides & walks miles, he is a good doctor when he chooses to doctor, but they say he only doctors when one is dying. He is a tremendous collector of old glass, china & furniture. Many of his

Sunday
June 15th [13]

Since writing, Dr Grabham has given me a small pamphlet which I send. He apologises for mistakes as he says it was taken down from short-hand notes on his lecture & never even corrected for proof. It's very interesting. Dr Grabham is a wonderful old man. What brought him here first I do not know but he is an old English resident, most

drawings have been taken
from old Portuguese
books in the days when
the value of such stuff
was not realized.
He is a great mechanician
& has about a hundred
clocks which are a great
speciality of his. He is
a good musician & plays
the organ in St. Paul's
in Lisbon whenever he is
over there, takes a whole
service which requires
knowledge, you know.
Added to all this, he
knows every flower wild
& cultivated, some
geology & as you can
see has a good deal of different knowledge
& could find an interesting man. One
can never mention anyone of note
whom he has not met and his whole
conversation - he [illegible] the whole
is interesting. [illegible] could bore him
anything - [illegible] - about a good deal more
at - counts. [illegible]
he has been [illegible]
& how [illegible] him & how he [illegible]
my band to see if he is [illegible]
this is a history of [illegible]

Madeira. Sept. 14th

Dear Uncle Walter,

I said I'd write & tell you about the chaffinch of Las Palmas. But I really don't know that I can tell you anything which is that you do not already know, only that I have been lately meeting a youth who showed me some skins of this bird and who was full of its history. It seems it is only to be found in one small valley on the western end of the island & over a day's journey on mule back from the sea and away into the wilderness. This boy was one of a party

who went there & worked for a week with Mr. Bannerman of the British Museum who has made three separate trips to the Canaries in search of this bird. They found them but only a few as they have been practically exterminated by a Dutchman who was there several years ago and who wanted it for his Museum & destroy same birds so as to secure high prices for his own specimens. Everyone who now goes to this valley, or who knows where it is, guides mule men & all are bribed to secrecy. My youth tells me it is now impossible to get a true chaffinch. However I looked well at his skins and if you'd like to come out armed with a convincing outfit and good courage. We'll go & try to find one. Talking of birds, my garden has a new inhabitant, a golden oriole from Mozambique. Walter sent down him for me & he is a beauty. Quite a young bird I should imagine as his whistle is still a little uncertain but some lovely notes & a gorgeous orange color. He lounges under an arbor of red & pink geraniums & vines & he eats chopped carrots & a little raw meat & bread & milk & flies out of my fingers & his name is "Coriolanus".

Count for that, because he arrived on Sept. 2nd when I was entirely packed labeled & strapped, house dismantled, silver put away & ready to start for Paris & Dick got a business telegram keeping him here two weeks longer. But it has been a nice two weeks & we are starting next Monday instead and I expect to meet Arthur in London. To-day is very like a Grindstone day, for we had a heavy rain last night and all the mountains stood out so clearly this morning & the greens are

England & who is here on his way to New Zealand to take the Terra Nova out again. His talk was very interesting. he & his wife spent the day at Palheiro with Edwin & he has told us, of the Journey & of the hardships & of Scott's disappointment. He says he knows Scott will never forgive Amundsen, as he had no idea he would reach the Pole. He also says he doubts if he finds Scott alive as he thinks the food supply was badly planned.

We have enjoyed the Prince's visit. My love to Margaret. It sounds as if Aunt B.

to see. The town is picturesque this moment but smelly. as the streets are full of men with skins of wine over their backs and the beach is piled high with empty skins, going out to the North to be filled & the air seems to exhale the sour odor of fermented grapes. I can hear the men singing below me at the Bodegas as they tread out the grapes but I haven't been down to see, as I imagine it is more poetical in the telling than in the seeing.

Lieut: Evans passed through here last week, the man whom Scott sent back to were really better.

Yours lovingly

Helen.

Tell me about Quincy
Pond when you write.
Is a thing like that a
long train coming on a
lines it came just suddenly,
& is there any possibility
of its not coming back.

Madeira. March 31 1914

Dear Uncle Walter

You were quite right in thinking I should enjoy the "Life of a Fly." It was quite absorbing and it is very marvelous to think a man has had the patience to unravel all that and discover so many things hidden to the eyes of us all. I also enjoyed the Lodge Memoirs. I was going to say even *more*. One is so familiar with the names of people he spoke of. But it makes me feel very much of the past generation to realise how well I can recall the Boston Museum and Boucicault Plays and the days when I sat on the lobby at the Mass. Historical Society when it was right close to the Museum. & Mr C. C. Smith and Dr Ellis patted my head. How ancient I must be! I have a letter of March 9th and a card of Feb 16th to acknowledge. Surely I must have spoken of the letter before. You describe all you are doing to the house in Brewster St. which will certainly make you both much more comfortable and give you lots of room. I think there is no pleasanter occupation than choosing wall papers and pretty chintzes. I wonder how you'd like my white walls. I find them very restful but without so much light as we have here, they might prove cold. I had a Cambridge call the other day from Mrs Cyrus Sargent. She was looking very handsome. There is just now a gap in the American boats and I lack news. We heard from Otto this week from Bulawayo. He says the country of Rhodesia is attractive but the journey up from Cape Town most tiring, hot, and uninteresting. I hope the boy succeeds out there. He is certainly well out of Mexico for the moment.

We have an English man of war in the harbor. looking very big and formidable. I wonder she is allowed out of sight of Malta. What an abominable state of affairs. Tea parties are the order of the day here and there is to be a big ball after Easter. My garden is quite nice and the stocks and sweet-peas are all out. I work away at it, but my efforts consist mainly in keeping it tidy. You could have seven maids with seven hands always working and the dead geranium and rose leaves would never get picked off. The things grow so fast. —
This was a moment taken to run out into the garden and get some diseased rose leaves. The smaller spray is most of mildew and I use sulphur for that but I must acknowledge without much result. The larger leaf simply dries up. I imagine it is a lack of some essential element in the soil. We have absolutely no lime you know. None of the [illegible] used here for

never

all the work done else-where by horses, can be bred on the island. But all came from Porto Santo. The rose bushes too have a great deal of scale which I am continually washing off with whale oil soap. How useful old tooth brushes can be! Then I find a sort of thing, I call it "thing", not knowing if it is a cocoon or a comfortable bug on the smaller branches. It looks like a small white beetle and is very pretty. A scaly, pointed whiteness like a sea-shell with a brown head, pointed & a line of dark pin spots separates the white & brown. It is easily detached & proves to be a mass of pinky red pulp inside which my gardener assures me are millions of beasts. As he knows nothing, you might inform me. There is one in your bottle but if it only embryo it may develop. I have mildew too. You will surely see we are afflicted. There goes the telephone! Farewell. Love to all.

Helen.

AVENUE 8038.

106, FENCHURCH STREET,
E.C.3.

18th Dec 2'22

My dear Mr Deane,

I was so glad to hear from you today – it is good of you to have written to congratulate us on the arrival of the daughter. She is a nice little thing, and is supposed to look like me but I confess that I cannot find the likeness! She & her mother got over the event splendidly and are now both as fit as they can be.

I am so interested in hearing from you and of your life – such a busy and interesting one – and to know that there are now 38600 sheets of mounted plants in your herbarium. Even if one divides this by your 74 years it gives an average of over 500 a year, which is pretty wonderful!

The cottage I bought in the country the other day, and the farm, has given us a new interest in life. We are adding a wing to the little half-timbered house which is supposed to date from the 13th century, and are busily engaged in making a small garden over which we are fortunate in having got the assistance of Miss Jekyll, the well-known garden expert, who has drawn up plans for the herbaceous borders & general setting out of the garden.

she lives close to us and has taken quite an interest in the place. It will all look nice when finished, and then one day I will take the steamer to the USA and bring you back with me by force if necessary!

At the moment I am extremely busy – one of my two partners in London has been away ill for 6 weeks and today has died – this keeps me much tied down to my office and will continue to do so at any rate for the near future.

Last week I sent you one of Hudson's books which I thought might be of interest to you. I hope it may be so.

Our best wishes to you and also to Miss Brown for Xmas and the New year accompany this. Cambridge is almost a second home to me as I hear so much about it & of its people from Mrs Dexter. I hear she is looking so well – you really are a wonderful family!

Ever yours

R R Faber.

recd May 7

AVENUE 8038.

106, FENCHURCH STREET,
E.C.3.

28th April 1923

My dear Mr Deane,

Very many thanks for your letter, and I am delighted to hear you have enjoyed reading "a Hind in Richmond Park". yes, I had heard you had had a bad attack of Flu, but you have apparently got over it safely; am glad to know that Uncle Charlie is well and as active as ever in spite of 76½ years — but then you are all of you a wonderful family to whom years mean nothing at all! My 50 years I am beginning to notice when I play tennis, but even so I manage to hold my own —

Spring is quite upon us here and the country is looking quite lovely and green with masses of wild flowers out. Even London looks gay, and I am sure it has never been fuller than it is at present. Two days ago we had the Royal Wedding and the crowds were enormous.

My little family is well, and Peggy is rapidly developing into an interesting and amusing stage of life. We hope to be able to move into the country at the end of May; we had intended going there at about this time but the repairs and additions I am making to my house have taken much longer than anticipated, and we shall really be fortunate if the old part of the house is ready for us a month hence. The garden has come on splendidly and really looks quite attractive. When it is finished you shall have a plan of it with the name of every plant as laid out by Miss Jekyll, the garden expert of whom you have no doubt heard. She lives near us and has kindly helped us with it and told us exactly what to plant. It is so interesting doing these things, and fortunately they take a long time, so our interest & work will continue for months and months to come.

This afternoon I am taking a party to the great football match of the year, at the new Stadium at Wembley Park just outside London. There will be 130,000 people there including the King, and as it is a lovely day it ought to be great fun.

I have just heard from my sister in Austria reporting the arrival of twins (a boy & a girl) to her daughter! I am so sorry for her as there is a child already and they were not looking forward to another on account of the expense. And now two have come! My other sister, whom you know, and her husband return today from their trip to Egypt & Italy.

Goodbye for the present, and our very kind regards to Miss Brown & to you.

Ever yours

Dick Faber.

AVENUE 8038.
106, FENCHURCH STREET,
E.C.3.

11th Decr 1923.

My dear Mr. Deane,

A line to wish you a very happy Christmas and all good luck in the New year, and much good health. Here we are well: my baby Peggy is fast growing and is now 13½ months old; she can hardly walk yet, but it will not be long before she does so. And she is growing into quite a pretty child & is most amusing at this age.

I saw some neighbours of yours the other day, the Abbotts, and they were to have lunched with me, but Mrs. Abbott fell ill the day before & they were unable to come.

I hope you are keeping fit & well and that the collection of flowers etc is always increasing. I have not forgotten to send you the planting plan of our garden — but it is not finished yet.

How are you all? I hear regularly from Mrs Dexter & she generally gives me all the local news, but it is long since I heard of your brother & sister. Here we have had the excitement of a General Election which has resulted in large gains by the Liberal & Labour parties and corresponding losses by the Conservative government. No one seems to know what will happen now.

My kind regards to Miss Brown please.

Yours very sincerely

R. R. Faber

Faber

MAYFAIR 7192.

6, BERKELEY STREET,
W.1.

28th Decr 1923

My dear Mr Deane,

Thank you ever so much for the book "Beach grass" which you have sent me — I am going to read it with a great deal of pleasure & interest, all the more as the author is an old friend of yours. It is so good of you to have sent me the book, & the thought is much appreciated.

I hope you had a cheerful christmas, with not too cold or bad weather. Here we had the usual changes in our English climate – a perfect sunny Christmas morning followed by a terrific storm of wind and rain in the evening! We spent the holidays in the country at Barningfold which at last is beginning to look as it should do. The planting and garden is nearly finished and I hope to have the work people out of the house in another three or four weeks. How thankful I will be when this comes to pass!

The baby Peggy is in splendid form and a perfect joy in every way & so amusing & interesting.

With very good wishes for the New Year, I am

always yours

Dick F[illegible].

3 & 4, Lime St. Square,
E.C.3.
London, 10th March, 1924.

Walter Deane Esq.,
Brewster Street,
Cambridge,
Mass. - U.S.A.

Dear Sir,

I own a small property in Norfolk where an eminent Horticulturist and Botanist lived 120 to 130 years ago. He left ~~me~~ a legacy of rare trees and conifers and I have been adding gradually thereto.

I was at Kew yesterday and mentioned the fact to my friend and colleague, Mr. R.R. Faber, when he mentioned the great interest you take in horticulture and allowed me to write to you, which I venture to do.

The soil is gravelly and conifers do remarkably well, as I have specimens which Kew cannot approach. I have also got plenty of peat and plenty of water, in fact I have just been considering the purchase of some American herbaceous plants for planting on my return ~~there~~ home next month, such as Kalmias &c.

I have naturally been in touch with the chief nurserymen in England, including Messrs. Gauntlett, but I should be most grateful if you could help me in my quest to obtain some of the rarer plants which you possibly have at your end, or perhaps you can kindly put me in touch with someone who can so help me.

For Norfolk I lie high, about 300 ft., and about 14 miles from the sea, but the woods are so diversified that I am able to put my more tender subjects where they get sheltered from the worst of the east and north winds.

I offer you my most grateful thanks in advance and would say that my chief object is to obtain the rarer specimens of conifers and fine trees, as for them I have ample room, but my zeal has reduced available space for moisture loving plants to somewhat small dimensions.

with Compliments & Thanks,
Believe me, dear Sir,
Yours very truly,

J. E. Moxey

[J. E. Moxey]

AVENUE 8038.
106, FENCHURCH STREET,
E.C.3

31st March 1924

My dear Mr Deane,

Have just received yours of 20th March; I shall have a good joke on my friend Moxey, as I am always telling him that his signature is the limit! His name is J. E. Moxey – an old business friend of mine who has a large place in Norfolk and is keen on trees & horticulture. I was telling him of the wonderful glass flowers at Harvard & he then said he was looking for advice about some American trees so I took the liberty of giving him your name as an expert. I hope you don't mind. He used to send Helen grapes + flowers continually in her illness.

Here all well; the daughter

now quite firm on her feet & getting about splendidly. She is to be photographed tomorrow and I will send a copy to Mrs Dexter.

I hope you are quite well & that the awful storms in the U.S. which are reported in the papers today have not touched Cambridge.

Ever yours

R R Faber.

[Mr J. E. Moxey
3 & 4 Lime St. Square
London, England - E.C.3.]

AVENUE 8038.

106, FENCHURCH STREET,
E.C.3.

6th Jany 1925

My dear Mr. Deane,

I have just received the splendid book you sent me, "Ariel", a life of Shelley, and I shall read it with a great deal of pleasure & interest. It is so good of you to have sent it and I thank you very much for it & for the good wishes which accompanied it.

Here we are all well & getting along quietly; a succession of gales & much rain put most of the country under water and the other morning I spent an hour in my car trying to find a way to the Railway station and eventually succeeded! Now it is fine again & colder. You too have had a severe blizzard, I see.

Very kindest regards from
yours ever
Dick Fuller

THE BILTMORE
NEW YORK

Friday - Feb 27/25

(Recd Feb 28. Ansd)

My dear Uncle Walter,

I wish I could explain how badly I feel about not having seen you again, but I was in the hands of that regular "Slave driver" May yesterday & had not a moment and this morning when I wanted to look in on you at 9.15 I was told you would not be up! So there it is and hence this note —

You were all so very kind and hospitable to me during these past 8 days and I shall always remember them with a great deal of pleasure. I am afraid you are rather incorrigible in the matter of a trip to England, but please remember that should grace be given to you and your eyes opened (!) that there is always a room for you at our place & the heartiest of welcome.

Kindest regards to you and to Miss Brown, and again many many thanks.

Yours ever

Dick Faber

6th April 1925

GROSVENOR 1288.

128, MOUNT STREET,
London W. 1.

My dear Mr Deane,

Thank you so much for your letter which contained the amusing sketch of me dancing about round the twins held up by the nurses!

Well, it certainly was a great surprise to be met, on my arrival home that early morning, with the news of the birth of two, but now we are so glad that they are a pair. They are both well & healthy and gaining strength & weight every day. My wife is splendid & has never been better. The family is getting big now, and I think it is just about as big as I want! The boy is to be called John Patrick & the girl Gillian. (They were born on St Patricks Day)

It is good to have all this over, as
my wife had really been having quite
a bad time of it for the past 2/3
months.

I hope you are keeping very
well & need not say that the advent
of the twins in no way interferes
with the room which is always
ready for you at my house —

Kindest regards to Miss Brown
& to you from yours ever

R R Faber.

I didn't have time yesterday
to call — Walter
[illegible]

1st Jany 1926

AVENUE 8038.

106, FENCHURCH STREET,
E.C.3.

Dear Mr Deane,

Very many thanks for your Christmas card of good wishes; we had a quiet Christmas at home with a couple of children to stay and all had a good time. I hope your Christmas went off well; we send you our best wishes for all health, happiness & prosperity in the New Year; I only wish I could go over to pay you another visit this year, but now that the family has increased to three it makes it more difficult to get away. The children are very well, the boy twin getting quite big & good looking.

With kindest regards and all good wishes, Yours ever

R R Faber

my remembrances to Miss Brown, please

28th March 1927

AVENUE 8038.

106, FENCHURCH STREET,
London E.C.3.

answd May 16/27

My dear Mr. Deane,

I have been meaning for the last two weeks to write to you a line of sympathy on the death of your dear sister. She was just about the sweetest & kindest woman I have ever known, and I am sure I have never had a better friend. It is sad to feel one will not see her again in this world, but one cannot but be glad, for her sake, that her pain is over and that she is at rest. I am so terribly for poor May who is now left so alone. I am wondering what she will do in the future.

I hope you are keeping very well; my little family is in the best of health & good spirits – we have had a long and dreary winter in town & are much looking forward to resuming our country life at the end of April.

Ever yours

Dick Faber.

29 Holyoke House, Cambridge.

Oct. 26, 1884,

Dear Mr. Deane,

I was at the herbarium the other day and examined the Botrychia you left. I think that there is no doubt about the names except of the small specimens. These I shall send to Eaton today and will call and tell you what he says of them. I returned your package to the shelf having marked on the covers in pencil what seemed to me to be the names of the species.

Yours, truly,
W. G. Farlow.

A letter to me,
Walter Deane.

29 Holyoke
Cambridge.

March 12, 1888.

Dear Mr. Deane,

I am much obliged for your life of Dr. Gray. It is very well written I think.

Yours, truly,
W. G. Farlow.

29 Holyoke
Cambridge.

Nov. 4, 1888,

Dear Mr. Deane,

I have staying with me Dr. C. L. Anderson of Santa Cruz, Cal. and I should be glad to see you at my room on Wednesday at 8 P.M. No dress.

Yours, truly,
W. G. Farlow.

Cambridge
Nov. 11,
1899.

Dear Mr. Deane,

I am much obliged to you for your letter of congratulation. Naturally I have no doubt that my friends, especially those who know Miss Horsford, feel that I am to be congratulated very much but, nevertheless, it is an additional pleasure to hear them say so.

It is also pleasant to know that my married friends, speaking from their own experience, are glad to assure me that there is nothing like married life to make one happy while, on the other hand, my bachelor friends are apparently sincere in saying that they feel that I am to be envied as well as congratulated.

Thanking you and Mrs Deane, for I understand that your letter expresses her feelings as well as your own, I am,

Yours, truly,
W. G. Farlow.

[1900]

Dear Mr. Deane,

Were you able to find anyone who had fruit of Aristolochia Sipho & serpentaria among the members of the N. E. Bot. Club? If not, have you any idea where I could get any? It seems strange that when foreigners ask for what appear to

be simple things no
one ever seems to have
them. Yours, truly,

W. G. Farlow.

Cambridge
Dec. 9.
1908.

Dear Mr. Deane,

I think that I may perhaps be able to suggest something if I have a few days to "warm" round in Thaxter's room although I do not at the present moment think of anything except perhaps ~~the~~ fungi of ~~Cho~~ Cohn's Kryptogamenflora von Schlesien. But there might be something better than that. I

I can, if I think of some book, go into Mr Thaxter's private laboratory and ask to borrow it to use in the Herbarium for an hour since a good share of his books are in his laboratory. If he has the book to lend then of course he will not want another copy but if he has not, then it will not be difficult to get him to say either that he wishes that he had the book or that he does not think it worth having.

I shall try to start out tomorrow morning on my hypocritical search for information.

Yours, very truly,
W. G. Farlow.

Cambridge
Dec. 11,
1906.

Dear Mr. Deane,

As you say it will be better to give Master a work on travels or something of the sort. I discovered yesterday that he did not have either Schroeter's Pilger Schlesing, nor Traverso's Lunge Italici and that he might have liked the latter but, as a mementos of a social club, either of those works, valuable scientifically, is a little too shoppy and suggestive more of work than pleasure. I know that Master enjoys reading books of travel and there must be a considerable number of interesting books which he has not read. If not, you might wait until Roosevelt gets back from Africa when we shall have at short notice, a regular screecher.

Yours, very truly,

W. G. Farlow.

Harvard University

HERBARIUM AND LABORATORIES
OF
CRYPTOGAMIC BOTANY

W. G. Farlow, 24 Quincy Street
R. Thaxter, 7 Scott Street

Cambridge, Mass., U.S.A.

Dec. 4, 1909

Dear Mr. Deane,

In my copy of Rhodora which arrived this morning I was interested in reading the Flora of the Boston District particularly as it contained genera growing in salt or brackish waters in which I have been in the habit of collecting. You may perhaps be interested in an additional locality of Zannichellia palustris although probably the plant has by this time disappeared. [Aug, 1877]

~~Sometime about 1870 or 1871~~ I collected Zannichellia growing with Ruppia on the Charles River between Brighton and Newton. After leaving Faneuil the railroad now crosses a marsh by an embankment which passes opposite the old Stickney place in Watertown. In the ditches near the River towards the Faneuil end of the marsh was Zannichellia and farther back from the River was Zizania. Probably these plants have now disappeared. My specimens are probably still in existence. A number of years ago I gave my local Phaenogams to Prof. Goodale for his local collection and in it was the Zannichellia. Yours, very truly, W. G. Farlow.

Cambridge
Nov. 6
1910.

Dear Mr. Deane,

I was interested in your notice of *Pogonia trianthophora* in Rhodora. The species is comparatively common at Chocorua. I have found it for several years generally in fallen leaves in beech woods where it grows among the leaves and not in the ground. It appears about the

the other species is found,

Yours, very truly,
W. G. Farlow.

middle of August. The last summer which Mrs. Gray passed at Chocorua I remember that I took her a bunch of from 20 to 25 plants on her birthday, Aug. 27, and I also remember that the flowers were a little faded and not so numerous or so well developed as they were the previous week.

None of those at Chocorua who were in the habit of collecting wild flowers had ever seen the Pogonia until I showed it to them but Mrs. Bolles afterwards found it near her house on the other side of the Lake. I found it several years in succession and, if I did not see it this summer, it was probably because I did not take the trouble to look for it. The habitat and season are not what one would expect in a Pogonia. Earlier in the season P. ophioglossoides is very abundant and beautiful in our grounds near the beech woods where

24 QUINCY STREET
CAMBRIDGE. Dec. 18, 1914.

Dear Mr. Deane,

Many thanks for the beautiful roses you sent on my 70th birthday. I was surprised — because I had the delusion that no one but my wife and sister knew when I should be 70 — to find a beautiful volume with photographs of many of my past pupils lying on my plate at breakfast. I therefore breakfasted on reminiscences instead of eggs. But remi-

mucedines are nourishing I find.
I shall show you the
volume with pleasure.

With best wishes to you
and Mrs. Deane from
my wife and myself, I am,

Yours, very truly,

W. G. Farlow.

Cambridge, Mass., Feb. 14, 19~~0~~16

Dear Sir:

I wish to acknowledge the receipt of your

Floral Changes in a Salt Marsh during Reclamation

for which I am greatly obliged to you.

Yours sincerely,

W. G. Farlow

Botanical Department,
Harvard University.

Clifton, Keweenaw Co. Mich.
Phoenix P.O., Oct 31, 1888.

Dear Sir:

I must beg your pardon for delaying to answer your letter so long; but my excuse is that I have been feeling far from well this past month or so which added to my duties as school-teacher here has been as much as I have felt able to attend to, but I am getting better now.

Many thanks for the name of the Equisetum. I send you a specimen by to-days mail along with some others ~~which~~ of the same general kind. One with the sterile branches of E. limosum all or nearly all with fruiting heads & of E. hyemale with some fruiting branches. Please let me know if they have any varietal names and if so what they are. Hoping that you will not have cause to delay your answer as I did I remain ~~yours~~

Yours Respectfully
O. A. Farwell

Walter Deane Esq.
Cambridge.
Mass.

over

I inclose a list of the vascular Cryptogams that I have for exchange hoping you will find some you would like to have.

Is that var of Equisetum arvense (campestre) named by Milde?

Please return my Fern list

Yours Truly
C. A. Farwell

Clifton, Keweenaw Co., Mich.
Phoenix P.O., 11-26-1888

Dear Sir:

I send you to-day all the specimens I have collected + dried of the forms of Equisetum arvense, E. limosum, + E. hyemale except specimens I retained for my own herbarium.

But I went out this morning early + collected some 75 ~~to~~ a 100 specimens of E. hyemale withe the lateral heads all the way from sessile to a peduncle 3-4-inches in length. If you care for any more I can let you have them when they are ready to come out of the press.

I have missplaced my Botrychium Lunaria an lost it so I can't send you any now—

Yours Respectfully
O. A. Farwell

Walter Deane,
Cambridge
Mass

[illegible] Summer [illegible]
[illegible] 189[illegible]

Mr Kelly [illegible]

My Dear Sir

Yours of the 13th came to hand a few days ago [illegible] [illegible] for the names. But I think that [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the others.

I should not have kept it back simply because [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] for the writing of that [illegible] others are not mentioned but [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

I will let you know what the result is

Yours Respectfully

D. A. [illegible]

[illegible]

ers. [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] the [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in the [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] the [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

A. L. Fennell

Clifton Keweenaw Co., Mich
Phoenix P. O., Jan. 21, 189

Mr. Walter Deane

My Dear Sir:

Yours of the 13th came duly to hand. As to the size of the plants, they are adapted to the standard size of herbarium paper, which I use. or I also collect the roots when I can. I do not say that they will *all* suit you but I think the greater part of them will. They do not all suit *me*, but then sometimes one has to ~~take~~ collect what he can get, (whether in bud, flower, or frui) if he wants any of it and hasnt mu time to collect as is my case. However if you will let me know what your desiderata is I will try and fill it ~~up~~ to the best of my ability and ~~do~~ my best to

tie. just as you want them.
I will also send them subject to
your returning what you do not want.
As to labels you may send some
of your blanks or I will send them as
inclosed, just as you choose.
I procured a rubber stamp and printed
my own labels but I did not like it
so I cut it up with the exception of
the headline, as you will see.

Yours Respectfully
O. A. Farwell

Clifton, Keweenaw Co., Mich.
Phoenix P.O., 2-4-1888

Mr. Walter Deane.

My Dear Sir:

Yours of the 26th Ult. came to hand on the 1st, inst. In reply I would say that if you are especially anxious to have the fruits of all the plants you had better wait untill next year, as I have but very few fruits.

I haven't much time to batonize but I have collected pretty nearly all the plants of my immediate vacinity during the last 3 or 4 years so that I will be able to put nearly all my time in collecting fruits this summer.

By the way, wouldn't you like some Salix balsamifera Barratt, I have both kinds of flowers, fruit + leaves from both ~~kinds~~ plants,

Yours Respectfully
O. A. Farwell

[illegible], [illegible] Co., Mich
[illegible] 6 [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

10

279
Sylvium
Cinnamomeum
310
318
322
351
357
360
401
[illegible]
[illegible]
428
443
447
461
467
496
497
498
499
520
[illegible]
541
T. hybridum
652
653
735
736
737

162 Var. stricta
164
174
187
189
192
210
216 Var primu[illegible]
213
214
248
248 Var pubescula
220
222
222 a
224
236
239
254
254
252
264
274
281
282

809
[illegible]
830
864
864
811
893
[illegible]
1042
741
758
760
767
770
776
778
786
795
796

1264
1287
1290
1301
1303 a
1321
1740
1423
1493
1494
1496
1527
1528
1536
1542 a
1554
1564
1564
1228
1665
1606
1611
1624
1625
1630
1681

712
727
733 a
1988
2206
2211

2240
2240
2560
261
241

2822
2861
2852
292
292
294
292

Township Clerk's Office

CLIFTON TOWNSHIP KEWEENAW COUNTY

S. Oliver A. Farwell, Clerk.

Phœnix, Mich. June 3rd 1889

Mr. Walter Deane,

My Dear Sir:

Your [illegible] has come to hand. I will write this & the other you sent me [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] what you want [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] you [illegible]

[illegible]

Will you kindly [illegible] me know who is the auth[illegible] of the varietal name, [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

sticks or stones [illegible]

[illegible]

If you [illegible]

[illegible]

The leaves are a perfect miniature of a small-boat when they are in the water [illegible]

Hoping to hear from you again before long I am

Yours [illegible]

A. [illegible]

Delaware P.O., Michigan
June 20th. 1889.

Mr. Deane,

My Dear Sir:

Yours of the 14 Inst, Came to hand yesterday. Many thanks for the authority for the name; Mr. Watson simply gave me the name without any authority or without saying whether it was a new var. or not.

I have accepted a place as clerk at this mine and consequently I will have to give up active work in Botany for some time. I am so far from my old home + it will be so seldom that I can go home that I am afraid I will not be able to get the fruit of the Violet for you. I have plenty of the flowers though.

I havent any Photos. now but the next time I get some I will send you one. ~~I am~~ This place also will interfere with my collecting Keweenaw Plants for you. I will however do my best for you and try to Coll. those that you want ~~and what~~ which I haven't, first, and after try to coll. better specimens of those that I now have. I will confine myself to collecting for you this Summer as it will probably b all the time I shall have.

Yours Respectfully
O. A. Farwell

Delawar Mine, July 13. 1889

Mr. Walter Deane

My Dear Sir:

I send you some fruit of Viola striata ~~Ait~~ V. canina L. var. puberula Wat. I went home on the 4th on purpose to get it for you, as that was the only place I knew where it grew. If I didn't go then I knew I would not be able to get any.

A. ~~Canin~~ Viola canina L. var. puberula Wat.
May & July 4 1889. Clifton, Keweenaw Co., Mich
Coll. O. A. Farwell

B. Viola striata Ait.
May & July 4th. 1889, Clifton, Keweenaw Co.,
Mich. Coll. O. A. Farwell

I havent any labels here with me so I send data this way.

Did I send you flowers of V. striata? I have forgoton, I am in doubt whether this is what I call it or whether it is a white flowered form of V. canina var Muhlenbergii, I think I am right though as it is the only place I have ever found it and it ~~has~~ kept its characters good for at least five years, I have collected it every year for that length of time. Please let me know what you think about it. Have you found a name for that moss-like plant? I believe I have found 3 more new carices here this ~~spring~~ summer & when I was home on the 4

. CC. livida, Novae-angliae, & deflexa.

Yours Truly
O. A. Farwell

P.S. July 22 '87, Have got back home again and my permanent address will be Phoenix, Mich.
O. A. Farwell

Phoenix, Mich.
Sept. 2nd. 1889

My Dear Sir:

Thanks for your view of the violet & the name of the moss-like plant. My return to Phoenix did not enable me to do much collecting for you in fact I have but very few more than I had last spring. I will send you what I can some time this month probably and if there are some that dont suit you can return them.

My CC. livida, & Novae Angliae are CC. saltuensis Bailey & (Emmonsii Dew.) Varia Muhl. My specimens of the latter are stoloniferous.

Yours truly
O. A. Farwell

I beleive the price agreed on was 6½ Cents apiece

Phoenix, Mich
Nov. 14, 1889

Walter Deane Esq.

My Dear Sir:

I have at last got your plants together, I believe 95. As I was unable to do much in botany this summer the most of them are ~~such as~~ those I had left over from last winter, You may keep such as you wish to preserve and the remainder you may either return or destroy, or deposit in the Harvard or Gray herbarium. Hoping that they will reach you in good order I am

Yours truly
Oliver A. Farwell

Phoenix, Mich.
Dec 2. 1887

Mr. Walter Deane

Dear Sir,

Your late letter received also enclosed postal note for which receive my thanks. I am sorry so many of the plants got damaged. I will replace them if you will let me know what ones they are. I sent a larger package to Prof. L. H. Bailey packed in the same way, and he says "The plants are at hand in good shape", and I am sure yours were sent in the same condition. I will try to do [illegible] in future.

Yours Truly
O. A. Farwell

Clifton, Phoenix P. O. Mich.
Jan. 6, 1890

Walter Deane
Cambridge, Mass.,

My dear Sir:

I received your handsome Xmas card the day after Xmas I was much pleased at your kind remembrance, I ment to have acknowledged its receipt ere this but I received on the same day a package of plants from C. F. Wheeler now of the Agricultural College, Lansing, and they proved so interesting that I forgat to do so. The 19 years & mos. refer to the date of the picture not of to-day. I have never received your potograph but would be very plased to have one. I have a copy of Underwood's Ferns and Their Allies 2nd Ed. 1882.

I will try to get you some plants next year + hope to meet with better success.

Yours very truly
Oliver A. Farwell

Phœnix, Michigan,
Jan. 20., 1898.

Mr. Walter Deane,

Dear Sir:

Your photograph came to hand on the 18th Inst, Accept my hearty thanks for the same. I was happy to make your acquaintance even from your photo which is the next best thing to the original of it. How is Prof. L. H. Bailey? Is he at Ithaca at present? I sent him a package of L. S. Carices in Oct. and have not heard from him yet.

Yours truly
Oliver A. Farwell

Clifton, Phoenix P.O., Mich.
2 - 24 - 1890

Walter Deane Esq.

My Dear Sir:

Your postal of the 9th Inst. has been received. Yes, I have heard from Bailey last month I believe. I hope he is getting over his sickness by this time. No. You haven't sent me a copy of your "Notice of Asa Gray" at least I have never received one. Would be most pleased to though. We are having a very mild winter up here, the mercury has ~~not~~ been below 0° (F.) only twice and both times during night or after sun set time. I collected ♂ flowers of Thuja occidentalis in full bloom on the 14 (~~of~~ St. Valentines Day) of this month! This is ~~about~~ nearly two months earlier than usual.

Sincerely yours
O. A. Farwell

Phoenix, Mich.
Mch. 24, 91.

Dear Mr. Deane,

Your postal of the 7th came to hand in due time, I received your "Notice of Asa Gray" for which accept my hearty thanks. I will get some of flowers ~~for~~ of Thuja accidentalis for you. I have no list of plants at present but will endeavor to have one ready in a short time.

~~its var pedicell~~ My Salix myrtilloides is the var pedicellaris which you will find described in the new Manual by Mr. Bebb. I have Mr. Bebbs authority for calling it the var. and not the species. As to Lycopodium dendroideum & its var. obscurum they both grow here and were so determined for me by the late Dr. Asa Gray. The typical species when growing looks quite distinct from the var. and is not more than ½ as large, branches erect and of a yellowish hue. The var. is dark green with the branches erect from the base, then recurving, with the ends deflexed. The two forms puzzled me not a little when I first collected them.

As to Botrychium Lunaria some of the plants I collected certainly were of this species. I may have inadvertantly mixed it with B. matricariaefolium in press or even in collecting, as I did not examine the bud of all the plants.

Yours truly

O. A. Farwell

Apr. 21 – 1890.
Phoenix, Mich.

Dear Mr. Deane

Am rather busy at present arranging my Herb, Etc. May go to Mexico with Mr. Pringle in a few days. I send "Birthday Greetings" in shape of fruit of Cicuta bulbifera L.

Yours truly.
O. A. Farwell

UNITED STATES

POSTAL CARD.

ONE CENT

NOTHING BUT THE ADDRESS TO BE ON THIS SIDE.

Walter Deane Esq.
5 Brewster Place
Cambridge
Mass

Phoenix, Mich,
May 1, 1890

Dear Mr. Deane:

I leave on the 3rd for Chicago to meet Mr. Pringle and expect to remain with him. Did I not send a label? Am sorry if I didn't as they are all packed with my Herbas I do not expect to return to Phoenix any more. An old label turned up, however, which is the best I can do at present. Mr. Pringle will reach Chicago on the 7th but I will leave a few days sooner in order to pay a flying visit to Mr. Bebb.

Yours truly
O. A. Farwell

449 McClellan Ave.,
Detroit, Mich., April 16, '13

My dear Mr. Deane:— I have mailed you one of the last photos I had taken some 14 years ago. I am just as interested in botanical studies as ever and spend all my spare time in the fields during collecting seasons. I have not kept up my herbarium. In moving from one house to another some 17 years ago my herbarium got thoroughly soaked in a heavy rainstorm. I did what I could to save it

be out before the end of this week.

When I have finally rearranged or rather have completed the foundations for a new herbarium I will begin to exchange again. Possibly we may resume exchanges, that is, if you would care to do so. I hope to find many of your plants in good enough condition to save. It probably will be 2 or 3 years, however, before I will be in a position to take up exchanges.

Sincerely Yours

Oliver A. Farwell

but the best I could do under the circumstances and stress of moving was not very much and the better part of it was entirely lost. I had had a collection of about 12 000 sheets. I became so discouraged that I have done nothing to it since. This winter, however, I have been arranging in systematic order the heterogeneous collections I have made during the past 17 years and the spirit to start another herbarium is growing. The remnants of the old herbarium are still in their cases and I may be able to save a few sheets. At any rate I am intending to go over them and save what is possible. In the course of another year I hope to have a small herbarium well organized.

I expect to be in New York about the 1st of July but do not know whether I shall be able to go on to Boston or not.

I have been out in the fields already this year; its rather early yet, the only things out are the ever present dandelion, the elms and the red maple. The poplars and willows will

449 McClellan Ave.,
Detroit, Michigan,
June 16, 1913.

Dear Mr. Deane:- I am sending you a photo taken since I sent you the last. Also I want to thank you for your recent photo which I am very glad to ~~get~~ have. I do not know whether I will ever get my herbarium in condition again. My time is limited and I prefer to spend it in the field. Winters I spend in studying what I collected in the summer. If I ever do get at it again & I know I will find a large percentage of your plants amongst the others.

I leave here on the 25th for New York but can't say now whether I will get any further east or not.

Sincerely yours

Oliver A. Farwell.

449 McClellan ave.,
Detroit, Mich., Dec. 13, 1913.

My dear Mr. Deane:

If you will compare the date above with that on the back of the photo sent you during the summer you will observe that it is my 46th anniversary. The no. 72 of the Parkedale Flora is not on the Farm and perhaps it would have been better to have mentioned it in a foot-note rather than to have numbered it. Thank you for the suggestion. It is the only one mentioned that is not on the Farm, but it is so rare so far south, at least in Mich., I wanted to record it.

Birch oil is made from the aromatic birches, chiefly B. lenta. It is almost pure Methyl Salicylate, i.e. synthetic or artificial oil of wintergreen. Oil of wintergreen (Gaultheria) Birch oil, & M. Salicylate, so far as uses go are synonymous. Used for flavoring. Birch oil is also known as natural oil of wintergreen. The chief constituent is salicylic acid. In medicine the oils or the acid are used in the treatment of rheumatism, gout, neuralgia, lumbago, sciatica, etc. etc.

Sincerely yours
Oliver A. Farwell.

Feb. 18, 1916
Detroit, Mich.

Dear Mr. Deane:

I am sending you to-day, after much delay, some Ceanothus sanguineus which I hope will reach you safely. I have packed up all my belongings and have put them in storage for an indefinite period or until I can find a permanent place of abode. How long that will be I can not say.

Sincerely yours
Oliver A. Farwell

419 Field Ave.,
Detroit, Mich., April, 1. 916.

Dear Mr. Deane: It was entirely the fault of the postal officials that your letter was not delivered when it was received at Detroit. They simply bungled.

It was very kind of you to return the postage of the Ceanothus pkg. but it wasn't necessary. I am pleased to hear of such good reports of your herbarium. I have not been so vigilant and consequently can not make an equally good report. My facilities for properly caring for a rapidly growing herbarium have been limited, consequently, comparitively speaking, the herbarium has suffered. I was obliged to move this winter, a time when it is very difficult to obtain appropriate quarters. I could not do so. As a result my library and herbarium are now in storage, and I miss them greatly. Can not say how long they will be there. Detroit is rapidly growing; housing facilities is a serious problem and suitable quarters, at a reasonable figure, are very hard to find.

Cordially yours
Oliver A. Farwell

Dear Mr. Deane

I was much pleased to get the ~~set of~~ plates of N.Y. birds and I thank you heartily for them. I have looked them through carefully.

I suppose you are starting for Shelburne now. Hope you will not freeze!

Faithfully

C. E. Faxon

BOSTON
JUN 3
4-30P
19 15
MASS.

JAMAICA
PLAIN
STATION

U.S. POSTAGE
ONE CENT
1 1
JEFFERSON

THIS SIDE OF CARD IS FOR ADDRESS

Walter Deane Esq.
Brewster St.
Cambridge
Mass.

ARNOLD ARBORETUM, HARVARD UNIVERSITY,
JAMAICA PLAIN,
MASS.

Dec. 16 1915

Dear Mr. Deane

Thanks for the separate from Rhodora. You have made an interesting paper. I wish I had made notes of the changes in vegetation of our "North Meadow" in the Arboretum since a large covered drain was built through it ten years ago. This change has been very interesting to watch. In some cases from one season to another ~~the change~~ it was remarkable. For instance, one summer a few years ago the whole place was given up virtually to the big blue Mulgedium (Lactuca spicata) ten feet tall in which one could get lost as in a forest. The next season there were only a few specimens here and there. The plants seemed to be entirely superseded by golden-rods. The tussock Carices have almost disappeared — and so on.

Hoping it is not too early to wish you Merry Christmas

Yours faithfully
C. E. Faxon

Jamaica Plain, Mass.
Nov. 10. 1885

Dear Mr Deane

Your letter + list were recd yesterday.

Please send me specimens of the following

Aster concolor
Erythraea spicata
Ascyrum Crux-Andreae
Hypericum adpressum
Spiranthes simplex
Viburnum molle
Calamagrostis stricta
Nasturtium Armoracia, fruit;
Rhyncospora capillacea
Carex cristata var. mirabilis.
" lagopodioides var. moniliformis
Centaurea benedicta
Artemisia Stelleriana
Eragrostis Purshii.
also Arceuthobium pusillum, if you have any to spare.

Truly Yours Edwin Faxon

I think we have duplicates of Rhyncospora macrostachya, do you want it?

264 Pinckney St Boston
Dec. 27. '84

Mr. Walter Deane

Dear Sir

Your package was recd yesterday P.M. (after I went home,) delayed I presume by the press of Holiday business.

The plants are perfectly satisfactory, & I am obliged to you for them.

Truly Yours

Edwin Faxon

P.S.
If you have a large number of Species of Cyperaceae, outside of Carex, perhaps we can make some further exchanges. We have duplicates of most of the Willoughby & Green Mt. plants.
E. F.

US POSTAL CARD

NOTHING BUT THE ADDRESS CAN BE PLACED ON THIS SIDE.

OSTON
MASS.

ONE CENT

Mr. Walter Deane
Brewster Place
Cambridge
Mass.

Jam. Pl. Feb. 12. 1886

Dear Mr. Deane

It is my impression that Willoughby Mt. is often called Mt. Pisgah, and the Mt. West of the lake usually Mt. Hor. The people whom we meet in that region, always call the Mt. on the E. side Willoughby Mt. & that on the W. Mt. Hor.

Ananance is a name that I have heard or read somewhere but do not now remember to what Mt. it is applied.

If you still desire specimens of Hierochloa alpina & Ceratoschoenus macrostachya I can now supply you

Truly Yours

Edwin Faxon

POSTAL CARD.

U.S. POSTAGE

ONE CENT

3

1896

NOTHING BUT THE ADDRESS CAN BE PLACED ON THIS SIDE.

Mr. Walter Deane
Brewster Place
Cambridge
Mass.

264 Purchase St.
Boston Feb. 15, '86

Dear Mr Deane

I have put aside for you some specimens of H. alpina, Rhyn. macrostachya, fl. of Viburnum pauciflorum & Cyperus Engelmanni.

If you will send me list of your desid. in Cyperaceae I will see if I can supply any of them & then will send you a package with a list of my desiderata

Truly Yours

Edwin Faxon

P.S. Please send letters & packages hereafter to my office as above

U.S. POSTAGE

ONE CENT

POSTAL CARD.

B

12

1886

NOTHING BUT THE ADDRESS CAN BE PLACED ON THIS SIDE.

Mr. Walter Deane
Brewster Place
Cambridge
Mass

264 Purchase St.

Boston Feb 19. '86

Dear Mr. Deane

With this I send you package of Cyperaceae & a few other plants. The male willows I cannot send as I sent all we had to Mr Bebb.

Please let me know if you find anything doubtful about the determinations, especially Carex arctata & Cyperus Engelmanni. I send you some of Mr. Pringle's C. arcta which you did not ask for It is not in the manual but is found in Vt. Saxifraga oppositifolia we have never been early enough to collect in good condition at Willoughby.

On the other side I give our desiderata in Cyperaceae. If you send by Express, send to me at 264 Purchase St Boston as that saves one express charge. By mail of course it makes no difference.

Truly Yours Edwin Faxon

C. E. Faxon's desiderata in Cyperaceae.

Cyperus Lancastriensis
Lipocarpha maculata
Hemicarpha subsquarrosa, }
only var. Drummondii }
Eleocharis palustris }
only var glaucescens }
" intermedia
" microcarpa }
var. filiculmis }
" tricostata
Scirpus Clintonii
" riparius
Fimbristylis laxa
Dichromena leucocephala
" latifolia
Rhyncospora cymosa
Torreyana
inexpansa
pallida
capillacea
Knieskernii
Cephalantha
corniculata
Scleria verticillata

Carex gynocrates
decomposita ✓
conjuncta
alopecoidea
✓ Sychnocephala ✓
glaucescens
rariflora ✓
alpina
Crawei
Torreyi
flaccosperma
Careyana
Richardsonii
Knieskernii
globosa
laevigata
fulva
extensa ✓
polymorpha
aristata
Schweinitzii
rotundata
pulla

MONTPELIER HOUSE,
IRISH & SPARROW, Prop'rs,
First-Class Livery Connected.
Free Carriage to and from all Trains.
STATE STREET.

E. M. IRISH.
A. S. SPARROW.

Montpelier, Vt., July 14th 1886

Dear Mr. Deane

I am now on my way to Mt. Mansfield & think it likely that when I leave that place I may bring up at Willoughby Lake House.

Will you kindly inform me by mail addressed to me at W. Burke Vt. Willoughby Lake House, where I shall be likely to find a few specimens of Microstylis monophyllos (I think that is the species, but I have not access to my Manual at this moment) I refer to the smaller species of the two I think you found it at Willoughby.

In June I collected Stellaria uliginosa, at Holderness N.H. also Hab. Hookeri

If you wish for either or both shall be happy to supply you

~~Just~~ I also can now supply males of Salix Cutleri argyrocarpa & chlorophylla –

Truly Yours

Edwin Faxon

264 Purchase St

Boston Aug 4. 1886

Dear Mr Deane

Yours of 16th was recd at Willoughby Lake House on my arrival there & I am much obliged for your particular directions for finding the Microstylis. However I did not succeed in getting any. I think if I had had more time I should have found it in the swamp on the road to W. Burke, where I did find a few plants of Listera convallarioides. I found Microstylis ophioglossoides on the little hill between the house & lake.

I had only 2 good days at Willoughby as my time at Mt Mansfield was longer than

I expected on account of bad weather.

In the fall after I get my collections straightened out I will send you the 6 willows & the Stellaria. The latter was collected rather earlier than was desirable, but I had to take it when I was on the spot, without good fruit.

Truly Yours
Edwin Faxon

P.S. I have collected Rosa nitida July 5. '86, in Newton. Have you any of it?

264 Purchase St
Boston Sept 11.1886

Dear Mr. Deane

I send by mail a little package. Enclosed are the tickets. The Stellaria, unfortunately, was collected rather too early in the season for the best sort of specimens, & I hope next year to get some with more mature fruit, and more developed cymes of flowers.

In your favor of Aug 5. You say that you have found all 5 of our roses. We do not feel sure that we have found any humilis & would be glad to have some of yours if you have any to spare. I also would like Glaux maritima in flower.

Truly Yours

Edwin Faxon

264 Purchase St
Boston Sept 27. '86

Dear Mr. Deane

Did you collect any Spiranthes at Willoughby last July?

I have been examining specimens collected this summer at Stowe, Vt., Willoughby, Vt., & Randolph N.H., all in July, also those collected by C.E.F. early in Aug. at Stowe in 1877 & by myself, at same place, late in Aug. 1877.

All the July specimens & the early Aug. specimens are S. Romanzoffiana while the Stowe specimens of late Aug. are S. cernua.

Truly yours
Edwin Faxon

Have you collected Cynoglossum Virginicum?

I am anxious to get Desmodium Dillenii (typical being a violacea divergens)

UNITED STATES

POSTAL CARD

Nothing but the address to be on this side.

ONE 1 CENT

Walter Deane Esq.
5 Brewster Place
Cambridge Mass.

264 Purchase St

Boston Nov 24. 86

Dear Mr Deane

Your favor of 16th was duly recd but I have been away from home mostly the time since, & did not find time to answer till now.

Please send if you please Aster tardiflorus & Lithospermum canescens.

Do you want specimens of Spiranthes Romanzoviana & Cynoglossum Virginicum, both collected rather too early?

And do you want Podostemon ceratophyllus?

Truly yours

Edwin Faxon

264 Purchase Street

Boston Dec. 11. 1886

Dear Mr. Deane

Your package was duly rec'd in my absence. Many thanks.

I send you by mail a small package for which tickets are enclosed.

We are hard at work on our summers collection of mosses. Unfortunately there seems to be no expert in that line, in this country now, to consult on difficult cases.

Faithfully Yours

Edwin Faxon

264 Purchase St.
Boston Dec 17.

Dear Mr. Deane

Thanks for the Key to Moss Manual received.

I have no letter preserved of Rau. All that I ever recd were Postal Cards & were not kept.

We have a very large collection of moss duplicates, coll. in Vt. N.H. & Mass., and we have assigned names to most of them provisionally, but of course there are some hard ones to place

Truly yours E. F.

BOSTON. MASS.
DEC 15

6

UNITED STATES

POSTAL CARD

ONE CENT

Nothing but the address to be on this side.

Mr. Walter Deane
5 Brewster Place
Cambridge
Mass,

264 Purchase St

Boston Dec. 15.'86

Dear Mr. Deane

If not too much trouble to you, I shall be glad to receive a copy of Barnes' Key to the Moss Manual.

Do you know how far he has got in a knowledge of our Am. Mosses? We want very much a competent authority to consult, on many difficult cases. We don't have sufficient confidence in Mr. Rau. Truly yours E. F.

OSTON.MA
DEC 15

6

UNITED STATES

POSTAL CARD

Nothing but the address to be on this side.

Mr. Walter Deane
5 Brewster Place
Cambridge
Mass.

264 Purchase St
Boston Apl 29. 87

Dear Mr Deane

I will send a spec. of A. Herveyi & Sw. Morongii in the course of a day or two, but fear that I have no very good ones left. The plants did not flower at all last fall, on account of some blight or insect work

Truly yours
E. F.

UNITED STATES

POSTAL CARD

Nothing but the address to be on this side.

ONE CENT

CTON. MA
APR 29
C
PM
18

Mr. Walter Deane
5 Brewster Pl.
Cambridge
Mass

317 Lamartine St.
Jam. Plain Mch 5.

Dear Mr. Deane

Have you any Carex trichocarpa, Muhl., to spare or its var. aristata?

If you have, I can _probably_ send you in exchange C. hirta, L. unless you are already supplied with that introduced species.

Truly Yours
Edwin Faxon

UNITED STATES

POSTAL CARD

Nothing but the address to be on this side.

ONE 1 CENT

JAMA
MAR
5

Mr. Walter Deane
5 Brewster Place
Cambridge
Mass.

264 Purchase St
Boston Oct 28. 87

Dear Mr Deane

I shall be ready to send you a package of plants soon. What Desmodiums do you lack & what Pycnanthemums? I shall send what I call Lespedeza Stuvei & the true violacea. Did I send you Spiranthes Romanzoffiana last fall?

Sincerely yours
Edwin Faxon

P.S. I have some Asters from Franconia N.H. that puzzle me. Do you want specimens to compare with Gray Herb. & guess at their names for me? E.F.

BOSTON. MASS.
OCT 28
1 PM
1887

UNITED STATES

POSTAL CARD.

ONE CENT

NOTHING BUT THE ADDRESS TO BE ON THIS SIDE.

Mr. Walter Deane
5 Brewster Place
Cambridge
Mass

264 Pinckney St, Boston.

Dear Mr Deane

Did you, or any of your party, or any other one to your knowledge, find Asplenium viride at Willoughby Vt.?

I found a bit of A. ruta-muraria there in July last, which I had not noticed there before.

Your card was rec'd a few weeks ago & I will, by & bye, see if I have anything you want.

I have been at work again trying to complete our local set of Lespedeza & Desmodium, and have succeeded pretty well, I now have plenty of D. Dillenii & L. Stuvei & think that I have the true L. violacea also. Have you Schwalbea?

Truly Yours

Edwin Faxon

Sept. 8. 87

P.S. I found Carex aurea at Willoughby in July but too ripe – never met it before.

FORWARDED

BOSTON 12-M SEP 8 18

UNITED STATES

POSTAL CARD.

ONE CENT

NOTHING BUT THE ADDRESS TO BE ON THIS SIDE.

Mr. Walter Deane
~~29 Brewster Place~~
York Harbor ~~Cambridge~~
Maine ~~Mass.~~

264 Purchase St
Boston Nov. 2. 1887

Dear Mr. Deane

I send you by Sawin (paid) a package of specimens.

Unfortunately I can't help you any on Pycnanthemum nor much on Desmodium.

My brother is too busy now in other important work to collect any, and we do not make any exchanges, so it is all dependent on what I can collect myself. My time has been a good deal devoted to N.H. & Vt. and I have replenished our duplicates in that line & if you are deficient in any of the alpine or boreal plants of N.E. let me know & I will see if I can supply you.

Pycnanthemum clinopodioides I suppose that I have found on Blue Hill, but have no duplicates. How do you tell it from Torreyi? The widest leaves on my specimens are about 6" broad.

You will see that I send you S. Elliottii of two forms & L. paniculatum of three, which you can use as duplicates if you already have such. We like to have such variations in our herbarium. The variation in paniculatum is somewhat remarkable. We have one specimen of Pye. muticum with very broadly ovate leaves & quite serrate but all the rest of our specimens are rather broadly lanceolate & less serrate.

I send you 9 sheets of Franconia Asters not ticketed. Of two, i.e. 8 & 9 I venture to guess at the name, the others are ambiguous to me. A. puniceus, A. Novi Belgii?, & A. cordifolius constitute almost the whole of the Aster flora of Franconia. Is there any hybridism of puniceus with cordifolius? If you wish to write me about these sheets numbered 1 to 9, you can use those numbers, which correspond to my sheets from which they were taken. In the Synoptical Flora mention is made of a hybrid of cordifolius & [illegible]. There is a very little A. undulatus in Franconia, but not any of the small flowered with these

I send a few northern carices determined by Mr. Bailey. We find most of our C. arctata pronounced to be debilis, var. β Boott. A very few from Wh. Mts. & some small ones from Willoughby are all that remain arctata. My Desmodium sessilifolium duplicates, only 2, are so poor that I do not send them. Mr. Morong can perhaps supply better ones. He was with me at Ipponang when I got mine.

Salix pyrifolia, Andersson, (S. balsamifera Barratt) is very abundant & very luxuriant in the swamps of Franconia and several clumps of it in the Franconia Notch between Profile & Flume Houses.

The Aster Herveyi in W. Roxbury flowered rather [illegible] this fall & none at all last fall. All that I could find this year were of the rather coarse form approaching more to macrophylla than to spectabilis.

Very sincerely yours
Edwin Faxon

BOSTON, MASS.
NOV 2
1 - PM
1887

8

UNITED STATES POSTAGE
TWO 2 CENTS

Mr. Walter Deane
5 Brewster Place
Cambridge
Mass.

Some time when you are at the Gray Herbarium
will you see, for me, if they have a copy of Tulasne's "Selecta fungorum
Carpologia" + also look at Barton's Prod. Flora Phila and see if
Lespedeza repens is mentioned in it under that name.
My question is whether the reference in T.+G. Flora
and Watson's Ind Bib should not be Barton
Comp. instead of Prod.

STA. MASS.
NOV
1
3 PM

In Watson's Index
the correction is
made - It should
be Comp. instead
of Prodr -
is
Comp. Florae Phil.
Vol II p 77. 1818
Lespedeza repens

In the Prod. is
its syn.
Hedysarum
repens -
p 72
* 1815

New Brunswick 184
Anticosti. 183
Saskatchewan 15
Mich 1865
L. Superior
Montana
Rocky Mts

Stations in
Gray Herb.

For
A Lindley anns, 1+9.
Nov 5-1884

264 Fuchan St
Boston Nov. 10. 1887

Dear Mr Deane

Your favor of 7th was duly recd & I am much obliged for the trouble you have taken on my account. I am very much pleased that the Aster turned out so well, and next fall I hope to get it in better condition, with all the leaves. I had a suspicion that it had some relation to cordifolius, and tried to find the cordate lower leaves but they were not there. I have one specimen in which the lowest leaf, dead & almost rotten, looks slightly as if it might once have been a little heartshaped.

I shall not be able to make up your package of Vt. & NH. plants for two or three weeks yet, and then not a very large proportion of your desiderata will be found in it.

Sincerely yours
Edwin Faxon

There is an aster in C.E. Jr's Herb. collected by me in 1872 at [illegible] Vt. which we think now to be Lindleyanus. It is ticketed A. puniceus var ?

BO
1887

UNITED STATES

POSTAL ONE CENT CARD.

NOTHING BUT THE ADDRESS TO BE ON THIS SIDE.

Mr. Walter Deane
5 Brewster Place
Cambridge
Mass.

264 Purchase St

Boston Dec. 7. 1887

Dear Mr. Deane

I send you this morning by Sawin a package of dried plants. Unfortunately the fruit of several alpines I cannot furnish, not having noticed the lack of them in season last summer. I hope to obtain them another season.

The submersed Sagittaria which you inquire about is a form of S. natans Michx which Dr. Engelmann thought to have been transplanted from the South by Water fowl, and not being fitted to withstand our climate, only was propagated by stolons in deep water. His letter is a little ambiguous as to whether we should call our sterile plant var. lorata of Chapman, but I think means that if it would grow out of water & fruit it would be that

If you succeed in getting any more than you need of Utricularia minor please let us have some. We have never had a single specimen. I shall also be glad to see fruit of P. Vaseyi. I have got in the habit of sending almost all my willows to Mr. Bebb as he is now working them up for the Synoptical Flora. Therefore I find no ♀ argyrocarpa on hand. Will try to get it next summer. If you will remind me of it next Spring I can get you Salix myrtilloides easily, and no doubt you can find it in the wet meadows not far from Brick Yard Station in your neighborhood. Apios tuberosa in fruit is not rare some seasons, but I have not any duplicates now.

How sad to think that probably Dr. Gray is soon to leave us. I sincerely hope it may not be so.

Sincerely Yours Edwin Faxon

264 Purchase St
Boston Jan 20. 1888

Dear Mr Deane

Can you furnish a specimen or two of Carex trichocarpa? I do not remember whether I have asked you for it before.

Have you any Sparganium minimum to spare?

Truly yours
Edwin Faxon

UNITED STATES

POSTAL CARD.

ONE CENT

NOTHING BUT THE ADDRESS TO BE ON THIS SIDE.

BOSTON
1 PM
20
1888

Mr. Walter Deane
5 Brewster Place
Cambridge
Mass.

264 Purchase St
Boston Dec 28. 1887

Dear Mr Deane

Your package arrived safely yesterday, Many thanks. The specimens are very good and almost all will go into our herbarium -

Do you know whether the Chara crinita, collected by F. S. Collins in Sachacha Pond, Nantucket, belong to the var. leptocarpa? They have much the same general appearance but not so long leaves as yours - Did you find any C. crinita in Sachacha?

Truly Yours

Edwin Faxon

UNITED STATES

POSTAL CARD.

ONE CENT

DEC

188

9

NOTHING BUT THE ADDRESS TO BE ON THIS SIDE.

Mr. Walter Deane
5 Brewster Place
Cambridge
Mass.

264 Purchase St, Boston,
Feb. 8. 1888

Dear Mr. Deane

If I sent you any specimens of "Carex debilis var. β. Boott, fide L. H. B. Jr." from Wh. Mt. Notch, N.H., please change the ticket into "Carex arctata, Boott," form approaching C. debilis, Michx., fide L. H. B. Jr." Mr B. writes me that he has been studying the large series of Wh. Mt. carices rec'd from me last fall and makes the above change of name. A large number of sheets of specimens which I collected at same time he puts into C. debilis var. β. Boott, but I did not send you any of these last. Mr B. will probably publish a new var. of arctata, collected by me last June in Lisbon N.H. and I hope to be able to furnish you specimens next summer.

We have C. ptychocarpa, Steudel, coll. in Purgatory Swamp by C. E. Faxon June 1879

Truly Yours Edwin Faxon

UNITED STATES

POSTAL CARD.

ONE CENT

STON MA
FEB 8
1888

NOTHING BUT THE ADDRESS TO BE ON THIS SIDE.

Mr. Walter Deane
5 Brewster Place
Cambridge
Mass.

317 Lamartine St
Jamaica Plain, Feb. 12. 1888

Dear Mr. Deane

I mailed to you last evening a small specimen of Carex ptychocarpa, Steudel. Next June, if you wish, I shall be happy to go with you to collect it. My brother was completely puzzled by it & we often looked at it & wondered what it might be. At last he put it provisionally in his herb. as a "var. of laxiflora ?". A short time ago I sent specimens of all our vars. of laxiflora to Bailey to get his determinations of them. Among them this ptychocarpa. We have no good duplicates left for I sent all the best to Bailey

The next time you have a half hour to spare in town, I shall be happy to see you at 264 Purchase, 1st flight, front. I will have *there* specimens for you of C. debilis β. Boott. My *usual* hours are 9 1/2 to 12 A.M. If you do not find me in, the package marked for you will be on the rack over my standing-desk, near the counting-room door. If the door is locked ask one of the men outside, on the same floor, & they will let you in to get it.

If you have collected the common C. debilis of this region you will see that those from Wh. Mts. are of a stronger habit. This form, which Pr. Bailey now calls Boott's β is extremely abundant at the White Mts. The form of arctata which I sent you before grows with it but is rather rare. I have an abundance of duplicates of debilis β. collected June 24 to June 29 and July 29 1887 & ranging from alt. 1900 ft between Crawford's & Fabyan's up to 3700 ft. alt. on the Mt Washington R-R.

It is possible that Prof. Bailey will publish a new var. of arctata, this coming spring, of which I have no duplicates, but hope to have some if alive & well next June. (hab. Lisbon, N.H.)

Sincerely Yours

Edwin Faxon

P.S. Have you duplicates of
C. stricta × salina to spare?
Grows at Medford Mass.
Same as C. spiculosa? Boott.

264 Purchase St
Boston Feb 22d '88

Dear Mr Deane

Mr Davenport tells me that the large photograph of Dr. Gray taken last year is for sale. Can you tell me how to obtain it & the price? I should like one to frame.

Truly Yours

Edwin Faxon

P.S. Is the new reprint of Dr. Engelmann's works on sale & where & at what price?

UNITED STATES

POSTAL CARD.

ONE CENT

NOTHING BUT THE ADDRESS TO BE ON THIS SIDE.

Mr. Walter Deane
5 Brewster Place
Cambridge
Mass.

264 Purchase St
Boston Feb 15.

Dear Mr. Deane

Can you tell me whether all the Torr. Club Bulletins were sent out without the portrait of Dr. Gray? I suppose the portrait not to have been ready, but if others received it, I wish to write for it.

Truly Yours
Edwin Faxon

BOSTON

UNITED STATES

POSTAL CARD.

ONE CENT

NOTHING BUT THE ADDRESS TO BE ON THIS SIDE.

Mr. Walter Deane
5 Brewster Place.
Cambridge
Mass.

264 Purchase St.
Boston Apl. 2. 1888

My dear Mr. Deane

I shall be very happy to see you at 317 Lamartine St. J. Plain tomorrow Apl 3d or Friday Apl. 6th. Come by any train early in the afternoon that suits you best say 2.10 from Boston. Please write me by return mail which day & by what train to expect you & I will meet you at J. P. Station

Cordially yours
Edwin Faxon

UNITED STATES

POSTAL CARD.

ONE CENT

OSTON

APR 2

11 AM

1888

NOTHING BUT THE ADDRESS TO BE ON THIS SIDE.

Mr. Walter Deane
5 Brewster Place
Cambridge
Mass.

264 Purchase St
Boston Oct. 29. 1888

Dear Mr. Deane

I know nothing about the probable cost of a copy of Dr. Engelmann's works, in the new edition, & therefore do not wish to order one without knowing the price, but shall be glad if you can ascertain the price of it for me & the mode of obtaining a copy if I should decide to buy it. I already have almost everything that Dr E. ever published in the original issues, but it would be more convenient [illegible] vol.

Truly Yours
Ed[illegible]axon

Having occasion to go to Cambridge yesterday, I got one of Dr. Gray's portraits at Pach's.

UNITED STATES

POSTAL CARD.

ONE CENT

BOSTON MASS 1 PM MAR 29 1888

NOTHING BUT THE ADDRESS TO BE ON THIS SIDE.

Mr Walter Deane
5 Brewster Place
Cambridge
Mass.

264 Purchase St., Boston.

Apl. 18. 88

Dear Mr Deane.

In answer to your question as to "foreign trees apparently established & spontaneous in N. England", I cannot pretend to extended observation on that point but think there is no doubt that Crataegus oxyacantha, Salix alba and S. fragilis can be safely placed in such a list of well established species. As to Prunus spinosa & its var. I do not know enough to express an opinion. As we have only one sex of Salix purpurea & S. Babylonica in this section of country it would seem as if all the plants must have come from roots & cuttings. S. viminalis I have only seen in one locality.

As to Morus alba, Populus alba & P. dilatata, the first I have only met where it was planted & the two others only spreading by suckers from roots. These roots however survive several years after the tree is cut down & will continue to send up suckers. Don't consider me an authority.

Sincerely Yours Edwin Faxon

UNITED STATES

POSTAL CARD.

ONE CENT

NOTHING BUT THE ADDRESS TO BE ON THIS SIDE.

OSTON. MASS
APR 18
PM
1888

Mr. Walter Deane
5 Brewster Place
Cambridge
Mass.

264 Purchase St.
Boston Aug 17. 1888

My dear Mr. Deane

Thanks for the pamphlet Notice of Dr. Gray. The portrait is at last a success.

I have not yet made up my mind to order the Engelmann Memorial volume, but perhaps shall do so when too late. I already have a great many of the original works, which makes me grudge the expense.

In regard to Ferrisburg, Vt. It is now several years since I was there and I do not know just how matters are at present as to boarding places. I always boarded at Mrs. Roger's about a mile north of the R.R. station (Ferrisburg). on the road to N. Ferrisburg. The rooms were small but very neatly cared for and the "table" very good. Of course the beef was not what we have in cities but the chicken, eggs & lamb were excellent, with the grea abundance of milk, cream & vegetables. In fact the living was better than I care for. The house is a very old one story cottage on a stone bluff 300 ft back from the road with a lane leading up to the side of it. The ground in the rear of the farm rising gradually through grass land & pastures up to Shell House Mt. covered with forests. The views from the high land a mile back of the house superb, overlooking L. Champlain & the Adirondacks. In fact one of the finest places for sunset views that could be imagined.

Mrs. Rogers used to be the only person who *took* boarders in Ferrisburg, higher out in the village of N. Ferrisburg there *may* be others & *perhaps* a country hotel. N. Ferrisburg *village* is in a hollow & not so pleasant a place it seems to me.

Whether Mrs. Rogers still boards people in the summer I don't know, but you had better address Miss. Phebe Rogers, Ferrisburg, Vt. if you wish to know. She used to charge $10. per week for single gentlemen. You are at liberty to use my name. If you conclude to go there I can post you up on the botany &c. perhaps.

Truly yours, Edwin Faxon

Mrs. Rogers, if still living, is an old lady & Miss Phebe is an unmarried daughter, & the housekeeper.

317 Lamartine St
Jamaica Plain Oct 27. 88

My dear Mr Deane

The collecting season being now over, we must now look over our spoils and see what we have done this year.

My brother Charles rec'd some specimens of Shortia galacifolia from Carolina last spring and we can furnish you with a rather poor specimen of it if you have none.

Of my collecting I recall (as interesting now only, Polygonum Virginianum (Muddy Pond woods) Carex flexilis (Moosehead Lakes) Carex ptychocarpa (Purgatory swamp) and Carex arctata type, with rather poor var. Faxoni, which Mr Bailey is not very well pleased with as it is not so distinct as the few that I got last year – I have also Carex lurida var. polystachya and a very lax form of C. tentaculata which Mr Bailey has not yet seen, collected too late to send to him.

Carex Houghtonii Franconia, and a host of all sorts of Aster Lindleyanus from Franconia Bethlehem Lisbon & Littleton N.H. Also a lot of Asters that are dubious, being near Novi-Belgii, but some very rough stemmed & queer.

I shall probably some day take a lot of them over to Cambridge for comparison with the Herb. specimens.

I have sent roots of various forms of Lindleyanus to the Botanic Garden for cultivation & I think some of them must be hybrids. The Asters are terrible things to make out.

If any of the above mentioned plants are of any use to you I shall be pleased to supply you

Sincerely Yours

Edwin Faxon

I have abundance of fine Rosa nitida in flower & fruit from W. Roxbury
also a stock of a Salix balsamifera, as well as S.

264 Purchase St

Boston Nov 7. 1888

Dear Mr Deane

I send by Saxon a thin package of plants for you -

Of your list of desiderata I am not able to furnish any thing except some rather poor fruit of Salix argyrocarpa which did not appear to fruit so well as usual this year. If you will remind me next spring I can easily get you Salix myrtilloides in our neighborhood.

We used to have duplicates of all our local willows but as they were not poisoned we lost them all & have not replaced any of them except the Northern ones.

I have not yet had Mr Bailey's opinion about the Carex lurida & C. tentaculata but shall consult him when he gets home.

The C. lurida var. polystachya he passed upon long ago, as correctly named, but not the form described as C. lupulina in Gr. Man. being more lax in habit with fewer & somewhat smaller spikes. I suppose the robust specimens which I send with 5 ♀ spikes marked C. lurida cannot be put under the var. but perhaps Bailey may think otherwise. I have one such specimen with 6 fertile spikes.

Of the plants which you offer we would like
Sporobolus asper
Habenaria blephariglottis
Utricularia sub. var. cleist.
Clematis pauciflora. (for the Arnold Arboretum)

We have not room for Western & Pacific Coast plants.

I send some Asters from Franconia Region marked Novi-Belgii but they may be wrongly named. Please give me your opinion about them. There are several Northern species of that general aspect that I have no knowledge about & would like your opinion about them longifolius, tardiflorus, junceus, salicifolius &c. &c.

Among my A. Lindleyanus there is only one specimen with cordate leaves & that looks to me like a doubtful one. I am afraid it is a rather queer freak of cordifolius. Before distributing any of this years specimens I think I shall take them all over to Cambridge & compare them with various species there. Oh, that Dr. Gray were there!

Very sincerely yours.
Edwin Faxon

264 Purchase St

Boston Nov 19. 88

Dear Mr Dean

I began on a postal card but did not get on all I had to say, & to save time I enclose it, instead of rewriting it.

I cannot find out where to place some very hispid ?Novi Belgii & some very broad-leaved forms near Novi Belgii.

I cannot find the limits of A. Lindleyanus. Dr. Watson agrees with me that some of my specimens are very near sagittifolius & that some seem to approach Novi-Belgii, while one specimen seems to be a hybrid of cordifolius & another of undulatus. One looks somewhat like A. patulus & etc. Dr W. complains, as you do, of the want of cordate lower leaves. I was unfortunately not able to go to Franconia in August or early

Sept. as I intended to do this
year, not being able to get
there till Sept. 15 -

Although I have some
leaves very near the ground &
some barren young plants
all radical leaves yet not
one has a cordate leaf except
two that seem hybrids -

I hope next year to go
at the season for good leaves
at the base of all of them.
But I fear that the Franconia
form of the species does not
produce any cordate leaves
at all

Next summer & fall
I have got to try for the A. Tradescanti
of L. on Stony Brook J. Plain
among the A paniculatus

I fear that the paniculatus locality
is destroyed by the Stony Brook improvement

Truly E. Faxon

P.S.
I think some of our alpine Asters
that we have called a smooth
& reduced form of puniceus
are to be put into tardiflorus
There is a cult. specimen in the
Herb. Gray ticketed "tardiflorus
near puniceus" which is much
like some of mine.

Excuse my extreme
haste in this scrawl -

E. F.

264 Purchase St
Boston Nov 20 - 1888

My dear Mr. Deane

Yours of 19th is recd. Your package was received by me on Friday in good order & I immediately acknowledged its receipt by postal card, Friday noon, and mailed it at the Boston P.O. On the same card I wrote you that I intended to be at the Camb. Herb. on Saturday the next day to study the Asters,

I was there from 11 A.M. to 4 1/4 P.M. and had some expectation of seeing you there, if not otherwise engaged. I took all my Lindleyanus & Novi Belgii from Franconia with me and it is a very interesting lot and very puzzling. One specimen from Lisbon is a very good candidate for A. Herveyi, Gray., with involucre of macrophyllus & leaves somewhat like spectabilis.

I don't believe it possible to reduce all of these specimens to certain species. Furthermore the descr. of Lindleyanus in the Syn. Fl.

makes it a plant of small size, while I have one specimen 4 ft. high and another 3½ ft. both much branched. Some specimens are as pubescent & hispid as puniceus and of a beautiful rose color making a very hands-ome showy plant. I sent a root of the most beautiful one to Prof. Sargent, & hope to see it in flower there next fall. In Torr & Gr Flora of N. Am it is stated that A. Lindleyanus grew in Brit. Am., according to Drummond, to the height of 2½ to 4 ft. This Dr Gray omits to state in Syn. Fl.

I don't feel sure but some of my N.H. specimens will fall into A. patulus, Lam.

If you wish to see the whole lot, I shall be glad to show them to you either at 317 Lamartine St. or 264 Purchase St. at any time you may appoint, (at J.P. 2½ to 11 P.M.) (in Boston 9½ to 12½ A.M.) Will you set a day?

As to the C. tentaculata I feel sure that the very lax form sent you is not hystricina, but it is a very strange form & I await Prof. Bailey's opinion about it with interest.

I have been looking over the old package of asters & Golden rods collected at Revere Beach & J. Plain in Sept & Oct 1883. at the time I sent so many to Dr Gray. I think some of them will go into patulus but none into Tradescanti. In fact I can't exactly see the difference except in size of flowers between my paniculatus & Tradescanti in the Camb. herb. ticketed by Dr Gray. I collected them all for paniculatus and kept but very few of them, some white, some blue, but all large flowered.

Sincerely Yours
Edwin Faxon

Are you still at 8 Brewster Place?

264 Purchase St
Boston Nov. 16, '88

My dear Mr Deane,

Your package is rec'd in good order. Thanks.

If nothing occurs to hinder, I intend to go to the Camb. Herb. tomorrow to look over the Asters, but I almost despair of fixing the limits of A. Duillegam- & A. Novi-Belgii.

Sincerely Yours
Edwin Faxon

UNITED STATES POSTAL CARD

ONE CENT

NOTHING BUT THE ADDRESS TO BE ON THIS SIDE

BOSTON, MASS. NOV 16 1888

N.Y. 11-21-88 1 AM

CAMBRIDGE NOV 18 1888 O.

Mr. Walter Deane
5 Brewster Place
Cambridge
Mass Mass.

264 Purchase St.
Boston Nov 19. '88

My dear Mr. Deane

After spending 5 hours at the Camb. Herb. on Saturday, looking over the Asters, I feel more than ever that it is impossible to make a satisfactory division of them into well-defined species.

I was surprised to find there specimens of A. Tradescanti, L. & A. patulus, Lam. which I sent to Dr. Gray in Oct. 1883 – 2 species that I knew nothing about – both collected by me at Jamaica Plain. The first I supposed to be A. paniculatus, Lam. & the other "? a smooth var. of puniceus". For some reason Dr. Gray did not think to notify me what they were, and I discovered them on Saturday ticketed by Dr. Gray with my name as collector.

You will perhaps remember that I sent Dr. Gray a large lot of asters & solidago that fall. I think I have some patulus left, but no Tradescanti. Yrs truly E. Faxon

UNITED STATES

POSTAL CARD.

ONE CENT

NOTHING BUT THE ADDRESS TO BE ON THIS SIDE

Mr. Walter Deane
5 Brewster Place
Cambridge
Mass.

317 Lamartine St
J. Plain May 5 89

My dear Mr Deane

I believe you know where the Bullace Plum grows in Cambridge. Can you direct me so that I can find it? When does it flower?

Mr. Rand showed me specimens of Salix balsamifera coll. in Mt Desert. His Aster Lindleyanus is better than mine.

I expect to go to Franconia about May 15th

Truly Yours
Edwin Faxon

UNITED STATES

POSTAL CARD.

ONE CENT

NOTHING BUT THE ADDRESS TO BE ON THIS SIDE.

Mr. Walter Deane
5 Brewster Place
Cambridge Mass.

317 Lamartine St
Jam Plain Feb 23rd

My dear Mr Deane

After reading your article in the Feb. Bot. Gazette I looked at a specimen of Aster ticketed A. ericoides in my brother's herb. & coll. by W. Faxon in Barnstable Sept. 1875.

W. F. said that it was quite rosy colored when fresh & the color even now differs from our other specimens of ericoides. Otherwise it seems to be ericoides. Did you find any white ericoides at Hyannis? What are the characters that separate ericoides & polyphylla? When my brother collected it he thought it different from any of our Boston Asters but we could find no distinction except color.

Sincerely Yours Edwin Faxon

UNITED STATES

POSTAL CARD.

ONE CENT

NOTHING BUT THE ADDRESS TO BE ON THIS SIDE.

MAICA PLAINS
FEB
1
3 PM
1889
MASS.

Mr. Walter Deane
5 Brewster Place
Cambridge
Mass.

264 Purchase St
Boston. Oct 5 - 1889

My dear Mr. Deane.

My health has been such that I have not done much hard work this summer in collecting. Sphagnum has been the principal object of attraction & of that I have a large pile, and have been sending specimens to Dr. Warnstorf, Germany, for determinations. I spent the last half of May in Franconia, the first half of July at Crawfords & Mt. Washington the last half Aug. at Willoughby Lake & the last half of Sept. at Franconia.

In the last few days have found near home an Aster that perhaps will do for patulus. It looks somewhat like some of the forms that we have called Lindleyanus in Franconia. I should not much wonder if we have both species in Franconia

I have a very large lot of Aster polyphyllus from Willoughby Cliffs & if you wish can furnish you all you want. It is quite abundant there, and (in two small patches) I found a very small form of it in other places in that region, but it appears to be almost confined to the Cliff on the Willoughby Mt. side, much of it inaccessible, but a plenty of it that can be reached & scattered a little down some of the slides -

I do not find any Aster Tradescanti yet, do you? I have found a new locality for A. Herveyi in Brookline very robust & about equal in size & richness of color to A. spectabilis which as usual grows near it. Some plants of it were 3 ft high & very much branched & full of flowers some with over rays of a very deep color & very long -

Truly yours Edwin Faxon

P.S.
Unfortunately I did not discover the A. Herveyi above mentioned till a large part of the flowers had gone to seed. What have you to report?
E F

317 Lamartine St
Jamaica Plain Nov. 3. '89

My dear Mr. Deane

At last I have found a spare hour to put up a small package for you. You will notice it is peppered with interrogation marks, as usual. I am in as great a muddle as ever about the asters. I cannot see the line of separation between A. polyphyllus & A. ericoides. My brother collected an Aster in Plymouth, Mass. Oct. 9 which looks much like polyphyllus and differs much from our ericoides of J. Plain of the same date. Then again some, at least, of the Willoughby Asters flowering in Aug. look like ericoides. Furthermore Dr Gray marked one of my Oct. 9 '83 specimens from Boylston Station A. patulus Lam. I send you one from the same

of them, but to the collecting and preparing a very large number of specimens of them and sending a portion to Dr. Warnstorf of Neuruppin, Germany, who is preparing a monograph of the Genus. He sends me the names & I shall have soon quite a large collection of named species. Many of them are new species made by cutting up the old ones, the work of Russow & Warnstorf.

I shall be glad to receive your Sagittaria teres, Poa caesia, var. strictior, A. polyphyllus (Barnstable) &c.

Sincerely Yours
Edwin Faxon

P.S. Unfortunately the A. Herveyi specimens were collected too late in the season, and the big Aster from Boylston Sta. could not be dried without cutting in pieces & is very brittle. I send you various forms & sizes of polyphyllus but do not feel sure of them all.

lot and one collected this year near the same station which look much like a very large, coarse form of A. paniculatus, Lam. with remarkably broad & coarsely serrate stem leaves – Again I get this year an Aster at Mt. Hope Station on the Prov RR. which looks much like A. Lindleyanus, but which, on account of Dr. Gray's determination of the Boylston Station plant, I have marked patulus? Will you take the trouble to compare my polyphyllus? & patulus? & paniculatus?. with the specimens in the Cambridge Herb.?

We do not appear to have really good forms of Rosa humilis in this region. The majority of it here seems to belong to the var. lucida, Best. But on dry hills we have a rather weak form which seems to belong to the type. Not very leafy, prickles straighter & slender, & the stipules narrow. I send you such as I find but they are poor.

I tried this summer to find Hieracium Marianum of the Syn. Flora, and find the Hieraciums just as much inclined to run into each other as the Asters. It seems to me that venosum varies greatly but I can't yet feel sure that I have found Marianum. Some of the earliest flowering paniculatum bothered me. It would seem that, as some old botanist remarked long ago, it is difficult to divide Hieraciums into species.

Since July 1st my attention has been given mostly to Sphagnum, not to the study

264 Purchase St

Boston Nov 6. 1889

My dear Mr Deane

Your package came safely & hand yester. morn., & last evening I looked it over with great pleasure. The Asters from Porter are curious & I am glad to have them. The Sagittaria is very acceptable & the other things as well.

The Lechea seems to me to be minor without doubt, but can't you get it later in the season when the radical shoots have more mature leaves. There seem rather more pubescent than usual for minor & yet they are apparently too narrow for maritima, Legg.

I am extremely busy
now with the Sphagna &
have not done any thing at all
of herb. work yet on
my summer collections.

I hope to get some light
on the Asters from you
in due course of time.

It may be that I
shall sometime in the winter
go over to the Camb. Herb.
to look at Hieracium
If so will try to make the
time such that you can
go with me.

Are you at liberty
Saturdays always

Truly yours
Edwin Faxon

P.S.

I have never had my photograph
taken, When I do you shall have
one — I collected Aster Lindleyanus in Sutton, Vt.

264 Purchase St.
Boston Dec 7. 1889

My dear Mr. Deane

On looking over our duplicates of grasses I find that we have none of Glyceria distans. My brother sent the last we had to Dr. Watson not three months ago. But you can easily collect it next summer for yourself. Ten years ago my brother & I found it to be more common, on the salt marshes around the back bay, than maritima. I remember that we got it on the Providence R.R. near the Base Ball Grounds.

It is, perfectly distinct from maritima and it was a surprise to us to hear Dr Watson say that it did not grow about here. Therefore my brother sent him the specimens

I think it must be common on all the salt marshes about the Charles River. We certainly found it near the Mill Dam in Brookline.

Sincerely Yours

Edwin Faxon

P.S.

All my leisure hours for the past fortnight have been devoted to the selecting specimens of mosses from our vast collection of duplicates & putting them up in little packets for Mrs Britton of N.Y. I have already got to No. 420 & expect to reach No. 500 without the Sphagna

E. F.

264 Purchase St

Boston Dec. 27. '89

Dear Mr Deane

Your postal did not reach me till this A.M. as I was only at this office yesterday for a short time in the morning.

Tomorrow will suit me for the Herbarium work at Cambridge, as well as any day, & I will be there at about 11 a.m.

Thanking you for your kindness in offering to assist me I remain

Sincerely Yours

Edwin Faxon

264 Purchase St
Boston Jan 29. 90

My dear Mr Deane

The locality you refer to is in West Roxbury near Bellevue Hill, all which is now included in the City of Boston. You probably have the sheets in which the plants were dried, & the localities were just jotted down so that I know them, but should write them much more definitely on a label, or ticket.

I think "Cottage St. near Bellevue Hill, W. Roxbury, Mass." will be about right. I have some from Lagrange St. same neighborhood. — A few days after I saw you at the Herbarium I was taken down with the Grippe & have had a very hard time ever since, only going out on the pleasantest days. Not yet fully recovered.

C. cristata var. Faxoni appears to be very rare in the Franconia region I could not find it last summer.

Sincerely Yours

Edwin Faxon

Boston Apl. 5. 1890

My dear Mr Deane.

The C. debilis var strictior is without doubt the form that I sent you under the name of C. debilis, var. β Boott. I have not had any information about it from Mr. Bailey. In fact have not heard from him at all since he returned from Europe although I sent him a package of Carices last fall -

I shall be glad to see you at my office in town any morning from 9 30 A.M. till 1. Please appoint a day and I will not disappoint you.

Truly yours
Edwin Faxon

UNITED STATES
POSTAL CARD.
ONE CENT
NOTHING BUT THE ADDRESS TO BE ON THIS SIDE.

JAMAICA PL
AP
5
8

Mr. Walter Deane
9 Brewster Place
Cambridge
Mass.

264 Prichar St. Dec. 1.

My dear Mr Deane

I am glad to hear from you again. The only [illegible] distinct of the past year is a form from Mt. Desert Island which no doubt you have from Mr. Rand.

Mr. Trelease has named my Epilobiums. Among them are coloratum from this region & lactiflorum from Tuckerman's Ravine, Oakes' Gulf, Mt Washington, but I do not know how to separate adenocaulon & coloratum among my duplicates.

As soon as I get leisure I think I shall have several other things also for you, the Epilobiums certainly you shall have. Prof Porter approves some Aster Tradescanti collected by me recently in J. Plain, but does not think all my Lindleyanus correctly named. He would call some of it patulus, Lam.

&c. &c. &c. Truly yours Edwin Faxon

UNITED STATES

POSTAL CARD.

ONE CENT

NOTHING BUT THE ADDRESS TO BE ON THIS SIDE.

Mr. Walter Deane
9 Brewster Place
Cambridge
Mass.

1890

264 Purchase St
Boston Dec 13-90

My dear Mr Deane

I have begun a package for you, but shall delay sending it till I hear from Prof. Bailey about my season's coll. of Carex. Have you any specimens of the flg. of Salix balsamifera var. lapestris from Eagle Lake Mt. Lafayette N.H. I have now some mature leaves of that form to add to them if you have specimens of the fls. If you have not, I will look over my duplicates to see if I can find any for you. Please let me know. Prof. Porter inclines to put the very pubescent, broadleaved & large plants of my A. Lindleyanus into patulus. I think you have such. What do you think of this idea?

Truly Yours
Edwin Faxon

Please give me a list of the fruit-specimens that you lack of Wh. Nut Plants.! Possibly I can now supply some of them.

UNITED STATES

POSTAL CARD.

ONE CENT

NOTHING BUT THE ADDRESS TO BE ON THIS SIDE

JAMAICA PLAIN BOSTON MASS.
DEC
12
P M
1890

Mr Walter Deane
9 Brewster Place
Cambridge
Mass.

317 Lamartine St
Jamaica Plain Dec. 20 - '90

My dear Mr. Deane

I send you today by Sawin a small package of plants. Some of the species are rather poorly represented but it is the best I can do. We are always weak in the matter of fruiting specimens.

The Carex debilis may not be the most aberrant form, but I have not been able to collect it recently on the Mt. W. R.R. where the best specimens originally were obtained. I think however that Prof. Baily put some of the Notch specimens into the var..

I had hoped to have a letter from him on various kinds of Carex sent him a few weeks ago, but it has not yet come.

I am very sad today having been obliged this morning to have my constant companion, in botanical excursions, chloroformed & buried. It may be that you may remember the fox terrier. My walks now will lose half their interest for me.

Sincerely yours

Edwin Faxon

264 Purcham St
J.P. Mch. 14 '91

My dear Mr Deane

A few days since I rec'd Prof. Baileys determinations of my last summers coll. of Carices, 29 numbers. The only one probably that will interest you is C. crinita × torta, Bailey, from Jackson, N.H. These were not collected with roots to satisfy you, but if you wish specimens of them, send me a card & I will leave them for you on my desk at my office. I have no good specimens of deflexa, type & var. deanei. Can you supply me? I coll. debilis var strictior at summit of Carter Notch, middle of July & still immature.

Cordially yours
Edwin Faxon

P.S. Dr. Britton says that my Lespedeza Stuvei is not correctly named but does not say what it is. Have you had good specimens of it from me, & if so can you look it up at the Camb. Herb.? It grows in Muddy Pond woods [illegible]

UNITED STATES

POSTAL ONE CENT **CARD.**

NOTHING BUT THE ADDRESS TO BE ON THIS SIDE.

[illegible]AIN BOSTON.
MAR

Mr. Walter Deane
5 Brewster Place
Cambridge
Mass.

264 Purchase St Boston Dec 26.

My Dear Mr Deane

Lately I have been exploring some of our swamps on the ice & looking up the seeds of the Epilobium I find that there are in such places evidently *three* with white coma on the summit of the seed, probably angustifolium, lineare & adenocaulon, & *one* with decidedly brown or "cinnamon-color" coma, probably coloratum. Now next summer & fall I shall be fully prepared, if alive and well, to work up these four species, if the manual is correct as to the fruit of coloratum & adenocaulon. They are apparently *all* *abundant* in the proper sort of swamp.

Truly yours E. Faxon

It may be that my coloratum & adenocaulon were mixed last fall

UNITED STATES
POSTAL CARD.
ONE CENT

STON MA
DEC 26
12-30 P

NOTHING BUT THE ADDRESS TO BE ON THIS SIDE.

Mr. Walter Deane
9 Brewster Place
Cambridge
Mass.

1890

264 Purchase St
Boston, Feb. 18. 1891

My dear Mr Deane

The specimens of C. crinita × torta are now ready here for you, on my desk.

If it were convenient for you to call between 10 & 12 A.M. any day, you would perhaps find me here, but I presume that time may be inconvenient for you, and I am not here at any other hours and not always then. I should be very glad to see you, and have several matters to discuss; Lespedeza Stuvei, Faxon, non Nuttall. and Aster Lindleyanus for instance.

I have had some correspondence with Prof. Porter lately, and he wanted specimens of ~~the~~ interesting Asters, which I accordingly sent him, among them Herveyi, polyphyllus & Lindleyanus. He objects to the Franconia & Bethlehem specimens, and thinks Lindleyanus will apply only to those from Lisbon.

It is true that the range is

---

to which Russow & Warnstorf have brought the whole genus of Sphagnum. The varieties appear to be founded mostly on color & I can't find out what the "species" means except an inclusive name for all the varieties.

Sincerely Yours

Edwin Faxon

P.S.

The list of your desiderata I enclose & am very sorry that the hybrid of crinita × torta is all that I can furnish.

E. F.

were wide. I have collected in each autumn, '87 & '88; '90, &c. [illegible] surprised at the multiplicity of forms. Simple, low and almost smooth, to very bushy, 4 ft. high & very pubescent; all shades of blue to a beautiful rose-pink. Then again I have some strange forms which I have never dared to unite with Lindleyanus but think to be possibly monstrosities of puniceus with leaves tapering into a winged petiole &c. —

Dr. Porter wants to put many of my Lindleyanus into patulus, Lam. Oh that Dr. Gray were here to look over the very large package now in my collection of duplicates!

As to L. Stuvei, it seems to me that the N. England specimens, which Dr. Britton throws out en masse, must be hybrids of hirta, Ell. & the var. sessiliflora of the Man. 5th Ed., being just intermediate in color of flowers; having no apetalous flowers, and only one sort of fruit with calyx segments of good length; flowers on long peduncles, leaves broad-oblong; stems with long spreading pubescence &c. &c. It does not seem to me to fit into either * or ** in the Man. 6th Ed.

Neither do I fully understand what Dr. Watson includes in his "L. Stuvei var. intermedia", 6th Ed. Man., not having seen the specimens at Cambridge since his revision. I hope you will be able to straighten out the bogus "Stuvei" for me.

I am now busy trying to make up a few sets of Sphagnum for distribution to some of the public Herbaria. It is a difficult task because I have such heap of varieties "forms" and "subforms" and no typical "species". This seems to be the condition

317 Lancaster St
Jam. Pl. Boston Jan 10 '92

My dear Mr Deane

I send you by Sawin a small package, this morning, containing the Lespedezas # 2-7 & No. 9.

The No. 7 is the same that you have had from me as L. Stuvei ?

There are a few other things in the package which may be of use to you for exchanges.

The Carex torta ? has not been passed upon by Mr. Bailey yet, for I have nothing else to send him for determination. It seems to be peculiar in having no staminate spike, but it seems to be all right in other respects.

I am sorry to hear your report from Mr. Rand & did not know that he was so afflicted.

I can sympathise with him, for
from the age of 18 till now I
have always had more or less
rheumatism, much less now
than when young. Two fingers
& the thumb of my right hand
have been much swollen & very
lame now for two or three
years, but otherwise I am
tolerably free from lameness.

Whenever you have
a specimen of Utricularia minor
to spare I shall be glad to
receive it

Sincerely yours

Edwin Faxon

317 Lamartine St
Jamaica Plain, Jun 13-92

My dear Mr Dean

Last year you asked me, I think, to obtain some flowers of the Red Pine for you at Franconia.

I kept watch for them as long as I staid there but they were not sufficiently developed, when I came home, to make proper specimens.

This year I staid there a week later, and have made some specimens although they are not sufficiently advanced. The males are tolerably good, but the females do not show themselves very distinctly.

If they will be of

any use to you I shall be very glad to send you the best of them.

I expect to go to Mt. Desert about the 20th inst. but I am afraid the fl. of the Red Pine will then be past. I shall look for them however -

Have you a supply of Ranunculus Septentrionalis, Poir.? I have an abundance of it in fl. + young fr. if you wish for it in that state.

My health has been rather poor for several months + I cannot do so hard work as formerly, particularly in climbing mountains

If you think I have any plants you want, please ask for them

Sincerely Yours Edwin Faxon

P.S.

Dr. Kennedy called on me this morning to let me know that he found the Calypso at Willoughby, Vt., which pleased him greatly.

E. F.

317 Lamartine St
Jam. Pl. Jan 17. 1892

My dear Mr Deane

After looking over your marked list I do not see that I can help you at all. I send you the ♂ + ♀ flowers of P. resinosa and return your List in the same package by Sawin's Express.

In the bundle you will find a few Carices which may be useful to you for exchange. Perhaps you may be tempted to put one or two of them into your herb. The C. Pennsylvanica is only half of a single tuft. The other half is in my brother's herb. It was too large to make one specimen of. It does not seem to grow so stoutly with us.

Neither have I ever seen such varia elsewhere than at Mt. Desert. All my R. septentrionalis is from Franconia. The three weeks spent there were very pleasant but I did not accomplish much, not being so strong as usual.

If I had known that you wanted fl. of the black spruce I could have got them for you when at Franconia. The males were shaking their pollen all over me when I first arrived there May 23d. The season was very backward, otherwise I should have succeeded better with the Red Pine.

If I can induce Mr Rand to go to Mt. Desert next week I shall go with him.

Sincerely yours
Edwin Faxon

P.S. I put two slips of Ind. into your Patterson's List.

Please look at Vasey's Monograph p. 82. Calamagrostis stricta, Trin. Do you understand why he says "panicle much less dense than in C. stricta"? Should it read "robusta"? And why does he not give New England habitats, such as, Mt Washington, Mt. Willard, Mt. Willoughby, Smugglers Notch &c.? I think he has had it from some of us, from New England. He only quotes Labrador, Turner.

Agrostis scabra, var. montana, Tuck. = A. canina, var. Novae-Angliae of this check-list. probably, and certainly = A. Novae Angliae, Vasey, in Monograph of U.S. & Brit. Am Grasses, Part I. p. 76.
I think you have had it from me, coll. on Mt. Washington.

317 Lamartine St
Jamaica Plain July 10.

Dear Mr Dean

I shall be glad to see Dr. V's letters on the grasses, when convenient to you. I have just returned from Mt. Desert & did not get your postal till yesterday.

I expect to go to N.H. about 10 days hence.

Address as above. & instruct how to return the letters if you send them.

Truly yours

Edwin Faxon

JUL 11
AM

UNITED STATES

POSTAL CARD.

ONE CENT

NOTHING BUT THE ADDRESS TO BE ON THIS SIDE.

Mr. Walter Deane
care of E. C. Shattuck
Jaffrey N. H.

317 Lamartine St
Jam. Pl. Aug. 18. 1892

My dear Mr. Deane

Your note and enclosures of 16th are received and I have just mailed to Dr. Glatfelter the leaves of S. myrtilloides taken from plants cultivated at the Arboretum. They were raised from cuttings furnished by me in '89, obtained in Boxford Mass.

My health is steadily improving but my Dr. advises me strongly not to do much walking during such warm weather as we are having now. He seems to think that I must give up for good such kind of work as I have been accustomed to for so many years.

This I do not agree to yet, but shall try to be a little more careful now that I have reached the mature age of 69 years. But I fully believe that I shall make a trip to Franconia next month.

My family is trying to frighten me into settling down immediately into a lazy old age. They tell me that my escape from death was very narrow, and that for many hours the Drs. were in doubt of my recovery, and that they expressed the opinion when I left the hospital that the same trouble would come again, and perhaps many times.

However I have already had two very pleasant & profitable excursions this year & hope for another yet.

Please write me what you find that is interesting. I used to go to the neighborhood of Monadnock often & found it a very delightful region. Dublin, before it became so fashionable & aristocratic, was a wonderfully beautiful town. Perhaps it is now.

Mr. Rand is now on his third visit to Mt. Desert for this summer.

I would like to go to L. Champlain, L. Willoughby, Vt., Randolph Hill, Mt. Washington, Franconia, Mt. Desert, Moosehead L., Caribou, & numerous other places before cold weather sets in, but perhaps shall omit all but one on account of ill health

Sincerely yours
Edwin Faxon

Dr. G's letter & photographs are enclosed.

264 Purchase St.
Boston, Nov. 17. 1892

My dear Mr. Deane

In August last you wrote me that you could send me specimens of a Solidago from the Summit of Monadnock which you had called Virgaurea v. alpina, but which Dr. Porter calls a var. of puberula. If you still have duplicates of it I shall be glad to have 2 or 3

Have you any Carex aestivalis from Monadnock to spare?

My health has prevented me from doing much collecting this year but I spent 25 days in Sept. & Oct. at Franconia N.H. with Mr Bradford Torrey & my brother Charles. In our tramps I kept an eye on the Asters & collected a good quantity of A. Lindleyanus as determined by Dr. Gray & you in 1887. and a large variety of narrow-leaved Asters that seemed to resemble Novi-Belgii, varying from smooth to quite pubescent & even sometimes hispid. The involucres however were narrow-bracted, loose & very little imbricated.

For two years I have corresponded with Prof. Porter of Lafayette College and have exchanged specimens with him, particularly of Asters & Solidagoes.

~~I~~ He is very confident that my collections of A. Lindleyanus contain a large proportion of A. patulus, Lam. & perhaps some puniceus var. laevicaulis. He is inclined to the opinion that the true Lindleyanus that I have obtained all comes from one locality in Lisbon, N.H. & that the very numerous specimens from other parts of Lisbon & from Franconia & Bethlehem are mostly patulus, Lam.

Beside this he puts all those which I have supposed to be Novi-Belgii into puniceus var. laevicaulis. Many of them have very narrowly lanceolate leaves & vary from smooth to hispid, but the involucres generally resemble those of puniceus.

I have been surprised at some of Dr. P's determinations, but he gives a great deal of study to the matter & it may be that he is right. If so A. patulus & A. puniceus var. laevicaulis are not rare in the Franconia region especially the latter.

Now I wish to have your help in investigating this matter. Shall I send you some specimens for you to work on at the Cambridge Herb.? Or shall I take a lot over with me some day when you are at leisure and ~~compare~~ can meet me there to look them over together & compare with the Herb. specimens?

Sincerely yours

Edwin Faxon

264 Purchase St.
Boston, Nov. 18. 1892

Dear Mr. Deane

I am glad that you are willing to go to the Herbarium to help me compare the Franconia Asters with the authentic specimens, and shall try to get there at 10 A.M. next Wednesday the 23d.

If convenient to you it will give me great pleasure to go with you to your house also, as I have a desire to see something of your herbarium, of which I have heard so much praise.

Sincerely yours

Edwin Faxon

317 Lamartine St.
Jamaica Plain, Nov. 28. '92

My dear Mr. Deane

The hand lens was duly rec'd. Thanks.

I send you the plants from Mr Canby, + a few that were packed away with them, from Mr. Bebb. I am afraid they will not furnish many species that will come within your limits. I suppose that many of them might be valuable to some one.

There are quite a lot from Mexico, Pringle — from middle & southern states particularly from Florida, Canby — and some from Mo., Arkansas, Nebraska & Cal.

After looking them over & taking out all you want, will you send a postal to Dr. Robinson, Gray Herb. asking if he wants the rest. Yours truly Edwin Faxon

P.S. I think that Mr. Canby's Aster concinnus? is not that species. Can you determine it? His specimens of it lack the lower leaves. Is it laevis?

POSTAL CARD ONE CENT.

United States of America

THIS SIDE IS FOR ADDRESS ONLY.

BOSTON
NOV 29
9-45A

CAMBRIDGE STA. BOSTON, MASS.
NOV 29
1 PM
92

Mr. Walter Deane
Brewster St.
Cambridge
Mass.

264 Purchase St
Boston, Nov. 25. '92

My dear Mr Deane

On looking over our herb. specimens of Woodsia hyperborea & W. glabella it seems to me that the greatest distinction, or rather the most obvious on a superficial examination, is the difference in the color of the stipe.

In hyperborea the stipe is usually of a decided chestnut color while in glabella it is straw-color or pale green - Perhaps the season of collecting is to be taken into account, for possibly hyperborea early in the season might not assume the full color of the stipe.

Cordially yours Edwin Faxon

POSTAL CARD ONE CENT.

United States of America

THIS SIDE IS FOR ADDRESS ONLY.

TON MASS. NOV 25 1892

13

Mr. Walter Deane
Brewster St
Cambridge
Mass.

CAMB. REC'D

317 Lamartine St
Jamaica Plain Dec 6. 92

My dear Mr. Deane

I return Dr Porters letter. Thanks.

I have this morning recd a letter from Dr. Porter in which he writes on Asters & Solidagos, but, I think, nothing but what you have already learned directly or indirectly from him.

With reference to your information about the error of locality in the manual. I will state that I collected Hudsonia tomentosa near the Saco R. in Fryeburg, Me. Aug. 1875. This was only a little lower down stream than Miss Minns. found it. The two towns join each other

Very Sincerely Yours

Edwin Faxon

70 High St.
Boston Jan 18. 1893

My dear Mr Deane

I have looked through our attic stock of Potamogeton and find only one kind collected at the spot & on the date mentioned in your note about P. Faxoni, Morong.

We marked it P. rufescens Schrad. ?, thinking that the longer petioles were produced by the swift current.

I send you a specimen collected Aug. 19.'82 & another collected at the same locality Aug 23.'82

Will you kindly send me word whether the plant sent you by Dr. Morong has any resemblance to these. I collected a & fruit few in flower, but none in fruit,

Sincerely yours Edwin Faxon

POSTAL CARD ONE CENT.

United States of America

THIS SIDE IS FOR ADDRESS ONLY.

JAMAICA PLAIN, BOSTON, MASS.
JAN 13
10 A M

Mr. Walter Deane
Brewster St.
Cambridge
Mass.

70 High St.
Boston, Jan. 17. 1893

My dear Mr. Deane

I rather think that all our Thaspium aureum may be Zizia, like yours.

No, I have heard nothing about Potamogeton Faxoni, Morong. and there certainly is none of it in our herbarium. I must overhaul the package of Potamogetons in the attic room to ascertain whether we have any of that date and locality. I cannot imagine what it is. It is possible that it was mixed with other species when collected. I know the place very well & collected a good many fresh-water algae there, among them the extremely rare Nostochopsis, of which only one specimen had previously been collected, on which the genus was founded.

Very truly yours Edwin Faxon

POSTAL CARD ONE CENT.

United States of America

THIS SIDE IS FOR ADDRESS ONLY.

[illegible] BOSTON
18

Mr. Walter Deane
Brewster St.
Cambridge
Mass.

817 Lamartine St.
Jamaica Plain, Jan. 30 '93

My dear Mr. Deane

I sent to Dr Morong a series of Potamogetons collected in Little Otter Creek Ferrisburg Vt.

C.E. Faxon Aug. 10. 1880
" " Aug. 20. 1880
E.F. Aug. 19. 1882 [illegible]
" " " 23. " "
" " " 24 " Otter Cr. Ferrisburg

Dr. Morong names these all P. [illegible]. Those sent therefore are correctly [illegible]. [illegible] the Monograph [illegible] month

Yours [illegible]

POSTAL CARD ONE CENT.

United States of America

THIS SIDE IS FOR ADDRESS ONLY.

ON, MA
JAN 30
10-30A

8

Mr. Walter Deane
Brewster St.
Cambridge
Mass.

317 Lamartine St
Jam. Pl. Jan 23 '93

My dear Mr. Deane

I think that your specimen of P. Faxoni & those which I sent you probably belong to the same species, for among mine I find young shoots arising from the running root-stock similar to yours.

I find among our duplicates of Potamogeton rufescens ? another collection by C. E. Faxon Aug. 1880 which appears to be the same thing. —

I shall write to Dr. M. on the subject. My brother & I have collected Potamogetons many times with him.

Truly Yours
Edwin Faxon

POSTAL CARD ONE CENT.

United States of America

THIS SIDE IS FOR ADDRESS ONLY.

TON, MASS.
JAN 23
3 PM
95

CAMBRIDGE REC'D
JAN 23
3 PM
95

Walter Deane
Brewster St.
Cambridge
Mass.

70 Kight St.
Boston, June 29 1893

My dear Deane

I have specimens of fl. of P. resinosa for your coll. Franconia, June 15. '93

Have looked over our dup. packages of Solidago and find none at all of the S. Virgaurea from Crawford Notch. Will try to collect more the next visit I make to the Notch in late summer.

I intend to go there & to Mt. W. next week, but that will be too early for Solidago.

I will leave your spec. of Pine at this office for you.

Truly Yours, Edwin Faxon

POSTAL CARD ONE CENT

United States of America

THIS SIDE IS FOR ADDRESS ONLY.

TON. MASS.
C JUN 29 93
11-15 A

10

Mr. Walter Deane
Brewster St.
Cambridge
Mass.

317 Lamartine St.
Jamaica Plain, May 23. 1893.

My dear Mr. Deane

I am glad you will come on Saturday. I think you can hit the 1.25 or 2.07 train. If not there are trains at 2.20 & 2.40.

I now expect to go to Franconia next Monday morning, 29th

Truly yours

Edwin Faxon

POSTAL CARD ONE CENT.

United States of America

THIS SIDE IS FOR ADDRESS ONLY.

JAMAICA PLAIN
MAY 2
5 P
MASS

Mr. Walter [illegible]
Brewster St.
Cambridge
Mass.

317 Lamartine St.
Jamaica Plain, Aug 22. 1893

My dear Mr. Deane

I am very sorry that I was away from home when you called on Saturday. It was such a delightful afternoon that I could not resist the temptation to take a tramp in the woods. So I took the train to Hazelwood Station and spent the whole afternoon in the Muddy Pond Woods, listening to the birds & collecting sphagnum.

Another time when you can get a chance to come over please give me notice beforehand. It will give me the greatest pleasure to receive you. Can't you come next Saturday?

I expect to go to Franconia early next week and

if health permits shall be away from
home a great part of the summer.
I am now trying to get Mr. Rand
to go to Mt. Desert with me in
June or 1st of July.

Prof. Eaton has proposed to
issue sets of N. Am. Sphagna about
two years hence & has invited
me to join him in the enterprise.
We wish to make the sets as complete
as possible & there will be a good
deal of work in it. Therefore if
my health holds out it will keep
me very busy for this summer
& next.

Truly yours

Edwin Faxon

317 Lamartine St
Jam. Pl. Oct. 4. 93

My dear Mr. Deane

In August I spent a fortnight at Willoughby Lake & collected a good series of the Solidago Virgaurea? on the Mt. and some Aralia quinquefolia; also numerous Sphagna.

In Sept. I collected largely of the Solidago in Crawford Notch, and tried to find Goodyera Menziesii near Crawford's but did not succeed. Collected some poor specimens of Solidago alpestris? near Summit Mt. Washington, but it had almost gone to seed. Afterward collected Solidago Virgaurea? on Bald Mt., Franconia Notch.

As soon as I can find time will make up a good set of the Virgaurea for you & send it to you.

Very truly yours E. Faxon

POSTAL CARD ONE CENT.

United States of America

THIS SIDE IS FOR ADDRESS ONLY.

Mr. Walter Deane
Brewster St.
Cambridge
Mass.

317 Lamartine St.
Jamaica Plain Oct. 11. 1893

My dear Mr. Deane

I send you by Sawin's Exp. a small package of Solidago Virgaurea, L. from Crawford's Notch, Franconia Notch & Willoughby Mt. The specimens probably represent several of the varieties mentioned in Dr. Porter's Torrey Club article, but I do not feel competent to give the varietal names. In fact I do not think it very important to separate the species into so many varieties. It seems to me evident that nearly all of them which are sent you are distinct from S. humilis.

Unfortunately the Crawford specimens were very many of them much injured by insects, while growing. None of them have been poisoned.

I shall send a complete set of all the forms to Dr. Porter & will report to you what he has to say about them. There is one sheet of Epilobium which I guess to be a narrow-leaved form of

E. strictum Muhl. What do you think of it? There is plenty of the common form of E. lineare at Westmore, much more branching & much narrower-leaved, and the form which I send you seemed to me quite distinct from that. It is not however so broad-leaved nor so pubescent as strictum usually is. Will you, when convenient, compare it with the Cambr. Herb. specimens & report on it?

Very truly yours

Edwin Faxon

317 Lamartine St.
Jamaica Plain Nov. 4. 1893

My dear Mr. Deane:

Dr. Porter's examination of my Vt & N.H. Goldenrods leads him to the following conclusions.

They confirm him in the position he has taken in the treatment of the Virgaurea group.

All from Mt. Washington & Mt. Monroe above 5000 ft altitude, S. alpestris W & K. These were in bad condition on acc. of the lateness of the season of collection - Sept. 11 & 12 - and I did not send any to you.

All those from Mt. Willoughby S. Virgaurea var. monticola. To this var. also he refers all those from Summit of Mt. Willard & Summit of Bald Mt.

All those from Crawford notch 1900 to 1300 ft. alt. he refers to S. Virgaurea var Randii, except 1 specimen which is var. Redfieldii. Of the latter I obtained only two specimens and did not send any to you. Mr Rand can perhaps supply you with Mt.

decent specimens of it.

All that I sent you Dr. P. places under the two vars. monticola and Randii.

I sent him a few very stout & branching specimens of S. bicolor var. concolor which he writes me "is now regarded by many botanists as a good species, and if so it must bear the name of S. hirsuta, Nutt."

I am somewhat surprised that the Dr. should put all the Willoughby specimens under monticola. I supposed from the mention made on pp. 207 + 208 Bulletin, Vol. XX that Rusby collected on Willoughby Mt. both monticola + Randii.

After all, the varietal names are of small consequence. The great question is, are all these forms S. Virgaurea?

My brothers Charles E. + Walter have recently spent 10 days in Ipswich, Mass. and found there Poterium Canadense in fl. + fr. Have you ever collected it?

Very cordially yours

Edwin Faxon

317 Lamartine St.
Jamaica Plain, Dec. 27.'93

My dear Mr. Deane

If pleasant next Saturday morning, I intend to go to the Botanic Garden to look at their Goodyeras. If you have nothing else to do about 10 a.m. I shall be happy to meet you there. I will take with me a specimen of Poterium for you, which ought to be in fruit, but I find ~~but~~ very few seeds in it. If you are not there I will leave the specimen there for you.

Sincerely yours
Edwin Faxon

POSTAL CARD—ONE CENT.

BOSTON, MASS.
DEC 28
10-30 A.
1893

E

United States of America

THIS SIDE IS FOR ADDRESS ONLY.

Mr. Walter Deane
Brewster St.
Cambridge
Mass.

317 Lamartine St
J. Pl. Jan 22. 94

My dear Mr. Dean

I forgot to ask you when here if you had rec'd the Poterium which I left at the Herbarium for you a fortnight ago. I am trying to arrange with Mr. Fernald for an hours consultation at the Herbarium on Asters. I want to compare Franconia with Aroostook

Sincerely E. F.

UNITED STATES

POSTAL CARD.

ONE CENT

NOTHING BUT THE ADDRESS TO BE ON THIS SIDE.

A PLAIN

Mr. Walter Deane
Brewster St.
Cambridge
Mass.

817 Lamartine St
Jamaica Plain July 15 - 1894

My dear Mr. Deane

On my return yesterday from Mt. Desert Island I found awaiting me your separate from the Bot. Gaz., on the life & work of Dr. Morong, for which I wish to express my sincere thanks.

Although I formerly met him often and made many collecting trips with him, I was not at all acquainted with the history of his earlier life, which you have so well related. We never talked of any thing but aquatic plants when together. I am very glad now to learn so much about the man's whole life.

He was an agreeable companion and an enthusiastic botanist. I look back on my tramps and boating expeditions, in his company, with great pleasure.

I start tomorrow morning on a trip to Crawfords and Mt. Washington.

I had a very good time at Mt. Desert with Mr. & Mrs. Rand and Mr. Redfield and family. As you may guess, I collected very little except Peat-Mosses, and do not expect to do anything else till Prof. Eaton "cries hold, enough!"

Very sincerely yours

Edwin Faxon

317 Lamartine St
Jamaica Plain Oct 15. 94

My dear Mr Deane

Your kind note is received. I do not feel any ill effects from the trip of Saturday. This morning I went for my box via W. Quincy and had a very pleasant time. Although the walk from W. Quincy station to the swamp & back was pretty cold and windy, the weather was delightful in the woods. It could not have been better. The box lay just where I left it in the grass where we loaded up for the return trip Saturday. It was not visible 10 ft off, on account of small bushes & grass in which I threw it down, carelessly.

I did not wish to have any one put to the trouble of taking such a long drive to go for it. It is an easy walk of one hour from W. Q. station to the place where I left the box.

Very truly yours
Edwin Faxon

Is the enclosed leafy branchlet Ilex glabra? Is this what Judge Churchill asked about Saturday?

317 Lamartine St.
Jamaica Plain, Dec 19. 1894

My dear Mr. Deane

Dr. Kennedy and Mr. Williams came to see us last evening, and it was decided to fix the date for the dinner at your house, Friday Dec. 28.

Thanking you very much for including me in your invitation, I regret that I do not feel able to accept it. In my present condition of health, it does not seem to me prudent to incur the risk of taking cold by going out to spend the evening at this time of year.

My brother wishes me to write that he accepts your very kind invitation, and Dr. Kennedy & Mr. Williams will be there too. I believe that they three have planned to be at the Gray Herbarium for an hour or two before going to your house.

Very cordially yours Edwin Faxon

317 Lamartine St.
Jamaica Plain, Dec. 31. 1894

My dear Mr. Deane

My brother told me about your collection of photographs, and that reminded me that perhaps you asked me two or three years ago for mine. At that time I had none on hand, but have obtained some recently, and now send you one with this, which please accept with my best wishes and the compliments of the season

Sincerely yours

Edwin Faxon

J. Plain Jan. 25-'96

Dear Mr. Deane

My brother asks me to answer your note

'We found the C. odontorhiza on the high lands to the S.W. of Overbrook Hill near the boundary of Boston & Hyde Park, and not far inside of the boundary of the Reservation. Sept. 29.'78. 6 specimens. We have often looked for it since but without success."

We have no Goodyeras to report except pubescens near the corner of Ravine Road and some other road on which the Hotel stands, quite near a cottage. Can furnish 4 spec. if you wish. Sincerely yours

E. F.

POSTAL CARD - ONE CENT.

United States of America.

THIS SIDE IS FOR THE ADDRESS ONLY.

BOSTON MASS.
JAN 3
12.30 PM
STA. N

1

Mr. Walter Deane
7 Brewster St.
Cambridge
Mass.

317 Lamartine St.
Boston Jan. 25. 1895

My dear Mr. Deane

Thanks for the separate. The article is very interesting and I shall be glad to see the rest of the series as they come out.

Today I sent some curious Asters to Dr. Porter, one of which looks like Lindleyanus with a trace of undulatus blood in the leaves, but the involucre and flowers are Lindleyanus. I found only two specimens of it, both badly injured by insects.

Very truly yours Edwin Faxon

POSTAL CARD ONE CENT.

United States of America

THIS SIDE IS FOR ADDRESS ONLY.

JAN 2
IND.

Mr. Walter Deane
Brewster St.
Cambridge
Mass.

317 Lamartine St.
Jamaica Plain, Mch. 6. '96

My dear Mr. Deane

You will no doubt remember that I sent you a lot of rather difficult asters about 1887 and that Dr. Gray pronounced them to be A. Lindleyanus, probably without examining them all.

I believe that I afterward informed you that Dr. Porter put many of them under A. patulus, Lam. and puniceus, L.

Now two months ago Mr. Fernald asked me to send all our tardiflorus group over to him for examination and a week or two ago he returned them with his comments.

He unites tardiflo– L.
and patulus, Lam., calling it all
tardiflorus L., and makes a
var. lancifolius, M.L.F.

Therefore we now have quite
a lot of tardiflorus in our herb.
according to Mr. Fernald.

I have not looked over our
duplicates in the attic yet.
If you still have that lot that
I sent you about 1887 you
might let Mr Fernald give
his opinion about them.

I shall be glad to show
our specimens to you the next
time you come over here, which
I hope will be as soon as bicycles
run well.

We have some rather curious
specimens that show a variation toward
Lindleyanus and puniceus and prenanthoides

Sincerely yours Edwin Faxon

317 Lamartine St. J. Pl.
Mch. 7. 1896

Dear Mr. Deane

Thanks for the Biography of Mr. Bebb which you very kindly sent me some time ago. It should have been acknowledged before this time. It is very interesting and almost all new to me, although I had the pleasure of a long correspondence with him about Willows several years ago.

Truly yours
Edwin Faxon

POSTAL CARD - ONE CENT.

United States of America.

THIS SIDE IS FOR THE ADDRESS ONLY.

BOSTON,
MA

Mr. Walter Deane
Brewster St.
Cambridge
Mass.

317 Lamartine St.
Jamaica Pl. Mch. 16-96

My dear Mr. Deane

I have been shut up in the house for three days with a very severe catarrhal cold. Six handkerchiefs a day hardly satisfy me.

For a distraction I have got down some of the old packages from the attic, and looked over the Asters, hoping to find some tardiflorus var. lancifolius for you. The result is that I have laid out a little lot for you without being able to refrain from sending a good many that do not belong to tardiflorus at all, with the hope that you may consult the Herbarium people to get them named for you.

the whole lot from Tradescanti to puniceus is a terrible mystery to me. I hope you will find some that will be useful to you in this lot. It may be that I have sent you the same before, but I can't remember it.

Dr. Porter gets over all the difficulties by dumping all of them into puniceus var. laevicaulis or tardiflorus or patulus. I hope that there may be a specimen or two of longifolius, Lam. among them.

After you get them worked up I shall be glad to learn what you find. The more I collect Asters the less I know about them.

I may not be able to get out doors for a day or two more so you must not expect the package before Wednesday or Thursday

Truly yours Edwin Faxon

317 Lamartine St.
Jamaica Plain, Apl 18.'96

Dear Mr. Deane

Charles will be at home Monday evening & we hope to see you here then.

Please come early enough to take a very simple dinner with us at 6 o'clock

Very truly yours
Edwin Faxon

317 Lamartine St. J. P.

Dear Mr. Deane

Thanks for the Gazette article. When will you come over to see us? I hear that you were at the Club meeting Wednesday evening, so I assume that you are getting well over the accident

Yours truly
E. F.

- May 9 - 96 -

POSTAL CARD - ONE CENT.

United States of America.

THIS SIDE IS FOR THE ADDRESS ONLY.

BOSTON, MASS.
MAY 9
10.30 AM
95
STA. N

Mr. Walter Deane
Brewster St.
Cambridge
Mass.

317 Lamartine St. J. Plain
May 15. 96

Dear Mr. Deane

I shall be very happy to have you come tomorrow evening. Come early enough to dine with us at 6. I believe my brother is going to Salem tomorrow, and may not return till late in the evening.

Truly Yours
Edwin Faxon

POSTAL CARD - ONE CENT

United States of America.

THIS SIDE IS FOR THE ADDRESS ONLY.

MAY 6
8 AM

BOSTON
STA.

Mr. Walter Deane
Brewster St.
Cambridge
Mass.

ans'd

317 Lamartine St.
Jamaica Plain, Apl. 8. 1897

Dear Mr. Deane

Last week I received a note from Dr. H. P. Walcott, Chairman of the State Board of Health, 140 State House, asking me to call at his office to consult with him upon a botanical problem.

I went to see him and learned from him that the problem is to ascertain what changes have been effected ~~by~~ in the vegetation of quite a large territory in Marshfield, Mass. by the construction of a dike which has converted a salt marsh region into grass land, cranberry meadow &c.

He asked if I was willing to undertake this investigation and intimated that of course the Board would see that I should be well paid for the work. I declined to undertake the job, but told him I would endeavor to find some one who would be willing to take hold of it

It seems that some of the inhabitants want the dike removed so as to allow the sea to flow in again as formerly, but those who have cultivated some of the land claim that it will be a great injury to them.

I did not talk over the thing with the Dr., so as to get much idea of the full object of a botanical investigation

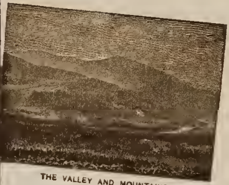
Now do I have your consent to mention to Dr. W. your name as one capable to do what he wants done?

I judge that what he wants is simply to ascertain what effects the dike has produced in the plants of the region affected by its construction and maintenance.

Sincerely yours
Edwin Faxon

THE INTERVALE FROM THE PINE GROVE

PHILBROOK FARM


THE VALLEY AND MOUNTAINS FROM CABOT

SHELBURNE, N. H.

Paris — Photographs, Old books, engravings, etc.
Jacques Vignon
19 Quai Malaquais.
Collection de Monuments historiques published by the Ministry of Public Institution & Fine Arts.

From Miss Fay Boyce [illegible]

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
TUFTS COLLEGE
MASSACHUSETTS

May fifteenth
1928

My dear Mr. Deane:-

On May 22nd the Trustees of Tufts College are to give a complimentary dinner to Professor Fay in recognition of his sixty years of continuous teaching and a life-long service to Tufts College in other ways. It seems appropriate that the Cambridge Shakespeare Association should be represented at this dinner, and on behalf of the Trustees I take great pleasure in inviting you to come.

The dinner will be given in Packard Hall, one of the buildings on the campus at Medford, and the hour is seven o'clock. I know that Professor Fay will be very much gratified if the invitation can be accepted.

Very truly yours,

John A. Cousens
President.

To Mr. Walter Deane
29 Brewster Street
Cambridge, Massachusetts.

TRUSTEES OF TUFTS COLLEGE
TUFTS COLLEGE, MASS.

May 16, 1928.

Mr. Walter Deane,
29 Brewster St.,
Cambridge, Mass.

Dear Mr. Deane:

President Cousens has informed me that an invitation has been sent to you to be present at the dinner which the Trustees are tendering Professor Fay next Tuesday, the 22nd inst., and I hope you will allow me to call upon you to speak for a few moments on that happy occasion.

Very truly yours,

Harold Sweet

Harold E. Sweet,
Attleboro, Mass.

TUFTS COLLEGE
DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES

May 25, 1928

Dear Mr. Dean:—

Many thanks for your kind note of the 18th, and its most deeply appreciated friendliness. I much regret that you could not have been with us and especially that ill health was the cause. I hope that you are already quite yourself again.

The occasion proved a delightful one. Your more than appreciative letter to the President and one of similar tenor from Mr. Lane were read to the assembled banqueters and increased my pride in being a member of the Old Cambridge Shakespeare Association.

Again thanking you and with all good wishes I remain

Yours very sincerely

Charles E. Fay

COUNCILORS
Hon. WM. C. ADAMS . . . Boston, Mass.
Director of Fisheries and Game of Mass.
Dr. JOHN C. PHILLIPS, . . Boston, Mass.
Ornithologist
CHARLES L. WHITTLE . . Cohasset, Mass.
Chairman of the Executive Committee
Northeastern Bird Banding Association
Dr. GEORGE S. FOSTER . Manchester, N. H.
President Manchester Bird Club
CHARLES B. FLOYD . Auburndale, Mass.
Brookline Bird Club
GEORGE C. ATWELL . . Strafford, N. H.
Secretary New Hampshire Audubon Society
Mrs. L. O. INGALLS . . Springfield, Mass.
President Allen Bird Club
ARTHUR L. CLARK . . . Needham, Mass.
Sec. Mass. Fish and Game Protective Association
HENRY E. CHILDS . . Providence, R. I.
Secretary Rhode Island Audubon Society
WILLIAM P. WHARTON . . Groton, Mass.
Secretary of the National Association
of Audubon Societies and
Director of the Massachusetts Audubon Society

THE FEDERATION OF THE BIRD CLUBS
OF NEW ENGLAND

PRESIDENT, EDWARD H. FORBUSH . . . WESTBORO, MASS.
VICE-PRESIDENT, DR. ALFRED O. GROSS . . . BRUNSWICK, MAINE
SECRETARY, LAURENCE B. FLETCHER . . . BROOKLINE, MASS.
TREASURER, MRS. ALICE B. HARRINGTON . . LINCOLN, MASS.

50 CONGRESS STREET, ROOM 842
BOSTON

BIRD CONFERENCE

ON SATURDAY, MAY 16th, 1925, AT BABSON PARK, WELLESLEY HILLS, MASS., there is to be a Bird Conference and Field Day. This Park comprises many acres of woodland and meadows which Mr. Babson has made into a sanctuary and is an ideal place for the observation of birds.

We are exceedingly anxious to have all the members of your club present to enjoy the activities, see a model sanctuary, meet many prominent Ornithologists and take part in the conference. The spring migration will be at its heighth and you cannot afford to miss this opportunity. Will you please acquaint your members of this invitation. The events will be held rain or shine!

SCHEDULE OF EVENTS.

10.00 A. M. General walk lead by several competent Ornithologists.

12.15 P. M. Luncheon at Cafeteria (Price 50 cents).

1.45 P. M. Addresses in the Babson Park Auditorium, George C. Coleman, President Babson Institute, presiding.

Hon. William C. Adams, Chairman, Fisheries and Game of Massachusetts on "The Importance of the Game Refuge Bill."

Dr. Alfred O. Gross, Biologist, Bowdoin College, Brunswick, Maine, "Some recent experiences of the Heath Hen and the Ruffed Grouse" illustrated by lantern slides.

Imitation of bird songs by Charles Crawford Gorst.

After the addresses, there will be further walks in small groups.

The following trains leave the South Station for Wellesley Hills, DAYLIGHT SAVING TIME. 8.45 A.M., 10.05 A.M., 11.20 A.M., 12.35 P.M., 1.15 P.M. Returning, trains leave every hour. The sanctuary is a comfortable walking distance from the station but barges will be provided for those who care to ride.

THE FEDERATION OF THE BIRD CLUBS OF NEW ENGLAND.

Laurence B. Fletcher.
Secretary.

COUNCILORS
Hon. WM. C. ADAMS . . . Boston, Mass.
Director of Fisheries and Game of Mass.
Dr. JOHN C. PHILLIPS, . . Boston, Mass.
Ornithologist
CHARLES L. WHITTLE . . Cohasset, Mass.
Chairman of the Executive Committee
Northeastern Bird Banding Association
Dr. GEORGE S. FOSTER . Manchester, N. H.
President Manchester Bird Club
CHARLES B. FLOYD . Auburndale, Mass.
Brookline Bird Club
GEORGE C. ATWELL . . Strafford, N. H.
Secretary New Hampshire Audubon Society
Mrs. L. O. INGALLS . . Springfield, Mass.
President Allen Bird Club
ARTHUR L. CLARK . . . Needham, Mass.
Sec. Mass. Fish and Game Protective Association
HENRY E. CHILDS . . Providence, R. I.
Secretary Rhode Island Audubon Society
WILLIAM P. WHARTON . . Groton, Mass.
Secretary of the National Association
of Audubon Societies and
Director of the Massachusetts Audubon Society

THE FEDERATION OF THE BIRD CLUBS
OF NEW ENGLAND

PRESIDENT, EDWARD H. FORBUSH . . . WESTBORO, MASS.
VICE-PRESIDENT, DR. ALFRED O. GROSS . . . BRUNSWICK, MAINE
SECRETARY, LAURENCE B. FLETCHER . . . BROOKLINE, MASS.
TREASURER, MRS. ALICE B. HARRINGTON . . LINCOLN, MASS.

50 CONGRESS STREET, ROOM 842

BOSTON

BIRD CONFERENCE

ON SATURDAY, MAY 16th, 1925, AT BABSON PARK, WELLESLEY HILLS, MASS., there is to be a Bird Conference and Field Day. This Park comprises many acres of woodland and meadows which Mr. Babson has made into a sanctuary and is an ideal place for the observation of birds.

We are exceedingly anxious to have all the members of your club present to enjoy the activities, see a model sanctuary, meet many prominent Ornithologists and take part in the conference. The spring migration will be at its heighth and you cannot afford to miss this opportunity. Will you please acquaint your members of this invitation. The events will be held rain or shine!

SCHEDULE OF EVENTS.

10.00 A. M. General walk lead by several competent Ornithologists.

12.15 P. M. Luncheon at Cafeteria (Price 50 cents).

1.45 P. M. Addresses in the Babson Park Auditorium, George C. Coleman, President Babson Institute, presiding.

Hon. William C. Adams, Chairman, Fisheries and Game of Massachusetts on "The Importance of the Game Refuge Bill."

Dr. Alfred O. Gross, Biologist, Bowdoin College, Brunswick, Maine, "Some recent experiences of the Heath Hen and the Ruffed Grouse" illustrated by lantern slides.

Imitation of bird songs by Charles Crawford Gorst.

After the addresses, there will be further walks in small groups.

The following trains leave the South Station for Wellesley Hills, DAYLIGHT SAVING TIME. 8.45 A.M., 10.05 A.M., 11.20 A.M., 12.35 P.M., 1.15 P.M. Returning, trains leave every hour. The sanctuary is a comfortable walking distance from the station but barges will be provided for those who care to ride.

THE FEDERATION OF THE BIRD CLUBS OF NEW ENGLAND.

Laurence B. Fletcher.
Secretary.

rec'd May 27-
ans'd " "

St. Mark's School
Southborough
Massachusetts

25 May, 1924

Dear Mr. Deane,

Since your visit, I have spent several hours carefully checking up the bound volumes of the earlier issues of "The Vindex" now kept in the School safe, with the result that I have good news for you. I find that, in spite of what I told you the other day, we have complete files of "The Vindex" from the first issue in February, 1877, through June, 1887. One of these bound volumes is inscribed with your name and the statement that it was presented by you to the School on 9 November, 1897. And I judge that some of the other volumes came from you, too. There is, therefore, no reason after all to think that any of your gifts have gone astray. I am delighted to find this the case.

The errors in the typewritten list I showed you arose from the incomplete information on the covers of some of the books. For example, one book is inscribed

"Volume V," but on inspection proves to contain Volume VI as well. When I listed the volumes, I was in haste, and did not sufficiently examine the interiors. I am sorry to have raised this false alarm.

Some of the books I have examined contain miscellaneous issues for various years, which has made the process of checking up a bit confusing. For example, one book has parts of Volumes I, VIII, IX, and X. But I have gone into the matter thoroughly and have made a list that shows me now exactly where we stand. I can therefore let you know exactly where we run short.

It was very generous of you to take the trouble to write out a detailed list of the issues you have on hand. As I find, however, that we have complete files of all numbers of "The Vindex" through June, 1887, I do not feel that we ought to ask you to give up any of the issues you mention.

On the other hand, I have a plan which I should like to carry out if it meets with Dr. Thayer's approval, on his return from Europe next week. I should not have time to carry out the plan until next fall, but then I should like to have our binders separate the miscellaneous issues that are now combined in books including several volumes, and rebind them in separate volumes representing the actual volume numbers of "The Vindex," so that Volume I will be by itself, Volume II by itself, and so on.

The census I have just taken shows that by this separation, we could have two copies of each volume up to 1887 by this method, if a few missing issues were supplied. I should then suggest keeping one of these copies of each volume in the School safe, and placing the other in the new Vindex Room which we are now fitting up for the editors.

Of the issues mentioned in the list you have sent me, I find that we have two copies of nearly every one---enough to carry out my plan. Of a few issues, however, we have only one copy. I give a list of these issues:

Volume I, Number 1
Volume II, Number 1
Volume II, Number 3
Volume II, Number 8
Volume III, Number 1
Volume III, Number 5
Volume III, Number 10
Volume X, Number 2
Volume X, Number 4-5

We have, too, only one copy of "The St. Mark's Courier," Volume I, Number 1.

Now, whether or not these issues that I have named would be useful to us all depends on Dr. Thayer's approval of my plan for rebinding so as to have two copies of each volume, one for the safe and one for the Vindex Room. He may feel that these early numbers are of such value that they should be kept as they are in the safe. In that case, these issues that I have listed would not be missed so much. In case he does approve of my plan, however, any copies that you might wish to spare would be of great value. It might be well then to let the matter rest until after Dr. Thayer's return, when I can write you more definitely. In any case, I should not wish to ask you to give up the one copy of Volume I, Number 1 that you have, or Volume III, Number 5, which you mention on account of its particular association. And it might be that you would prefer to hold all the copies for the present, in view of the fact that we have at least one copy of every issue of the first ten years. We do not wish to impose on your generosity. If, however, you were at any time thinking of destroying any of the issues you have, we should be glad instead to have them for our permanent files.

It was a great pleasure to see you here, and now that you are once more acquainted with us, I hope that you can drop in frequently. And when I can, I should be very happy to call on you in Cambridge.

From your interest in "The Vindex," I am wondering if you did not act as adviser to the boys in getting out the early issues. I have been helping the boys in this work for a number of years.

You ask about Mr. Cheney. He is not directly connected with the School, but is in close touch with it, as he is Vicar of St. Mark's Parish Church, of which Dr. Thayer serves as Rector. On Sundays, the School attend services in the Parish Church. It happens that temporarily Mr. Cheney has some classes in Sacred Study, substituting for Dr. Thayer. But this is only for a few weeks.

With all good wishes, I am

Very sincerely yours,

George B. Fernald

I was thinking of making out some time a list of former Editors-in-Chief of "The Vindex." I notice that the term is not used in the early issues. Can you tell me whether the boy first named in the list of Editors was in a way considered as Editor-in-Chief?

Recd May 29
Ansd May 30

St. Mark's School
Southborough
Massachusetts

28 May, 1924

Dear Mr. Deane,

I am but a few hours back from Groton, where St. Mark's won the annual baseball game by a score of 9 to 2. The excitement tonight is great, and the boys are all out on a torchlight parade about the town. Then will follow a grand bonfire, which I shall soon run out to see.

Your letter came this evening, and I feel quite overwhelmed with your kindness. The gift you are making will be of great permanent value to the School. I know that Dr. Thayer will feel as grateful as I do. I am glad that you reserved some copies for yourself, and hope that you have duplicate copies of many of these issues.

I have just found in my letter files a letter received last year from Mr. Charles I. Sturgis, of Chicago, a member of the Class of 1878. In the course of his letter, he states: "In the early days Mr. Walter Deane was supervisor of the material written for 'The Vindex.' "

As I told you the other day, we are fitting up a room for the Editors, to serve as a working and club room and to preserve in every way possible a sense of tradition of a paper approaching its fiftieth year of publication. I have written to Mr. William A. Howe, '77, of Carlton, Yamhill County, Oregon, the only surviving member, I believe, of the first editorial board, asking him for his photograph, which we shall have framed to hang in the Vindex Room. Now, if you felt inclined to spare us one of your recent photographs, we should be very proud to have it to frame and place in the Vindex Room, too. It would be most appropriate that the photograph of the first Adviser to the Editorial Board, who was responsible for starting the paper, should hang permanently beside that of the first Editor-in-Chief. You have already done so much, that in a way I hesitate to ask for more. But this request is of a different nature. It would be a great satisfaction to us if you were inclined to grant this request, perhaps writing on the photograph or on a card to be framed with the photograph some brief message from you to the Editors of the present day, coming from the first Adviser.

I am taking the liberty of placing your name on our mailing list, with the hope that you will accept, with our gratitude, complimentary copies of "The Vindex" for the rest

St. Mark's School
Southborough
Massachusetts

of this year and for the next school year. You will, I am sure, be interested to know what is going on in the School now. I am also placing your name on the mailing list of a publication which we have been issuing only for the past two or three years, "The Alumni Bulletin," which appears in March, June, and December. This, too, is entirely complimentary.

With renewed thanks, I am
Very sincerely yours,
George B. Fernald

rec'd June 10

St. Mark's School
Southborough
Massachusetts

8 June, 1924

Dear Mr. Deane,

Indeed, I have a great deal to thank you for. The copies of "The Vindex" about which I have already written you arrived in good condition. Your agreement to send for the Vindex Room a photograph of yourself, with a message to to Editors, when you have one to send that is thoroughly satisfactory to you, is most gratifying. And I am greatly honored and delighted to have the photograph which you have sent to me. This was a great surprise and a most pleasant one. I shall have it framed and be proud to add it to a little group in my study.

Dr. Thayer has returned from Europe, and is very grateful for your generous interest. He hopes, as do we all, that with the renewed association with the School which you served for some years as a Master, you will always feel very much one of us, and will drop in to see us frequently. At St. Mark's we are one big family.

The school year is drawing to a close. I am pretty well tired out, and shall be glad to have a good rest. Very soon I shall be able to lie back in a steamer-chair and look on the Atlantic, with the prospect of several weeks in France, the country which, after my own, I like the best.

I hope that you will have a good rest in the New Hampshire country, and that with the coming of the fall, we shall see you often.

Very cordially yours,

George B. Fernald

Walter Deane, Esq.

Rec'd June 11/24

St. Mark's School
Southborough
Massachusetts

8 June, 1924

Dear Mr. Deane,

This is just to let you know, in case you are still in Cambridge, that I have written a somewhat longer letter to you, sending it to your New Hampshire address. I assume that you are by this time in Shelburne. But on the chance that you have not yet left Cambridge, I want to assure you of my gratitude for your photograph and for your other kindnesses, of which I speak more fully in my other letter.

Very sincerely yours,

George B. Fernald

Walter Deane, Esq.
29 Brewster Street
Cambridge, Massachusetts.

ST. MARK'S SCHOOL
SOUTHBOROUGH
MASSACHUSETTS

9 October, 1924

Dear Mr. Deane,

Yes, the School has reopened, and I am hard at work again after a very busy and most interesting summer in France.

It is a pleasure to hear from you and to know that you recall the matter of the photograph, which we plan to have suitably framed to hang in the editorial room of "The Vindex."

As to the size of the photograph, I can make no very definite suggestions. The photographers, I believe, have certain standard terms for various sizes, but with these I am unfamiliar. I had in mind, however, a picture of what in my ignorance of the subject I should call about the ordinary or average size, such as the photograph of yourself which you sent me last spring, or a trifle larger. But I should prefer to leave the size to your judgment, as well as the position.

Whatever suits you will suit us. We shall be only too glad to have the picture.

With every good wish, I am

Sincerely yours,

George B. Fernald

St. Mark's School
Southborough
Massachusetts

17 March, 1925

Dear Mr. Deane,

I am very happy to know that we are soon to have your photograph for the Vindex Room. It is more than kind of you to arrange for the framing yourself. As the School closes tomorrow for the spring vacation, it may seem best to you to await until the reopening on 1 April, before sending the package. We shall then be here to receive it. Otherwise it might lie about in a pile of bundles accumulating during the vacation, and that is not good for anything breakable.

I feel much honored by your kindness in sending the photograph of ~~you~~ yourself with the humming bird. The picture came today. I like it because of its interest and its quality as a photograph. It is an excellent picture of you. But now I must be very frank. Otherwise I might seem very selfish in possessing personally two photographs just alike. You have evidently forgotten that you sent to me identically the same photograph last spring, inscribed to me personally. This picture is framed and hangs on my walls. I am delighted to have it. Although two are very welcome, it would seem over selfish in me to keep two just alike. It may be that you will wish me to turn this later one over to some one else or else to return it to you. Some one should have the pleasure of owning this duplicate. Meanwhile I shall guard this second copy carefully, and await your instructions, which I shall be happy to carry out after my return to Southborough on 1 April.

With every good wish, I am

Very sincerely yours,

George B. Fernald

ST. MARK'S SCHOOL
SOUTHBOROUGH
MASSACHUSETTS

3 April, 1925

Dear Mr. Deane,

I have now returned to my work after a rest of two weeks. In accordance with your instructions, I am mailing to you the duplicate photograph which you were kind enough to send me. I know that some one else will be as glad to have it as I am to have the original.

Very sincerely yours,

George B. Fernald

ST. MARK'S SCHOOL
SOUTHBOROUGH
MASSACHUSETTS

9 April, 1925

Dear Mr. Deane,

The large photograph for the Vindex Room came yesterday. I am delighted with it. It is more than good of you to supply the frame as well as the photograph.

The picture is to be hung permanently in the Vindex Room as that of the founder of the paper, which has now been published for nearly fifty years, and is likely to continue indefinitely under the same name as a school institution. You see, you form a very valuable part of the tradition of the School. The photograph will help to preserve that tradition. I appreciate your kindness more than I can tell you.

You may have noticed the picture of the new Vindex Room appearing as a frontispiece in the March issue of "The Vindex." We have placed your name on the list of those to receive regularly complimentary copies.

Meanwhile, your photograph taken with the humming-birg adorns my walls, and I am very proud to have it.

It will be a great pleasure to see you here at any time.

With all good wishes, I am

Very sincerely yours,

George B. Farnald

ans'd Feb. 1

ST. MARK'S SCHOOL
SOUTHBOROUGH
MASSACHUSETTS

30 January, 1927

Dear Mr. Deane,

The coming issue of "The Vindex" will be a special number in celebration of the fiftieth anniversary of its founding in 1877.

We plan to run a full page reproduction of the first page of the first issue in February, 1877, as well as pictures of three members of the original board of editors. Unfortunately, we have been unable to secure a photograph of the fourth member.

We hope also to include a full page cut made from the large photograph which you kindly gave to the School for the Vindex Room a few years ago, as well as an article on the early history of "The Vindex" which you wrote for publication in "The Vindex" in 1896 or 1897. I have forgotten the exact date, but I can easily run down the article.

The purpose of this note is to ask your permission to reproduce your photograph and your article. We can easily remove the large photograph from its frame temporarily, and then restore it to its place as soon as the smaller copy for a cut is made from it. I hope very much that you will have no hesitation in granting my requests, as we feel that you played a very important part in the history of the paper, and we should feel much honored if you would allow us to make this public acknowledgment.

With best wishes, I am

Very sincerely yours,

George B. Fernald

(George B. Fernald)

St. Mark's School
Southborough
Massachusetts

7 February, 1927

Dear Mr. Deane,

It was more than kind of you to grant my requests and to send the photograph taken during your days at St. Mark's. It is interesting and valuable. I hope you won't object to our making use of it as well as the large photograph of you as you are today. We want to run the large photograph by itself and the small one on a page with three others of the same size showing three members of the original Board. You see, we want these things as a permanent record. Unless you object, (and I very much hope you will not), I should like the pictures to appear as indicated above. Then I can return the small photograph to you in a few weeks.

Indeed, the loss of my brother's daughter was very sad. I saw her only a day or two before Christmas, when she seemed to me as vigorous as ever. I am so sorry for them all.

With my best wishes, I am

Very sincerely yours,

George B. Fernald

Ans'd Mar 14

St. Mark's School
Southborough
Massachusetts

12 March, 1927

Dear Mr. Deane,

By this time you have doubtless seen just how your photographs came out. I directed the Business Manager of "The Vindex" to send you six extra copies of the February issue. If these have failed to reach you, please let me know. Also please inform me if you would like additional copies. There are plenty of them on hand, and we should be glad to send you as many as you desire, with our compliments.

The little photograph of you taken in the seventies has come back to me from the printer. I could send it to you now, but am holding back to ask you a question. Have you an extra one of these to spare? If not, may we have a copy of the one I have, made by the school photographer?

The point is that we should like to include a picture of you as you were in the seventies in a frame with the photographs of the three members of the original Board reproduced in the February "Vindex," to hang permanently in the Vindex Room. The little picture you sent is exactly the same size as the pictures of the other three. The four would all go in a frame perfectly. If you have not an extra one to spare, we can easily have a copy made from the original.

Please do not hesitate to speak frankly. We do not wish to deprive you of the photograph you have sent, if it is the only one in your possession. If you have no duplicates, however, we should like to hold the picture a little longer, in order to have a copy made--that is, with your permission.

Sincerely yours,

George B. Fernald

rec'd & answered Mar. 18

St. Mark's School
Southborough
Massachusetts

17 March, 1927

Dear Mr. Deane,

This morning I mailed to you a package containing several copies of the February issue of "The Vindex," each number placed in a mailing envelope. If you send any of these through the mails, it will be necessary, at the present high rates of postage on mail matter of this kind, to affix four cents in stamps to each envelope. The second-class rates apply, of course, only when we mail copies in bulk from here.

You are very good to let us keep your photograph a little longer. I shall plan to have a copy made of it for our use. Then I will return to you the original, with a few extra copies. This work can be done by the school photographer during the vacation which begins next week, so that I ought to be able to return the original picture to you shortly after my return to Southborough on 6 April.

I forgot to say above that the copies of "The Vindex" go to you with our compliments. By no means, should we allow you to pay for them. We have plenty of extra copies on hand, so that I sent several more than you asked for.

I am so sorry for you that death has come to break up your immediate family. It is remarkable that among seven there should have not been a break before. I have been fortunate in this respect. All of my brothers and my sister are living, and my Mother, who will be eighty-two in May. I am planning very soon to spend several days with her. My Father died some years ago.

Very sincerely yours,

George B. [illegible]

St. Mark's School
Southborough
Massachusetts

25 March, 1927

Dear Mr. Deane,

I am in Maine now for a few days before going on to New York for the greater part of the spring vacation.

Before leaving Southborough, I mailed the little photograph of you as you were in the seventies, to the School photographer, with full directions. We ought to be able to return to you the original and some copies of it shortly after the reopening of St. Mark's on the sixth of April.

No, indeed! There is nothing that we can allow you to pay for, subscriptions or anything else. You are kind enough to help us out in many ways.

Sincerely yours,

George B. Fernald

NEW ENGLAND BOTANICAL CLUB.

Gray Herbarium, Camb.
July 15, 1897.

My dear Mr. Deane:

Thank you for your letter. As I understand the matter each sheet mounted is to be stamped with the Club stamp. I have not yet done anything toward getting the Metropolitan Park Flora stamp as I left that matter on going away thinking it could be done later. Miss Day & I have been talking the matter over and it seems to us that the neatest way, so long as the sheets must have the Club stamp anyway, is not to try to put on the additional Metropolitan Park Flora Stamp as the two stamps would not look neat unless they were exactly in line. But instead we have thought of doing as is done here at the Herbarium, i.e., have a very narrow label printed with the simple heading "Metropolitan Park Flora" and paste this narrow label on the sheet just above such labels as are reserved. Thus all labels which have to be copied will be upon large "Metropolitan Park Flora labels," and those which are not copied will be accompanied by the same heading. That plan, too would save the shabby look which would result from having the New Eng. Bot Club stamp pointing in one direction & the Met. Park Fl. stamp pointing another way, or only a little off line perhaps. We have used the small labels here in Hb. Bost. Thurber, &c. & the plan seems a satisfactory one. Let me know by next mail what you think about it & I will get things started at once.

Had a good meeting at Foxcroft. Didn't get many plants, but we did come across acres of fruiting Clematis verticillaris, — branches ten inches long bearing a dozen fine heads of fruit! You shall have some —

Hastily M. L. Fernald.

Masardis,
Aroostook Co.,
Maine.
Sept. 8, 1897.

My dear Mr. Deane:

I don't suppose you have any idea where Masardis is, but if you have a very good map of Maine you will find it by tracing the Aroostook River from its mouth perhaps sixty miles. This was, ten years ago, a prosperous little lumbering village, but now owing to the immense lumber mills erected further down the river at Ashland it has subsided to merely a quiet little out of the way place. I came up here this forenoon practically as an experiment for no botanist was ever here before so far as I can find, and the afternoon

Today as I said I came here and this afternoon I spent wading in the river and following along the shore. The river is so shallow that I can wade back & forth from bank to bank without going over my knees. The rocky bottom is full of sterile *Myriophyllum alterniflorum*, *Potamogeton heterophyllus*, forma *longipedunculatus*, *Hippuris vulgaris*, and some species of *Isoetes*. The cliffs and talus slopes along their bases must furnish rich collecting earlier in the season, but even now I cannot complain:—*Astragalus alpinus* and *Primula Mistassinica* are everywhere, *Prenanthes racemosa* is frequent and the best thing this year, *one* plant of *P. Mainensis*!

has been a sufficient encouragement for further Experiments of the same sort.

Since I last wrote you, just before leaving Cambridge, I have been about over the central & northern parts of Maine a good deal. I have collected hundreds & hundreds of specimens for locality and *many* of them for better reasons— For instance the past two days I have spent in regions quite new to me and the good things make a long list. Monday I came from Orono to Island Falls in Southern Aroostook Co. & on the upper waters of the Mattawamkeag River. The river banks below the falls are slaty cliffs and ledges covered with a rich cliff flora: Arabis confinis with ripe fruit & young flowering shoots coming out below; *Potentilla tridentata* and *Vaccinium caespitosum*, *Solidago bicolor*, var. *concolor*, *Erigeron hyssopifolius*, *Lobelia Kalmii*, *Graphephorum*, and Trisetum everywhere in the crevices; *Hieracium vulgatum* var. *irriguum* abundant in the crevices of ledges on the island which names the town, and even better in the Cedar (arbor vitae) shaded cliffs below the falls fine patches of *Woodsia hyperborea*, new to the state.

Yesterday I explored the river for six miles & part of Mattawamkeag Lake and found the aquatics in great profusion — 12 Potamogetons including *obtusifolius*, 3 *Myriophyllums*, *Juncus pelocarpus*, var. *subtilis* (sterile) — the awful thought comes over me that I haven't enough material for both you & the Club unless I give out small specimens — Perhaps I shall get it again tomorrow though.

I hunted for half a mile along the talus slope but could find no more though there was plenty of *racemosa*. You know that *Pringle* got only one specimen at St Francis & that has been the only one known. *Hedysarum* here grows on the cliffs much as I suppose it occurs at Willoughby. Everywhere else I have seen it in gravelly shores—

Tomorrow if it is pleasant I shall go to Squapan Lake, the largest lake in the Aroostook valley, for aquatics. I shall be disappointed if I don't get something more than I had at Mattawamkeag Lake. My list of this summer includes 16 *Potamogetons* and there are two or three more which I might get. I have a fine specimen of *Pot. gemmiparus* for you. In fact most of the things will be at your

Command sooner or later.

I have no idea where you are just now so I am going to address this to Cambridge knowing it will reach you –

I shall be in Maine about two weeks longer and shall be glad to hear from you if you feel like writing. My headquarters are at Orono, though I am off on side trips most of the time. My mail reaches me there though better than anywhere else.

I hope you summer has been as pleasant as it seemed to be at first & that both you & Mrs. Deane are very well. Kindly remember me to Mrs. Deane,

Sincerely

Merritt L. Fernald.

Hastings Hall,
Cambridge, Mass.

My dear Deane -

I have really sent off the package to Dr. Lunell - full measure and over of sheets and very "full sheets". Many of the plants are on his list but as many more were good northeastern things such as Aster nemoralis & var. Blakei which I thought would interest him.

The Express charge was $.27 and at the rate I usually charge for such specimens, eight cents each, the seventy would come to $5.60

So as I estimate it the whole
charge should be $5.87. I hope
this will be satisfactory to you.

I have just been sending out
certificates entitling 28 people
to purchase excursion tickets to
Houlton. I wish you were in the
number. A new student
for Alstead has just enrolled
tonight!

Sincerely yours
Merritt L. Fernald

June 19, 1899.

Gray Herbarium of Harvard University,

Botanic Garden, Cambridge, Mass.,

Aug. 31, 1899

My dear Deane -

I have just sent to Dr. Lunell, "American Express Special Prepaid" a package containing 120 sheets mostly from Aroostook county. I think the specimens ought to be very satisfactory, though in most cases I didn't put in so much extra material as before, when I supplied enough to fill two or three mounting sheets.

I hope you have had a very pleasant summer. I want to come around as soon as you are settled and hear about Dover. I have been very much disturbed since you left there, as I remembered that before you went I quite forgot to hand you the letters of introduction which I had ready for you. I sincerely *hope* you had a good time and that you made some *pleasant* summer acquaintances in spite of my stupidity.

I was very tired at the end of ~~the~~ year and left Cambridge with a great many things — Josselyn Botanical Socy, Alstead School, &c, on my mind, and now on coming back find the letters which I never gave you.

I have some interesting New Hampshire things to show you — 35 new to the State as I work it out, including a new hybrid between *Carex* *virescens* and *gracillima* or *arctata*, *Sanicula*

189

gregaria and *trifoliata*, *Spiranthes latifolia*, *Liparis liliifolia* and *Rhododendron canescens*, Don, a very distinct thing, the same that Miss Day got in foliage on Mt. Equinox last year and which puzzled us so.

With kind regards to Mrs. Deane,

Sincerely yours

Merritt L. Fernald.

Censored

Lexington, Mass.
Sept. 9, 1899

My dear Deane.

Thank you for your letter with the enclosures.

I am so sorry that you have been unable to collect as usual this summer. I hope however that you are getting a good rest.

I have been back in Cambridge for a month — stopping out here in the country — but hope to get up into the Aroostook for a few days of collecting

---

the most slovenly mess of stuff I ever saw — a rather thankless way to speak of a gift I'm afraid.

Hope to see you in good health in October.

With warm regards to Mrs. Deane:

Sincerely

Merritt L. Fernald

before the end of the month.

During a three-hour excursion of the Josselyn Botanical Society the last of June these plants among others were collected on the banks of the Aroostook river at Fort Fairfield:—

A Carex which was quite unfamiliar to Prof John Macoun (He went on our Excursions) and myself and which proves to be a very unique species (new) nearest related to the arctic C. heleonastes; a Thalictrum which in flower approaches only T. occidentale of the Cascade Mts. of Oregon! I am going to make a special trip 200 miles from Orono to get the fruit next week & then we can settle whether it is the Oregon species or undescribed; and the Rocky Mountain Potentilla Anserina, var. concolor. How's that for three hours between trains?

Grout has just sent the Club between three & four hundred Vermont plants mostly with notes pencilled on old newspapers, half the dirt of Vermont, and altogether

21 rue Valette.
Paris, July 28, 1903.

My dear Deane:

Here I am you see in Gay Paris; and for a few weeks I am enjoying a bit of student-life. I am in a pension in the Quartier Latin, and from my window I look out upon the room in which Calvin spent his student days, with the great dome of the Panthéon rising just beyond. The people with whom I am living are great fun — a miscellaneous crowd of young painters, architects, literary students, & tourists & we have jolly times together evenings & whenever we take holidays.

Many times this month I have thought of you when I have been in old herbaria & have seen things

a most conservative man & there is little chance of their being housed as we should think necessary. His son, Augustin, however, a young fellow of about my age, and now busy upon the flora of Indo-China, is anxious to get hold of modern methods & may do something toward getting the valuable herbarium out of the dust. This herb. contains the plants studied in the preparation of the Prodromus, & besides the definite things I came to look up, I found in it many types from Jacob Bigelow, Rafinesque & other early Americans who seem to have sent their things to A.P. deCandolle before there was any large herbarium in America.

which you would enjoy. My first botanical visit was~~t~~ at Bruxelles where I had a talk with Prof Durand — compiler of the ~~the~~ index to Benth. & Hook., & saw the big herbarium of Rosa accumulated by Crépin. Then at Strassburg I had a nice day with Count Solms, who is much intereste in geographic botany, & who is trying to solve the genera Fragaria & Suaeda, to say nothing of Isoëtes. I saw his garden in which he has these plants from all about & got many "points" which will be useful later.

My chief work thus far has been at Geneva. There I spent two weeks divided between the deCandolle & Delessert herbaria. The Prodromus Herb. of Augustin Pyramus & his son Alphonse DC. is now the property of the latter's son, Casimir, a dignified, aristocratic gentleman of about 60. The herbarium, with the modern additions & those accumulated in the preparations of the modern DC. Monographs, is kept in the two upper stories of the old house, in open box-like pigeon holes, the plants being in bundles bound by tape between heavy paste-boards, but being otherwise quite exposed to the light & dust. It is naturally a terribly dirty collection to handle, but M. deCandolle is and such a positive speaker that he spends *much* time trying to convince the people that government ownership is bad. In order to *own* a railroad himself he has built one from the upper regions of the Jura to the city of Yvonne on Lake Neuchatel, and he will not allow a train to run on Sunday. Consequently all the country people rush to Yvonne late Saturday night, reaching there at midnight, Then they leave at midnight Sunday to be home Monday morning. Getting to their destination at Yvonne late in the night they spend the night drinking & carousing, & make the night & the next day hideous. But the owner of the road can't see that by his opposition methods he is doing more harm than good. I have many amusing tales of European botanists — the deCandolles, Barbey,

The Delessert herbarium rich in tropical things is the property of the city of Geneva; & the director is a hustling fellow, right up to date & most cordial & enthusiastic. I got to be very chummy with him, Prof. Briquet, and he was one of the chief attractions of my Geneva visit. We planned for a camping trip in the [letter continued Aug. 1] alps of Savoy, where there is much unexplored mountain country, and where Briquet has been working for years. But throughout my two weeks at Geneva it rained most of the time, so we not only had to abandon the camping, but were unable even to *see* the Alps. Briquet has recently got the city to build a new and extensive Geographic Garden, with the leading characteristics of the northern hemisphere, the Alps in granite, the Jura in limestone, &c. with plains, rivers, waterfalls, steep wet cliffs &c. so that they are now putting in plants from all parts of the North. The new Herbarium building accompanying this is just what the Gray Herb. so sadly needs: a modern well lighted building with space for development. The herbaria now belonging to the Canton of Geneva are surprising to an American, for the city or Canton owns the great Delessert Herb., full of old types; it has a great modern Herb. rich in material from the Alpine districts, & all the types of Briquet and others; and recently the town has been presented the most complete & accurately worked herbarium of modern Continental plants. Ten minutes walk from the new herbarium building is the Boissier Herb. This is the great herb. upon which Boissier's Flora Orientalis was founded (look at it at the Gray Herb.); and it is likewise most rich in old American things. The Boissier Herb was bought by Wm Barbey an eccentric old gentleman who inherited Fr. 30,000,000 ($6,000,000) and who is so opposed to state or city ownership that he started out to show that a scientific collection can be better developed by private means. Consequently he has for 30 years purchased every herbarium he has been able to lay hands upon; though now he has somewhat lost interest for his time & thought are now mostly taken up in a attempt to reform the government. He is a deputy of the Canton of Vaud

Address:
Care American Express Co.
3 Waterloo Place,
London.

Penzig, Hanbury &c. to tell you when I come back, but one is sufficient now.

I enjoyed very much a little visit to Briquet's summer home on the shore of Lac Léman, some distance out from Geneva. He has a big garden and a vineyard, and a very attractive little family; and I shall be sorely tempted from year to year by their invitation for me to spend my summer in Geneva.

From Geneva I came here, & for ten days have been poking over Michaux's Herbarium. That, the herbaria of Tournefort, Lamarck, Humboldt, Jussieu, and many others are the great treasures of the big herbarium at the Museum d'Histoire Naturelle, where among other great men there have been Buffon, Cuvier, and St. Hilaire. There I work at the table with the Director, M. Bureau, while the men who are about and whom I appeal to occasionally for directions are Bonnier, Poisson, and some whose names I haven't learned. I am photographing many of the critical sheets in the Michaux herb., and am making notes on all which seem to me to need it. Then when I am through with them I have some Humboldt things to look up for Greenman and some Decaisne & Lamarck things for Rehder. Then for two or three days I shall see some of the things I haven't yet had a chance for about Paris, & reach London about the 12th. There I have Pursh things to hunt out at the British Museum, Linnaean things at the Linnaean Society, & many Bentham types at Kew.

I am also hoping soon to make connections with the Kennedys. At any rate we shall return to Boston together on the New England, reaching there Sept. 25.

The Herbarium here doesn't open until noon, so this morning I will call on some Boston friends in town, then directly after lunch pick up my refilled plate holders and work five hours on the Michaux plants; then after dinner with a crowd of my fellow pensionnaires to the Comédie Française. Tomorrow, Sunday, a party of us plan to spend at Versailles, for then all the splendid fountains will be playing. I wish you and Mrs. Deane were to be with us. With warm regards to both and to all friends.

Very sincerely yours. Merritt L. Fernald (over)

rec'd Aug. 16
answered Aug. 18

Souris, P.E.I. Aug 12, 1912
On board S.S. Lady Sybil
En route to the Magdalens-

Dear Deane:

We are returning to the Magdalens for a second round-up of the flora after being back on Prince Edward Island for two weeks- Our headquarters are at Charlottetown where we have the Ell of a large farm house as living and work rooms and where we return between trips to dry off and finally care for our collections. But unfortunately it has rained 24 out of the last 29 days with good promise of more tomorrow, and we have been putting up a constant fight against mold and the taking up of moisture by our specimens. When we left Cambridge St. John and I bought 800 driers, 400 ventilators and 4 quarts of flake napthaline (to sprinkle among doubtful specimens to keep out mold). Bartram and Long brought 400 driers and 200 ventilators and all summer we have had practically all of them in press at once for the simple reason that the wet weather prevents rapid drying & consequently the presses are clogged. We have therefore been forced to restrict our-selves to two collecting days a week, the rest of the time going into the putting up and care of the specimens, for daily we are forced to take out all the driers, dry them as best we can (usually by toasting on a stove) and replace them, a slow process. But we have used up the 500 pressing sheets we brought and have begun on a new supply bought at Charlottetown. Prince Edward Island has panned out much better than we had been led to suppose it would, and there are many larch or cedar swamps which are really rich - but we are putting our main work into the Magdalens. During our first trip of two weeks there we were wrapped in fog most of the time but managed to put up a reasonable lot of things. The islands each have a core of trap rock forming hills, then lower down a border of red sandstones, and at the ends of the island great stretches of sand hills & dunes full of small ponds - the haunts of geese, ducks etc. The trap hills support a very good Canadian flora with a strong calciphile tendency; Dryopteris Filix-mas, Cystopt.

fragilis, Carex aurea. Botrychium Lunaria, Mimulus moschatus &c. The larch swamps among the hills have also a strong limy tendency with Tofieldia glutinosa, Scirpus pauciflorus, Lobelia Kalmii &c. - and the common willows of such places are Salix candida (a common calciphile of Gaspé & Nf.) and S. serissima which has been known on Anticosti but no where else east of New York state except in our Berkshire region. The sand hills with their ponds are typical "pine barren" areas, carpeted with Corema, Hudsonia, Artemisia &c. the ponds with Potamogeton Oakesianus, Utricularia clandestina &c, just as on Nf. & Cape Cod but quite unlike Gaspé. But the salt marshes & beaches are far more interesting with Rumex persicarioides, Aster frondosus, Atriplex argentea, Spergularia sparsiflora, &c (all plants of our Great Plains) Limosella, Tillaea, Stellaria crassifolia, &c - and the salt ponds with Potamogeton interior of the Great Plains. This Great Plains flora on P. E. I and the Magdalens is the real problem of the summer and though I have some theories about ~~their~~ its migration here they may not work out satisfactorily.

Bartram was with us during ~~the~~ first trip to the Magdalens in July but he had to return to Phila. early in August & now the three of us, Bayard Long, a bright and energetic botanist and "snailologist" (collecting land snails extensively) and St John and I are going for the autumn things. It is too early for them to be sure but we must be satisfied with what we can get during the next two weeks, for it will take time to close off our work when we return to Charlottetown and I want to get back in time to have two or three days to visit Margaret and the Children who are well and having a fine out of doors summer at Saunderstown, Rhode Island.

I hope you and Mrs. Deane have been well and are having a good summer. With kind regards to both—

Very Sincerely Yours,

Merritt L. Fernald

Address until early Sept.

Spring Park, Charlottetown

14 Hawthorne St.
Nov 26, 1912

My dear Deane:

I am extremely sorry to know of your cold, but I trust that by the time this reaches you you will be well on the mend.

As for the Club Herbarium we will carry it along amongst us. Willard felt that he was giving extremely little time to it and hoped that you, who were more often at the Herbarium, would feel like undertaking the oversight of it, but you are already doing

---

your name to be used in Willard's place. But, as I said, I think he can be persuaded to run. He will be at the Herbarium today and I will try to bring him around.

I hope we shall soon see you again. If I were not so quickly susceptible to infection I should call around to see you—

Very sincerely yours,
Merritt L. Fernald

a large share of Club work and we all appreciate your faithfulness. I wish we had more officers and Committee-members with your enthusiasm.

I imagine that, since you do not feel like taking on the added responsibility of the Club Herbarium, we can get Wiegand to run again. I should dislike to see the Herbarium, to which I devote and have devoted a great deal of care and work, put into the hands of certain of our newer members who are much at the Gray Herbarium. None of them are yet sufficiently experienced for me to wish to see my own collections of 25 years and others upon which I have worked covered with hasty and uncritical "determined by" slips, or by Blake's unfortunate handwriting. The fact is, you see, I should like to be Curator for I feel a sort of fatherly interest in the collection and have done what I could toward its development as you have also done from the start. So, since the Nominating Committee ruled that I must run another year for President, an office for which I am not specially fitted, I hoped that you, as sharing my interest in the Club Herbarium would allow

Gray Herbarium Harvard University

B. L. ROBINSON,
Prof. Syst. Bot. and Curator
M. L. FERNALD, Assistant Professor
MARY A. DAY, Librarian

CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS, U. S. A.

April 24, 1913

My dear Deane:

The Local Flora cards can certainly be stored over here. For the time-being they can, as you suggest, be housed in one of the Cryptogamic Cases. When that is needed they can find another place as we have plenty of storage space in the basement which is dry and where we are storing many such things which might sometime be needed for verifications.

I imagine that you took the Williams *Calamagrostis* back with you the other day. I have looked for it here when I had an uninterrupted moment but have failed to find it. The plant suggested C. *inexpansa* but that, unfortunately, seems to be a poorly understood species, so that I am a little afraid of it!

Sincerely M. L. Fernald

Gray Herbarium **Harvard University**

B. L. ROBINSON,
Prof. Syst. Bot. and Curator
M. L. FERNALD, Assistant Professor
MARY A. DAY, Librarian

CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS, U. S. A.

Sept. 25, 1913

My dear Deane:

Here is a query for you. One of my French Canadian correspondents, Brother Victorin of the Collège du Sacré Coeur, Longueuil, P.Q., asks about an abnormal *Trillium* and since you have become the recognized specialists upon *that* class of plants I am venturing to refer his question to you. If you do not want to bother with it, let me know and I will follow it further.

Thank you for the *Scirpus* which is good *S. robustus*.

I *hope* you and Mrs. Deane are getting a good rest and that Mrs. Deane has quite recovered her strength in the ankle. Mrs. Fernald is beginning to get about again but I fear that she may not find it particularly cheerful for a while since we are quite without help and I am substitute cook when we can't capture an accomodator!

Long and Torrey and I spent two days more on Block Island and added 150 more species to the flora — At that rate, trips in June & July should make the flora of the island greater than that of Rhode Island proper!

St. John is back with a valuable collection from Sable Island; Blake is sending good reports from his field work in eastern New Brunswick and his first box of specimens has arrived; Hill has brought a large box from the islands off Penobscot Bay; and F. S. Collins is back from Bermuda, with 2000 plant nos., so that with the four cases of specimens which Long & I have accumulated on Block Island and in Plymouth & Barnstable Counties we have many thousands of fresh specimens coming in.

I hope we shall surely see you at the roundup of the Club the first of the month —

With warm regards to Mrs. Deane,

Very sincerely yours,

Merritt L. Fernald

C/o Mrs. Frank Davis,
Yarmouth, N.S.
July 24, 1920

Dear Mr. Thayer:

You may be interested to know how my summer's work is going. I have been in the field for two weeks and some others of the party, who left Boston before I could get away, for nearly three. I came around by rail by the longest route I could select, via St. John and Truro, in order to watch the country closely and pick out promising areas for detailed examination. The only regions with anything like a Southern aspect were on the sheltered slopes of hills between Digby and Truro where the forests are of hardwood. Everywhere else the whole tone is Canadian and Hudsonian; and in this southwestern corner all the barrens have a pronounced Hudsonian aspect, with dwarfed Black Spruce, miles of Sphagnous bog, Rubus Chamaemorus (Baked Apple) and Empetrum (Curlewberry) carpeting the knolls.

But singularly enough when we get at the deciduous slopes we find none of the extreme southern types — merely a well-developed Canadio-Alleghenian flora. In the Hudsonian bogs and lake-shores, however, are the great spots. The first trip out I took was to a characteristic northern-looking bog-barren with stunted Spruce and the whole aspect of a Labrador barren. There, growing with the Hudsonian and even Arctic-alpine types, was *Ilex glabra*, the Inkberry of the Coastal Plain from Cuba and Louisiana to Plymouth Co., Mass.

The Spruce-bordered lakes with exposed sand and gravel beaches look northern enough, but many of them — at least half of those we have examined — have a fringe of *Utricularia subulata*, hitherto unknown north of New Jersey except on Nantucket, *Utric. cleistogama*, previously unknown north of New Jersey only at two ponds in Barnstable, *U. virgatula* (Cuba to Long Island) & so on, our total to date of such wide jumps of strictly southern coastal plain types being 79 in a flora so far of about 600.

The famous New Jersey Pine barren fern, *Schizaea pusilla*, the only representative in North-Temperate regions of a large genus otherwise confined to Australasia, Polynesia, South Africa, South America and the Tropics, is proving to be so common here that it has come to be a joke. The only record heretofore from Nova Scotia proper was ~~recorded~~ published under the title, "How I found the Curly Grass", but we have decided that it would be more to the point to publish a note on "How not to find the Curly Grass in Nova Scotia".

My greatest helper in the discovery of these southern types is Bayard Long of the Phila. Academy, who is the keenest authority on the New Jersey and Delaware flora. He knows just the spots to look in and never returns without something startling. Stanley Pease, Professor at the Univ. of Illinois, has been as keen but without the intimate knowledge Long has of the Coastal Plain types. Unfortunately Pease has just returned to his summer home in New Hampshire and yesterday we lost a good, reliable collector, Bissell, whose business called him back to Connecticut. Just now Long and I have as associates only three young fellows without experience, but good helpers. We are looking daily for the arrival of Evans (Prof. at Yale) and Dr. C. B. Graves of New London, one of the finest and most discriminating amateurs.

I can't help thinking that the various groups of animals must show some remarkable geographic connections too and I wish it were possible to get you or Henshaw or both of you to come up and see what they show. We have rooms at a comfortable house where we get breakfast, but our days are so irregular that we get our other meals outside. Our work is carried on — the pressing & drying — in the barn which is dry and satisfactory, and we go for the day either by train, which make good connections, or by auto when we can get hold of one at the garage.

Here is a sample of the sort of thing we stumble into. A week ago Pease and I, finding ourselves free for the afternoon, got carried to a lake we had already spotted as having a good beach. The shore was passable for some distance, the upper margin bordered by the Coastal Plain Utricularias already mentioned, by Bartonia paniculata (La. and Fla. to Mass.) Xyris (apparently X. Smalliana of Fla., N.J. L.I. and so. N.Eng.) and such outlandish things. At one point we could not get by easily so turned up into the Spruce and Fir woods. As we entered the Canadian forest with its deep moss-carpet and shade we were amazed to find one of the southern Woodwardias (La. and Fla. to so. Me.), the Inkberry already referred to, and climbing high over the White Spruce (Labrador to Me., northernmost NH, &c.) a fine tangle of Catbriar (Texas and Fla. to York Co., Me.)!

The tidal flats show the same thing: plants we supposed to be confined to the tidal flats of the Delaware, or new species related to them.

So, you see, it is probable that the lower groups of animals show similar affinities, and from what Henshaw told me I gathered that no one knows what is here. If by good fortune you or he should decide to join us for a time to sample the zoological collecting grounds you will find the trip easy: either by boat leaving Central Wharf daily about 1 o'clock, or by train to St. John, thence by steamer to Digby & on here by train. It is a foggy and wet country and our feet are wet every day, unless we wear thoroughly waterproof high boots. There is so much to be done that we are restricting ourselves to the area easily reached from Yarmouth and I shall be here or not far from here until about the 10th of September. Should you plan to come on, however, it would be well to let me know a week in advance, for we have some side-trips planned which would take us away for several days at a time.

Sincerely Yours,
M. L. Fernald

Rec'd Aug 10
Shelburne
Ans'd Aug 11

Care Mrs. Frank Davis,
Yarmouth, N.S.
August 6, 1920

Dear Deane:

I wish I could have had you with me day before yesterday for I could have shown you as good a pocket of Coastal Plain and Hudsonian species mingled in one bit of barren as it would be possible to find. The four who at present constitute the party went to the same "railway" station, Argyle, and worked in two directions, into different drainage systems. I had Donald White with me and we soon found ourselves in a typical Hudsonian barren, with Baked Apple and Empetrum everywhere but a freer mingling of Southern species with them: Corema, Ilex glabra (growing only 3 inches high

(and

in the deep Sphagnum) *Habenaria blephariglottis*, literally by the tens of thousands, *Carex exilis*, *C. atlantica* (*C. sterilis* of the Manual), *C. incomperta* Bicknell (a New Jersey, Nantucket species which I never saw until I came here, *C.* species (related to but different from our *C. bullata*) & *Bartonia virginica*. In quagmires there was a solid carpet of green and gold, a regular turf of *Utricularia cornuta*; the pools full of *Potamogeton Oakesianus* and *P. confervoides*, *Scirpus subterm.* and Eleocharis *Robbinsii*. In a dry *Cladonia* carpet, looking just like any New England *Cladonia* barren, *Schizaea* was abundant and in one slough covering an acre or more the ground from a distance looked a peculiar yellow — merely a dense turf in flower of *Xyris montana*. Nearby the *Spruce* woods were carpeted with the two Woodwardias and the *Spruce* & *Fir* trees wrapped in *Smilax rotund.* Then on the way back to the train we got into a slough full of *Schizaea* with Greene's *Gerardia neoscotica* (a northern relative of *G. purpurea*), and both *Bartonia paniculata* and *B. iodandra*, while the bordering thicket was full of *Solidago Elliottii*! That is a very typical day! Pease has doubtless told you of similar ones we experienced while he was here.

We get the same remarkable mingling of isolated Coastal Plain species with Canadian and Hudsonian types everywhere. When we started in there were 32 such cases, southern Coastal Plain species which *did not* come here by way of Maine and New Brunswick, known in Nova Scotia. We have found all but 7 of those plants and now – after just a month of botanizing have a total of 104 such species; with several added each time we get out. Every pond with a sandy beach is bordered with Utricularia subulata & U. cleistogama which are certainly phases of one species. The bouldery beaches have a new cespitose Pogonia; one beach has a peculiar Habenaria, apparently new; and in a tidal flat we have what appear to be very distinct new species of Elatine and of Callitriche.

Our worst enemy here is fog. Nine-tenths of the time Yarmouth is wrapped in fog so dense that the window-screens are covered with drops. We are able to dry our papers only by tucking the ends into cracks in the sheathing of the hay-loft. But in that way, having the many rows of driers form a loose fringe hanging from the inside of the sloping roof, we can dry 1000 driers in 24 hours. Our whole stock consists of 5000 driers!

The first three weeks of the trip we had Pease and Bissell with us, & you can well imagine that we missed them when they left, Pease particularly having been a constant source of good humour, with his latinized jokes. Thus when he and Long had been off together they marked all their specimens as collected by "Longipes" Pease and Bean, who came for two weeks, were naturally the Legumes, while we had a collecting combination "WhiteBean" in Bean & White, the former leaving a week ago, the latter tonight. That leaves the three faithfuls, Linder, Long and me, but Tuesday morning Dr. C.B. Graves of New London is to arrive, much to our joy, for he is one of our finest of amateurs. Evans expected to come and has twice written setting a day but has finally given up on account of the serious illness of his wife's mother. Others who planned to come have one by one given up, so that the rest of the season's work will come on Linder, Long, Graves and me, making two couples so that we can explore two regions at the same time.

At the end of four weeks we shipped our specimens — about 7000 sheets — to date back to Cambridge to get them out of the fog, and during the past week the weather has been so bad that we have been out only one day. Tonight however it is clearing and tomorrow we shall go to Barrington for the day to collect on the big sand dunes near there, for me has as yet seen no dunes -

I have good letters from Margaret. She and the children seem to be well and happy but the garden (1/3 acre) is keeping them busy. Just before starting I spent several days getting it into good shape to leave, but there is much for them to do in the way of tying up vines and gathering and canning string beans, &c.

I hope the summer is going pleasantly with you and if you have a chance to write I shall be mighty glad to hear from you -

Very Sincerely Yours,
Merritt L. Fernald

Care Mrs. Frank Davis,
Yarmouth, N.S., Aug. 27, 1921

Dear Deane:

Kindly pardon the pencil, for I am writing on the train. Just at the moment we are at a station, hence the steady hand! The summer is working out satisfactorily - especially so since the spring here, as with us, was phenomenally early and the summer has been very dry, with unusual heat - often 90-95° in July. Consequently the bogs, savannahs and lake margins, which last year were drowned, are easily explored - though the dry season and consequent shortage of hay has tempted the farmers to mow every considerable patch of sedge and to try feeding their cattle on *Sabatia*, *Lophiola* and *Rynchospora*.

The party this year consists of Long and myself, though Bartram was here for 2½ weeks in July and my young student, Fassett (Cathance River) for ten days. The season is drawing to a close, for the plants are rapidly ripening off - three weeks earlier than last year - and the nights are almost frosty.

Our general procedure is to go out by

train to some center fifty to two hundred miles from Yarmouth and to collect all day for three or four days, laying our specimens without driers into white paper in the evening (on our beds or on inverted bureau drawers) shipping the packages by express to Y. When we have been away so long that we fear our first specimens may become discolored we return to Y., trains from both directions, northeast and southwest, getting us back in the afternoon so that before midnight we have most of the stuff in driers. In two days everything is in dry driers and ventilators. Then we take a day for some more local trip, put that material up (preferably an Exsiccata set or some quickly drying thing, *Agalinis maritima*, *Panicum longifolium* var. *tusketense*, *Subularia* or a Juncus or Eleocharis) and next day run everything into fresh driers, stack the presses — ten of them three feet high — in the hay loft where it is warm and dry and start on another remote trip.

Only one day's collection has been a total discolored and that was during a week when the mercury reach 90° or more everyday, so that the first days collecting of a five-day trip got steamed.

A few days ago Long & I went 65 miles by Ford over back roads to explore the upper lake systems of eastern tributaries of the Tusket (botanically the unsurpassed region of Nova Scotia) and the very last headwater-lake it was possible to reach, Canoe Lake, was such a gem, that if you or Churchill or Evans had been dropped there you would have found it difficult to say whether you were on Cape Cod or in Canada — spruce, fir, larch, mountain ash &c. of course, but the peaty & sandy savannah near the lake a mixture of *Carex folliculata*, *Juncus subcaudatus*, *Glyceria obtusa* &c. with great patches of elegant *Rhexia*, a delicate carpet beneath of *Proserpinaca pectinata* and *Lycopodium* inund. var. *Bigelovii*. The margin of the lake was colored for half a mile with the delicate pink of Sabatia kennedyana, the thicket a tangle of Smilax and Apios, with the two Woodwardias peeping through the alders. On the cobbly and less peaty beaches the turf consisted of Xyris caroliniana, Panicum longifolium, var. tusketense and the common typical Habenaria flava, the southern extreme of the species, found from Texas to Florida & South Carolina, with a single New Jersey station, but found by us by the hundreds or thousands in practically every lake in the Tusket valley. With it, throughout this valley, we always get the white-flowered Bartonia panic. var. sabulonum which St. John had found on Sable I. The latter is so abundant that it took Long and me only half an hour to collect 750 plants for the Pl. Exsic. Grayanae.

Other lakes of the system were bordered with Coreopsis rosea, a sterile Hydrocotyle (an huge verticillata), Polygonum robustius and other choice southern things of which we do not weary.

Every large river-system has its specialties. Thus, when we went to Shelburne to explore the Roseway system, we missed many of the Tusket valley things, Sabatia, Proserp. pect., *Panicum longif.*, &c but found *Cephalanthus* (new to region), *Decodon*, another *Panicum* related to P. *meridionale*, Juncus sp. var. *conglomeratus*, and more *Rhexia* and *Woodwardia areolata* than we had ever imagined, the latter filling the swamp-thickets and as tall as the tallest *Onoclea sensib.* Again, when we went to Bridgewater to explore LaHave River we got into a second region of *Proserp. pect.*, but most other things of Yarmouth Co. absent. Instead *Cuscuta obtusiflora*? Panicum (big, related to *clandestinum*), Myriophyllum *humile*, *Utricularia gibba*, miles of *Lophiola* (80 miles air-line east of our last year's area), and more with Antennaria *Parlinii*, *Rubus Baileyanus*, *Potentilla pumila* and *Conopholis* (which I had never seen), dozens of big bunches in fine fruit, and Crataegus *pruinosa* which I had never seen except in the oakscrub of Barnstable and Sandwich.

Now we are headed for Weymouth, to cross by boat to Sandy Cove on Digby Neck, near where we last year got *Lophiola*. This time we are to explore savannahs and lakes which stretch for ten miles beyond our last year's limit. Then before returning to G. we shall go to Annapolis Royal, chiefly to follow up an Ash which we got there in July & which has broad *cuspidate* fruits suggesting those of the southern *Frax. carolin.*

Then when we get back, Professor Perry of Acadia Univ., the only half-alive botanist in the Province, is coming to visit me for a week. Then a short trip to the Clyde River where last evening a moose-hunter, who goes there in the autumn, told us of "sand hills for fifteen miles, then three miles of low 'spruce green', then twenty-five miles of sand hills all covered with a dense growth, not a grass and not a bush" (Corema or Hudsonia?) Then on the night of Sept. 13th we shall sail for Boston and I shall get to Harwichport to join the family for ten days before returning to Cambridge. They have all been well through the summer, though Margaret was mildly struck by lightening ~~during a~~ during one of the violent electrical storms which has visited the coast — not seriously, but enough to knock her out for a few hours and to make her arm numb for twenty-four hours. A bolt traversed another house in Harwich, in one door and out another, without disturbing anyone.

I am rather sleepy this morning - Night before last I was on a country road some miles out of Yarmouth & being uncertain what fork to take stopped a passing auto. to ask. The driver offered me a ride & asked what I was doing. Within two minutes he asked if I would go last evening to Carleton, twenty miles away, and lecture at the monthly meeting of the Yarm. Co. Farmer's Association. He was the programme committee and was at his wit's ends because his programme had slumped. Having been on programme committees myself, I felt for him and last evening was driven out to a little country village hall. The programme consisted of reports on farming experiments &c., monologues by the local elocutionist, baritone & soprano solos, with me for 45 minutes, all ending with the national anthem! Then a midnight ride of twenty miles in almost frosty air — and up this morning to catch an 8 o'clock train — which is now whistling for Weymouth, so I must seal this up and get it forward to the mail car.

I hope the summer has been going well with you. I had a letter from Ware after he had been visiting you and he gave a good report —

Very sincerely yours,
Merritt L. Fernald

Please, Ware & [illegible] and others may care to see this as I get little chance for letter writing —

Seigniory de Mont Louis,
Gaspé Co., Quebec
August 13, 1923

Dear Deane:

It is raining in torrents, the presses are all changed and behind the big kitchen range, the collection of 75 to 100 species of mushrooms made yesterday in a walk of 30 miles! out from Montagne de La Table is organized on tables and ironing-boards around the kitchen & dining room fires, and I at last have a clear time in which to write you something of our expedition.

You already know the makeup of the original party. Besides "The Chief" they are, as they get recorded on the collecting sheets, C D G M P S, i.e., J. F. Collins, C. W. Dodge, Ludlow Griscom who proved to be the most charming fellow imaginable, son and heir of a 5th Ave. family of old New York stock, delightfully companionable and a man of very unusual culture and poise, K. K. Mackenzie, A.S. Pease and Lyman Smith, an 18 year old student at Harvard, as nice a boy as ever was, healthy, enthusiastic and the "baby" of the party.

Just as we left Cambridge a letter came from the head guide, Joe Fortin, stating that, owing to prolonged drouth and serious forest fires the wardens throughout the province had been forbidden to issue permits to enter upon the wild lands & that such a permit might be obtained only through the good will of the government at Quebec. Accordingly we were forced to wait over at Quebec. I first visited the Commissioner of Colonization & after waiting for a conference was referred to the Prime Minister. He in turn referred me to the Minister of Agriculture, who passed me on to the Minister of Forests and Crown Lands. His office had closed for the day & we returned to the hotel to wait until next day. - Pease suggested that it would simplify things if the Prime Minister should call a cabinet meeting, but that was unnecessary for next morning the Minister of Forests promptly gave me the permit, which has since been used on three rivers — on two of which we were the first party to go inland this year.

The first trip into the mountains was by lumber road about 30 miles up Rivière Cap Chat to get at the Mt. Logan region which Pease & I had discovered last year. It soon became apparent that the big mountain which we had identified as Logan was by no means the highest, but that our Mt "Pease" of last year was much higher & in altitude agreed with the original measurement of Logan. Beyond that was another great mass which the local guides tell us is Mt. Pembroke and east of that another which we have not reached, Couvert du Chaudron, which they maintain is the biggest of all. Our guides, Joe Fortin, Israel Thibeault and Léon Dugas (pronounced Jew-gar) were splendid fellows and the whole party full of good nature and willingness to do their share. Consequently we were able to accomplish a good deal of exploration. The Base Camp was established at about 2000 ft., perhaps five miles from the lumber-road, reached by fording or rafting the river & then by a newly blazed trail. The guides packed the tents, blankets, provisions, paper &c. to that camp, while we botanized from that base; then we all moved up to Ilmaet Pass at 3200 ft. for a more permanent camp and finally the long-leggers, Collins, Griscom, Pease & Joe moved further on to a base on Mt. Logan, the short-legged corps, Dodge, Smith & I going down to the river to dry out everything already collected & to be ready when the Logan party should return loaded with bundles of specimens laid out in white paper.

During this wait Smith and I made a two-day trip with sleeping bags and collecting boxes fourteen miles to the back side of another big mountain, Nicolabert.

Altogether the Cap Chat trip yielded about 3000 sheets of specimens, including of course, the old Shickshock standards: Lycopodium alpinum, Festuca scabrella, Poa cenisia, Carex rupestris, Halleri and miliaris, Juncus castaneus, Tofieldia minima, Streptopus oreopolus, Thalictrum alpinum, Draba nivalis, arctica and fladnizensis, Saxifraga cernua and gaspensis, Potentilla fragiformis, Dryas integrifolia, Rubus arcticus, Pyrola grandiflora, Vaccinium nubigenum, Euphrasia Oakesii, Pedicularis flammea, Campanula uniflora, Gnaphalium norvegicum, &c. But we also brought out about 30 novelties: Carex nardina, an arctic species; C. atrisquama of the Canadian Rockies; true C. atrata of Europe; Endless willows; Arenaria norvegica of northern Europe; a beautiful Claytonia carpeting the alpine meadows; endless Drabas (there seemed to be a different one in each alpine chimney and Griscom accordingly parodied the vulgar song of a generation ago: "Every little chimney has a Draba all its own") a new Prunus (presumably the Rocky Mt. Choke Cherry), Galium Brandegei of Colorado; a strange Sambucus; new Antennarias; Petasites frigida; endless Arnicas and several strange Senecios, including one, *S. Griscomi* (which may prove to be *S. frigidus*) with solitary heads 1 inch across. The frequent species with such names as *arcticus* and *frigidus* or *nivalis* are a good indication of the climate, for our camp at timber line had a morning temperature ranging from 30 to 42!

The original plan had contemplated reaching the big Mt. Bayfield which lies perhaps 20 miles to the southwest of Logan, but such fine results were coming out of the Logan region that we quickly abandoned Bayfield for this year, especially since the sight of Collins' & my old stamping ground, Mt. Albert, stimulated in every one a keen desire to go there. Accordingly we descended the Cap Chat (finding that, during our stay up river, rains had caused a land-slide and had precipitated a stretch of the logging road into the river; consequently the wagon had to be unloaded & everything lugged across the gap) to go to Mt. Albert. Pease, unfortunately, had to return home from

Cap Chat, but after moving headquarters to Ste. Anne des Monts (where the hotel is so comparatively comfortable, the table so fine & the hotel family – Pelletier – so kind that we hated to leave) the rest of us went again by lumber road, partly by wagon (for the baggage), partly by lumber sled beyond the wagon road to Mt Albert, 30 miles up-river. That was another story, though I was glad to collect good duplicates again of *Polystichum scopulinum*, *Pellaea densa*, *Salix chlorolepis*, *S. brachycarpa* & a half dozen other endemics, *Statice labradorica*, *Solidago chlorolepis* &c.

At the end of that brief trip Collins, Griscom & Mackenzie returned home & we gave up our young giant, Léon Dugas (a boy with arm- and hand-strength of a giant, picking up a 200 lb. trunk and carrying it over slippery & rocky banks on one arm!) but with a singular habit of developing acute indigestion. Once when he was doubled up with pain he explained that it was due to having had cold water instead of hot tea for lunch while keeping cut out a trail; but Griscom, who had been an army surgeon, wormed out the fact that his lunch had otherwise consisted of raw salt pork and a half-pound cake of chocolate).

After drying out again we came two weeks ago yesterday 40 miles east of Ste Anne des Monts to Mont Louis for a base — by motor boat. We were drenched and cold when we got here but found our hostess ready with a hot supper and home-made wine. This is a big ark of a house, with tremendous rooms, a library of hundreds of volumes & the comforts of a refined home. It is the house of the Superintendent of the Seigniory, Allan Cameron, who died last winter & now his widow, a French woman, takes boarders. We are thoroughly comfortable here, with many wood fires while it rains outside. Next morning after our arrival we started on the 30 miles over a ~~tum~~ wood road with two lumber sleds for the base of Montague de la Table (Tabletop). Joe & Thibeault were with us and one of the drivers was a brilliant man, keen, witty, a dramatic story teller and lots of fun, a man named Au Clair and apparently the great hunter and trapper of the region. It took two days up the valley of the Mont Louis and over the 3800 foot divide to reach a log-cabin on the South Fork of the Madeleine, thirty miles away where we made a base. On the way in the trail was lined almost continuously by Lonicera _involucrata_, fruiting Calypso abounded in the moors and the common Carex was C. _Halleri_, while springy banks were beautiful with _Cystopteris montana_. From the South Fork Camp we packed ten miles to the big basin of Table Top. That mountain is like a great platter 18 miles by 5 full of lakes and ponds and the source of many rivers. Around the rim radiate endless high (4500) mountain ranges from 5 to 10 miles in length, Dunraven, Le Comte, MacNab, Au Clair, Les Mamelles &c

The inner slopes from these ranges to the basin are beautiful park-like meadows with scattered white Spruces, the outer slopes precipitous alpine walls full of ravines & brook-valleys. Our camp was by a lake at the foot of the meadow-slope from Dunraven. The ordinary alpine-meadow plants which Collins & I had got 18 years ago were of course abundant: Juncus castaneus, Carex rariflora, Poa alpina, Danthonia intermedia, Senecio pauciflorus, Sibbaldia &c, but we were amazed to find in the meadows of this hitherto unbotanized corner great quantities of a Troximon (a Rocky Mountain ~~Species~~ Genus). We were on Table Top for about 11 days, most of the time in drenching fog or rain, with the wind blowing a hurricane, often with snow and sleet, and two different days ~~are~~ our hands were numb and our feet ached with cold. Southern plants there reaching their northern limits were black & dried from freezing: Osmunda, *Athyrium angustum*, *Epigaea*, &c, but their boreal relatives didn't mind. The very handsome *Athyrium alpestre*, which abounded by all alpine brooks, was green & vigorous & of course the alpine heathes were not harmed. Snow-fields, often covering many acres, abounded & from them (or at their melting bases) we collected blanched shoots of *Heracleum* which gave us a fresh vegetable quite as good as celery! Moose were everywhere & I have several portraits of them; caribou were in small herds, and we ate Canada grouse fried or broiled — quite as good as broiled chicken. When it was not foggy or *rainy* or windy (so that we couldn't venture safely to the crests & alpine walls) the black flies made life miserable for Smith & Dodge (I have had so many years of them that now they simply annoy me) ~~and~~ but altogether we really regretted leaving. Every time we did have a chance to botanize we made fine discoveries, about

40 things new to Gaspé: more Carices, including the arctic C. Macloviana & several I do not know, more willows of course, the arctic Botrychium lanceolatum (1 plant had been found on Logan); a strange white violet, a strange Epilobium, a strange Conioselinum, a strange Campanula, &c. Finally the time was up and, although we had again only touched one small corner of Tabletop, we were satisfied with the results. So we came down the mountain Saturday in pouring rain and fog to the North Fork, where McClair and his sled awaited us and yesterday, Sunday, we walked out in bright sunshine, 30 miles to Mont Louis. Dodge had been handicapped in taking care of fleshy fungi so we enlivened the otherwise tedious long tramp by collecting mushrooms along the trail, getting 75 to 100 species, which are now drying in the kitchen & dining room. We intended to spend today doing the seacliffs of Mt. Louis, Mt St. Pierre (4 miles to the west, 1800 ft. high) and the

sandy lake at Anse à Pleureuse to the east, but the day is very rainy and our knee-joints feel rusty so that we are taking a day off. On Wednesday we return by steamer to Ste. Anne des Monts, whence, after getting the presses in order, we shall return to the Logan region for the later plants, coming out in time to reach home by September 1.

It is now time to change papers in the presses and as I shall probably get no other chance to write, I shall be glad if you will kindly let this letter go the rounds — Dr. Robinson, Rand, Williams, Ware, Kidder & any other friends whom you think interested.

I hope the summer is going happily with you. The last letter indicated that Margaret & the children were well and enjoying Harwichport —

Very sincerely yours,
Merritt L. Fernald

(over)

Address:

In care de M. Joseph Fortin,
Ste. Anne des Monts,
Co. Gaspé, Quebec.

Robinson mail to E. L. Rand
1899 Mass. Ave. Camb. 40. Mass
Rand " " E. F. Williams
8 Lowell St. Cambridge Mass
Williams " " R. A. Ware
246 Devonshire St. Boston Mass
Ware " " N. T. Kidder
Milton, Mass
Kidder " " W. Deane.
29 Brewster St
Cambridge Mass

J. R. Churchill
A. S. Pease.
C. A. Weatherby

Rec'd
Aug. 24/25
Shelburne, N.H.

Aboard a Motor Boat
Traveling the Length of the
Straits of Belle Isle,
Aug. 4, 1925

Dear Keane:

Our party of 5, Long, Wiegand, the two boys Gilbert and Hotchkiss (& I) are going today from the southwestern entrance of the Straits at Flower's Cove to the northeastern entrance at Cape Bauld (Quirpon Island, pronounced Kar-poon), 80 miles to the northeast. It was a "civil" morning and is now a "clever" day and we have what everyone agrees is the best boat in the Straits with a skipper, Al Rose, described to us as "as fine as his boat;" so, as we have a 7½ horse-power engine, we are making a good run.

The first three weeks of botanizing have been unprecedented in their results, 102 species new to Nfld. and at least 15 of them "n. sp." We had Pease and Griscom for two weeks and we reached Flower's Cove, our headquarters, July 10. Immediately the novelties sprang up about us and the first 3 days were spent tramping over the country within 4 miles — 2 new Antennarias, a new Arnica, 3 spp. of Braya, the Norwegian Eriophorum _uliginosum_ new to North America, the arctic-alpine European _Habenaria viridis_ on every bank, strange willows, Drabas, &c. Then we went for a week's cruise along the shore as far east as Cape Norman and Pistolet Bay, stopping for a day or so at every cove; and traveling at twilight or at dawn (2 a.m.), when the water was "civil". Icebergs were abundant in the Straits and we could feel the water & air grow cold as we got near them and the shores were alive with puffins, gannets, eiders and other northern birds. At most coves there were only 2 or 3 houses (of fishermen whose traps fill the surrounding waters) & we slept on our air-mattresses on the floor. Thrilling discoveries at every landing, once 27 in a single day new to Nfd. —

Rocky Mt. spp. of *Astragalus* & *Oxytropis*, the European *Asplenium marinum* (?) forming dense turf on sea-cliffs, 8 species of *Taraxacum*!, 3 new *Arnicas*, 3 new *Antennarias*, the arctic *Ranunculus pedatifidus*, the northwestern *Habenaria unalascensis*, arctic species of *Pedicularis* and *Bartsia*, the Rocky Mt. and Sierra Nevada *Crepis nana*, and so on until our novelties increased to 70. On the return we used up a few days drying off the collections and started on the Home, the weekly steamer, for St John's Island and the Doctor Hills, opposite the island on St John's Bay. There we had to say good-by to Pease and Griscom. From St John's I. we were taken by motor boat nine miles across to Bard Harbor, a town of 2 houses! under the Doctor Hills. There we camped on the floor & established a work room in the back kitchen. The Doctor Hills (1900 ft. high) are indicated on the geological map as limestone and we had looked forward with keen anticipation to getting on them. So, as there were four hours before dark on Monday we started up the trail to the North Summit, fighting flies all the way. When we reached the crest in two hours we found ourselves on a vast tableland (300 sq. miles) of sterile quartzite. Imagine our disgust at finding nothing more exciting than Potentilla tridentata, Juncus trifidus, Loiseleuria, Diapensia and the other weeds of sterile rock. So we returned to Bard Harb. discouraged and blue (and red from fly bites) and next morning took our time reluctantly climbing the trail again. Once on top Long & I went eastward along the 30-mile backbone of the range, Wiegand & the boys northward. By 1 o'clock Long & I had discovered a big brook with many cascades and made for that, and when we were forced to quit at 6 in order to get home before night we had covered half a mile of gorge —

Solid turf of *Saxifraga rivularis*, over which we tramped as on a lawn, *S. stellaris* abundant on the crests, *Gnaphalium norvegicum* on the slopes, *Athyrium alpestre* (Europe, Gaspé, Calif.) on the rocky banks, the European and Californian *Montia fontana* in the rills (ours is *M. lamprosperma*), *Carex stylosa* everywhere replacing *C. rigida*, the Shickshock "endemics" *Streptopus oreopolus* and *Vaccinium nubigenum* abundant, and so on through a long list of thrillers. When we got back to Bard Heub, at 10 p.m. we found that the others had been on a limestone escarpment where they got the good things of such areas, but their great discovery was the true *Polypodium vulgare* of Europe and western America. This was particularly gratifying because the occurrence of that and some other ferns only in Europe (not Asia) and western (not eastern) America has always presented a baffling problem. Now it is evident that these were part of the pre-Pleistocene flora which was destroyed in the region from here to the Rocky Mts, but which has persisted in this unglaciated corner -

Next day it rained & the hills were so foggy that we did not dare venture on them without a guide. Our hostess's husband, Mr. Chambers, was away fishing, but Mrs. C. has written him to come back in order to guide us later for a week in the region, where we are going to try to find Blechnum spicant, the giant Horsetail and all the other European - Californian spp.!

In order to catch the Home we left next day for St. John's I. - but fortunately for us she was a day late so that we got all day Friday for botanizing there — again a lot of novelties: Arnica Wiegandii belonging in a Rocky Mt section of the genus not before known in the east, Anten. johannensis looking in foliage like A. canad. but with chocolate-coloured involucres, a strange Sisyrinchium, a strange Danthonia, a strange Cochlearia, &c. — bringing the score to 102 novelties. (Two icebergs in sight)

We reached F.C. at daybreak Saturday 8, although we had had no sleep, started right in on the specimens, many bundles laid out in white paper but without driers, and 5 boxes crowded full. Our 1200 driers were too few and the last of the plants got into driers only yesterday, Monday. At F.C. we have a big stove & by working until late evening we get most of the plants though and are able to bring along nearly 700 driers and a good stock of ventilators on this trip.

Now I will stop for a while as we have passed Eddies Cove and are coming to the "Long Straight Coast" of the maps, a stretch of cliff-coast practically uninterrupted for 35 miles, except at Big Brook. This coast, with a cliff escarpment, is the haunt of sea-birds and the white limestone barrens back of it are fascinating. We are doing 9 miles an hour, with Straits amazingly calm and shall put in at Big Brook and invite Mrs. Tom Diamond to fry us some salmon for dinner -
(Bad writing due to throb of the motor)

Sunday, Aug. 9 -
Lying over at Cap Aignion

We got driven in by wind at Ha-Ha Bay and, although we had botanized there two weeks

Earlier, spent a good day Wednesday collecting about Ha-Ha Mt. – another *Arnica*, a strange *Euphrasia*, &c. And Thursday went on to Quirpon Harbor. When we got off the Cape the fog was so dense that we couldn't see ten feet, but we felt our way along carefully and made Quirpon successfully. There we found no house with more than 3 rooms – but Mr. Maddock, the head of a big fishing concern, who lives in a bungalow there for the summer (returning south to Carbonear for the winter) said we could camp out on his schooner which was moored. So we started in by cooking supper on the schooner. Gradually Mr. Maddock softened & invited Long, Wiegand and me to spread our mattresses on the floor of his bungalow and at bed time informed us that we were to be given breakfast there. So we stayed on until after tea last evening (Saturday) – *Carex Halleri*, *Senecio pauciflorus*, a strange *Draba*, *Hordeum boreale*, a strange *Hieracium*, a new *Carex* of the *atrata*-group, a strange *Astragalus*, &c. A grippy cold with indigestion was running. Here & since our captain and pilot had both taken it (and quickly recovered) and Long and I were both feeling it coming on we wanted to get where there were beds and better food. So we came on here last evening and found a nice little village of 20 families and a good home with a man named Henry Beckers, a keen and extremely interesting fisherman, well read, with a knowledge of world affairs and a good library, a daughter who has been 2 years in college and is now nursing at the Mass. General Hospital. We have fine beds and This morning came down to family prayers, then went to the little church (half finished) and heard our pilot, Rev. Ken Rose preach a good sermon & 15 fisherman sing old hymns in wonderful harmony.

This is a strictly old-fashioned sabbath-observing region so we are refraining from any botanizing in earnest but Long, Wiegand & I have come out to the headlands to loaf and have been showing Mr. Blakers flowers, lichens &c. through hand-lenses. We have been followed by a handful of small boys who have collected for us a hatfull of Euphrasia Oakesii, E. Williamsii (until no endemic to the White Mts.) and a third little one which I am provisionally calling E. alliacea (from Cap Oignon).

Flower's Cove,
Aug. 17.

The collections from the second trip through the Straits are now nearly dried and — a lot more novelties — Parnassia Kotzebuei, Sagina saginoides, Cerastium cerastioides, Carex heleonastes?, Botrychium lanceolatum (true), &c. and we are now arranging to start tomorrow morning in John Whalen's big motor-boat (Al Rose cant go) westward as far as Pointe Riche for a ten-day collecting trip, including a camping expedition on the Doctor Hills. Yesterday Long

I went to church. Owing to differences in watches we found ourselves early; so weeded the turf by the church, taking away *Botrychium boreale* of Alaska!

The "Home" (steamer) in the morning will take a giant-box containing about 10,000 sheets of our specimens — including 125 spp. new to Nfld, 15-20 of them new to science. The bundles were crowding us here & we thought they would be better off if sent to the Gray Herb. —

I hope your summer is going happily and healthily, and I wish you could be here and have a glimpse of this arctic flower-garden. The turfy shores just now are a brilliant carpet of white *Parnassia Kotzebuei* and *Saxifraga caespitosa*, yellow *Sax. aizoides*, deep blue *Gentiana nesophila*, lilac

Gentiana propinqua and crimson Hedysarum alpinum; with Euphrasias of all colors, white, purple-tinted, rose-pink (a new one) and chocolate.

Very sincerely yours -

M. L. Fernald

BOTANICAL LABORATORIES — HARVARD UNIVERSITY

ROLAND THAXTER, Prof. Crypt. Bot., *Emeritus*
Farlow Herbarium
B. L. ROBINSON, Asa Gray Prof. Syst. Bot.
Gray Herbarium
E. C. JEFFREY, Prof. Plant Morph.
University Museum
M. L. FERNALD, Fisher Prof. Nat. Hist. (Syst. and Geogr. Bot.)
Gray Herbarium
OAKES AMES, Prof. Bot. (Gen. and Econ.)
University Museum

E. M. EAST, Prof. Genetics
Bussey Inst., Forest Hills, Mass.
W. H. WESTON, Jr., Assoc. Prof. Bot. (Crypt.)
Farlow Herbarium
C. W. DODGE, Curator, Farlow Herb. and Libr. (Crypt.)
Farlow Herbarium
R. H. WETMORE, Asst. Prof. Bot. (Gen. and Morph.)
University Museum

Cambridge, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
Nov. 30, 1928.

Dear Deane:

I want to express to you personally, as the new Editor-in-Chief of Rhodora, my great appreciation of your generosity to the Rhodora Guarantee Fund. If several members come forward as nobly as you have done there will be no question about our ability to keep Rhodora going in as good form as in the past.

I have just received from the printers an agreement for the continuation of Rhodora under the new management which is favorable, and all of us who are giving our time to the enterprise naturally appreciate the support of the members of the Club who are interested. I may say, that your check is much larger than any of us should have felt justified in expecting, and as a matter of fact, it is as large as that of Kidder; so I suppose that from now on we can look upon you as in the same financial group!

I am using a comparatively new letter-head, since I think you have never seen it, but the next time I write you in regard to Rhodora matters, it will probably be on special Rhodora paper, since one of the innovations is going to be to have a special letter-head so as not to confuse Rhodora matters too much with University business.

The new Rhodora board is organized and you may be interested to have the list which I shall report next Friday eveving: besides myself, J. F. Collins, Weatherby, Griscom and Dodge, with Griscom taking charge of the business details. With Weatherby coming to Cambridge we shall be a rather close-knit group, and the editorial details should not be too onerous.

Very sincerely yours,

M. L. Fernald

MLF/FMG

The Miramar
SANTA BARBARA
CALIFORNIA

March 29.

Dear Mr. Deane,

The New Year isn't gone, but it is waning as I answer your letter. As usual, we are roaming, just now where Bradford Torrey once spent some happy days with the sandpipers and snowy plovers on the beach, or hunted the Anna hummingbirds under the oaks and sycamores among these lovely hills. The plovers and the hummingbirds are here, but Bradford Torrey is not.

Yesterday while walking on the beach, a little band of plovers pattered waveringly ahead of us as if blown about by the wind, - little misty, snowy-breasted things that at intervals were caught at the edge of an incoming wave and lifted higher up on the sand. I watched a pair that sidled about between the seaweed here and there, acting very suspiciously - very loath to leave a certain spot and settling _out of sight_ before my eyes into the hollows of a horse's hoofs in the sand. They are the very spirit of the sifting, glistening sand. This in the late New Year while you sit before your fire in New England.

The big and little Finleys send send best wishes to you. The little Finleys will be ready for college next year and may be East with us.

Sincerely,
Irene Finley.

OFFICERS
WILLIAM L. FINLEY, President
A. W. ANTHONY, First Vice-President
HORATIO H. PARKER, Second Vice-Pres.
MISS ELIZABETH WATSON, Recording Secretary
DR. E. J. WELTY, Corresponding Secretary
H. T. BOHLMAN, Treasurer

ADVISORY COMMITTEE
MISS MARY F. ISOM
E. W. TALLENT
MISS FANNY G. PORTER
MRS. C. M. CARTWRIGHT
J. WHITCOMB BROUGHER
MRS. J. A. STROWBRIDGE
MRS. JOHN CRAN

Oregon Audubon Society
WITH WHICH IS MERGED
The John Burroughs Society

President's Address, Milwaukee, Oregon
Corresponding Secretary's Address, 321 Montgomery Street

OBJECTS
FIRST—To cultivate in ourselves, and to awaken in others, love for the birds. To that end to communicate knowledge of and enthusiasm for birds.
SECOND—To protect the birds by any and every persuasive, educative and legal means.
THIRD—To co-operate with other organizations in the state and country to these ends.

Received December 14/09, W. Deane

Milwaukee, Oregon, Dec. 7 - 1909.

My dear Mr. Deane,

Well, I know you will think I am a long time keeping my promise about those pictures and it's very true. But I haven't forgotten. I sent them by express from Oregon City a few days ago and hope you have them in good shape by this time. You asked to pay charges so that's the way they went, although Mrs. F. said that was a poor way to send a present. I wrapped them carefully. Let me know in what condition they arrive, if any are spoiled I want to replace them.

I should have sent these before, but the trouble is I am not equipped for making enlargements but have to go down to Bohlman's house. He had moved and we didn't get things arranged till a short time ago.

I wonder how you are all getting along; I hoped to go East this fall and had expected

OFFICERS
WILLIAM L. FINLEY, President
A. W. ANTHONY, First Vice-President
HORATIO H. PARKER, Second Vice-Pres.
MISS ELIZABETH WATSON, Recording Secretary
DR. E. J. WELTY, Corresponding Secretary
H. T. BOHLMAN, Treasurer

ADVISORY COMMITTEE
MISS MARY F. ISOM
E. W. TALLENT
MISS FANNY G. PORTER
MRS. C. M. CARTWRIGHT
J. WHITCOMB BROUGHER
MRS. J. A. STROWBRIDGE
MRS. JOHN CRAN

Oregon Audubon Society
WITH WHICH IS MERGED
The John Burroughs Society

President's Address, Milwaukee, Oregon
Corresponding Secretary's Address, 321 Montgomery Street

OBJECTS
FIRST—To cultivate in ourselves, and to awaken in others, love for the birds. To that end to communicate knowledge of and enthusiasm for birds.
SECOND—To protect the birds by any and every persuasive, educative and legal means.
THIRD—To co-operate with other organizations in the state and country to these ends.

Milwaukee, Oregon,

to see you again but my plans were changed. I am very busy just now finishing up a volume entitled "The Trail of the Plume Hunter." I ought to have finished it before but was busy with magazine work.

Instead of going East, I decided to remain here till Feb. 1st and finish up this material, then I shall take my family and go to Arizona for about five or six months. We plan to go to Tucson and rent ~~get~~ a cottage and work on the birds about that locality. This will give us all a good change and at the same time I can complete studies for a book I have in mind.

We all enjoyed the summer here very much I was at home most of the time. We are now having our first snow. As a general rule we have very little snow during the winter but as it has started early this year maybe we will have a harder winter.

OFFICERS
WILLIAM L. FINLEY, President
A. W. ANTHONY, First Vice-President
HORATIO H. PARKER, Second Vice-Pres.
MISS ELIZABETH WATSON, Recording Secretary
DR. E. J. WELTY, Corresponding Secretary
H. T. BOHLMAN, Treasurer

ADVISORY COMMITTEE
MISS MARY F. ISOM
E. W. TALLENT
MISS FANNY G. PORTER
MRS. C. M. CARTWRIGHT
J. WHITCOMB BROUGHER
MRS. J. A. STROWBRIDGE
MRS. JOHN CRAN

Oregon Audubon Society
WITH WHICH IS MERGED
The John Burroughs Society
President's Address, Milwaukee, Oregon
Corresponding Secretary's Address, 321 Montgomery Street

OBJECTS
FIRST—To cultivate in ourselves, and to awaken in others, love for the birds. To that end to communicate knowledge of and enthusiasm for birds.
SECOND—To protect the birds by any and every persuasive, educative and legal means.
THIRD—To co-operate with other organizations in the state and country to these ends.

3

Milwaukee, Oregon.

Mrs. Finley and I have been thinking over another plan recently; we are thinking of going East for a whole year about the fall of 1911, and living somewhere in the vicinity of Boston. We are beginning to feel the need of getting in touch with Eastern people and Eastern things. We both need to do a lot of reading and studying; we have a lot of material in hand but feel the lack of literary skill in developing it. We are very fond of the country out here but it is a good way from the literary center and from the magazine field. You see, way out here we meet very few people interested in our own line, and seldom hear anything in music or kindred subjects. A year about Boston would be a great treat and I think prepare us to come back home and do more valuable work. This country is way ahead of the East for a young man because it contains so much new and undeveloped material.

OFFICERS
WILLIAM L. FINLEY, President
A. W. ANTHONY, First Vice-President
HORATIO H. PARKER, Second Vice-Pres.
MISS ELIZABETH WATSON, Recording Secretary
DR. E. J. WELTY, Corresponding Secretary
H. T. BOHLMAN, Treasurer

ADVISORY COMMITTEE
MISS MARY F. ISOM
E. W. TALLENT
MISS FANNY G. PORTER
MRS. C. M. CARTWRIGHT
J. WHITCOMB BROUGHER
MRS. J. A. STROWBRIDGE
MRS. JOHN CRAN

Oregon Audubon Society

WITH WHICH IS MERGED

The John Burroughs Society

President's Address, Milwaukee, Oregon
Corresponding Secretary's Address, 321 Montgomery Street

OBJECTS
FIRST—To cultivate in ourselves, and to awaken in others, love for the birds. To that end to communicate knowledge of and enthusiasm for birds.
SECOND—To protect the birds by any and every persuasive, educative and legal means.
THIRD—To co-operate with other organizations in the state and country to these ends.

4

Milwaukee, Oregon,

I shall miss the A.O.U. meeting this year which I regret. Dr. Fisher, Prof. Beal and Mr. Vernon Bailey were out here this summer. Dr. Merriam was in San Francisco recently but I got a note saying he had to go on back to Washington and could not come up this way.

In your letter of last summer you wrote of Dr. Coolidge and a serious sickness he had. It hardly seems possible he could survive such an attack. I hope you are all well. Mrs. Finley joins me in best wishes and the children also. We have a happy ~~time~~ all together.

Very sincerely,
William L. Finley.

WILLIAM L. FINLEY
STATE GAME WARDEN

J. F HUGHES
B. E. DUNCAN
C. F. STONE
M. J. KINNEY
G. H. KELLY
COMMISSIONERS

FISH AND GAME COMMISSION
STATE OF OREGON

806-7-8 YEON BUILDING
PORTLAND

November 8, 1913.

Mr. Walter Deane,
Cambridge, Mass.

Dear Mr. Deane:

I received the fifty cents which you sent for "The Oregon Sportsman" and I am sending herewith receipt. Kindly accept thanks.

I am very glad to hear that you are up in the mountains and having a very good time. Mrs. Finley and the children are well, and with best wishes to you all, I remain,

Sincerely,

William L. Finley
State Game Warden.

WLF/MD

Enclosure.

HOUGHTON MIFFLIN COMPANY
4 PARK STREET · BOSTON

June 3, 1915.

Dear Sir:-

William L. Finley, State Game Warden of Oregon, and Irene Finley, have written a book for young people that we believe you will be glad to have brought to your attention. It is called LITTLE BIRD BLUE, and it tells the story of a friendship between a blue bird and a boy and girl who brought him up by hand. The illustrations, of which there are a large number, are from drawings by Bruce Horsfall and photographs by Mr. Finley who, as you know, has an international reputation as a photographer of birds.

LITTLE BIRD BLUE is not only a story that children will thoroughly enjoy, but one that will inspire them with a love and understanding of birds. It is especially good to give to a child at this time of year when nature lies open to his observation.

"The book," said the Portland Oregonian, "should be placed in the hands of every family of children where English is spoken." "Besides being an entertaining story," wrote another newspaper reviewer, "the book imparts a knowledge of birds and their habits," while a third says of it, "Children could hardly have a more happy introduction to bird study."

All bookstores have it, or you can order by mail, using the form below.

Yours very truly,
Houghton Mifflin Company

E L

---------------------------- -------------------------

Houghton Mifflin Company,
4 Park St., Boston, Mass.

I enclose seventy-five cents for which please send me one copy of LITTLE BIRD BLUE.
(Stamps accepted)

Name --

Address ---

Washington D.C.
Jany 9, 1901

Dear Mr. Deane

Your kind letter of Jany 3 was received – I am glad you liked the photographs of the combined A.O.U. groups – The original of the officers and founders was made in New York in 1883. The other two groups were taken in Washington Nov. 1892 (upper print) & Nov. 1895 If you will take a piece of tissue paper and trace the outlines of the heads, and number those you do not know, I will help you out with names – as I know most of them

2)

& enclose the extra proofs of the Chiloe group as I thought you might like to use it as a Map.

I am mighty glad that Bowditch is improving so much and I hope he will stay improved! That boy Ruthven seems to be keeping his end up (or down according to the point of view)

We are having a fine spell of weather. I am sitting in my office with both windows wide open.

Your observations of Fish Birds are really interesting. It must be a picnic ground for the Gulls & Ducks.

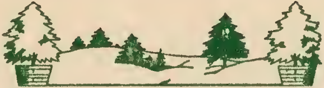
3 -

I hope the program [illegible] you speak of is better read than one I stood under fire in the - [illegible] - The latter scoundrel tried to heap indignities on me to the extent that if he had been more expert I believe that there would have been a serious breach between us.

I wish I could have had the time (I don't know where it would have come from though) to run over part of your herbarium with you. I wanted to see a lot of your specimens. We ought to have had days 48 hours long during the Cambridge meeting. Give my kindest regards to Mrs Deane -

Sincerely A. K. Fisher

The Vagabond.



Walter Deane.

Christmas, 1921

With Christmas greetings
and all good wishes for your happiness
in the coming year
A. K. Fisher

The Plymouth
Washington, D. C.

Fisher A.K.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
BUREAU OF BIOLOGICAL SURVEY
WASHINGTON, D. C.

ADDRESS REPLY TO
CHIEF, BUREAU OF BIOLOGICAL SURVEY
AND REFER TO

Band.

March 3,1926.

Mr. Walter Deane,
Cambridge, Massachusetts.

Dear Mr. Deane:

The Biological Survey wishes to thank you for your communication of February 23, supplying us with information regarding your bird banding activities. The Bureau greatly appreciates the many ways in which you have cooperated with us and we assure you that we shall be glad to retain your name on the list of bird banding cooperators.

With best wishes, I am

Very truly yours,

A.K. Fisher

Acting Chief of Bureau.

Lamoni, Decatur Co, Iowa.
11-29-1912.

Dear Sir:

Your order for Darlington-Reliquae Baldwinianae received. I had sold the copy before your order came. I expect to have another soon and I shall be pleased in such event to give you the opportunity to secure the book.

Thanking you I remain,
Yours truly, T. J. Fitzpatrick

LOS ANGELES, CAL. STA. C
NOV 29
7 30 PM
1912

WORLD'S
PANAMA-
PACIFIC
EXPOSITION
IN SAN FRANCISCO
1915

ONE CENT
McKINLEY

THIS SIDE OF CARD IS FOR ADDRESS ONLY

Mr. Walter Deane
#29 Brewster Street
Cambridge
Mass.

page 3

Circular No. 13 1912

Duplicate Books for Sale

Botany, Geology, Zoology, Mathematics, Iowana, Indians, and Miscellaneous

The following books are duplicates in my library and are for sale at the *net* prices affixed. Unless otherwise stated the books are in good condition and guaranteed perfect. An effort has been made to adapt prices according to condition and rarity. In a great many cases prices are much less than the ordinary run. On a careful perusal librarians and collectors will find here many desirable items and early orders will insure delivery. Having been a book collector for something like twenty years and on several occasions having obtained collections intact a large mass of duplicates naturally accumulated. The object of this circular is to include a portion of the duplicates in such manner so intending purchasers may make judicious selections. The writer solicits orders but will appreciate even a reply so as to indicate whether future circulars are desired.

Address all communications to

T. J. Fitzpatrick
Lamoni, Decatur Co., Iowa

☞*If this list is of no interest to you please hand to a friend.*

BOTANY

Arthur, J. C. Contributions to the flora of Iowa, a catalogue of the Phaenogamous plants, pp. 43, seven pages being descriptions of species interesting in the flora of Iowa, Charles City, Iowa, 1876, in original wrappers, listed as high as two dollars	.50
Agrostology, Division of, U. S. Dept. of Agr., nos. 2, 4, 5, 6, 9, 11, 14, 19, 21, 22, 23, each 25 cents.	
—Circulars, nos. 1, 2, 14, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 25, 26, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, the lot	.75
American Botanist, edited by W. N. Clute, vols. 1, 2, 3, and 4, a journal of ecological botany, the set of four volumes ($2.00)	1.00

Anderson, J. P. Additions to the flora of Decatur County, Iowa, and The flora of Lake Wabonsi, Iowa .10

—Decatur County Algae, pp. 4, an annotated list of an Iowa locality, of some value as a reference list .10

—Iowa Erysiphaceae, wrappers, pp. 34, three plates, a descriptive article, with keys, gives synonymy, distribution, etc. .50

Asa Gray Bulletin,

—Vol. 5, nos. 1, 2, 3, 6, (needs only 4 and 5 to complete the volume), scarce, lot for .50

—Vol. 4, no. 6; vol. 5, nos. 1, 2, 3, 6; vol. 6, no. 3; vol. 7, no. 5, 6; vol. 8, nos. 1, 4, each 15 cents.

Bailey, L. H. A preliminary synopsis of North American Carices, including those of Mexico, Central America, and Greenland, with the American bibliography of the genus, pp. v, 100, nice clean copy, 1886 .50

Barton, William P. C. Compendium Floræ Philadelphicæ containing a description of the indigenous and naturalized plants found within a circuit of ten miles around Philadelphia, 2 vols., old calf, 1818 4.00

Bentham, George. Plantas Hartwegianas imprimis Mexicanas adjectis nonnulis Grahamianis enumerat novasque describit, London, 1839, in half cloth, with board sides, as new, pp., 393, a systematic treatise of the plants collected by Theodor Hartweg and C. J. Graham from the region roundabout old Mexico, Zacatecas and neighboring Mexican points, of increasing value on the botany of the southwest 4.00

Berlese, The Abba. Monography of the genus Camellia, or an essay on its culture, description and classification, illustrated by two synoptical tables, the first containing the names of two hundred and seventy varieties, with the color and form of the flowers, the species or varieties which have produced them the place of their origin, and the period of their introduction into Europe, and the second presents two ascending gamuts, in which are painted the shades of color peculiar to the known Camellias, with their specific denominations, translated from the French by Henry A. S. Dearborn, Boston, 1838, cloth, interesting and well worth the small sum of $1.50

Bigelow, Jacob. Florula Bostoniensis, a collection of plants of Boston and its environs, with their generic and specific characters, synonyms, descriptions, places of growth, and time of flowering and occasional remarks, pp. 268, Boston, 1814, the first edition, in original boards, uncut, somewhat shaky but text a good copy, scarce and cheap at 5.00

—The second edition, greatly enlarged, to which is added a glossary of the botanical terms employed in the work, boards, uncut, Boston, 1824, pp. 424, some shaky but good copy 2.50

—Another copy, half bound 2.50

—Third edition enlarged, Boston, 1840, 12mo, cloth, pp. 468, binding repaired 1.75

Botanical directory for America, 1878, with supplement, wrappers .50

Botanical Division, U. S. Dept. of Agr., Bull. nos. 6, 8, 15, each 25 cents.

Bush, Frank and Mann, Cameron. First supplement to the flora of Jackson County, Missouri, 1885, pp. 8. .25

Chapman, A. W. Flora of the southern United States containing abridged descriptions of the flowering plants and ferns of Tennessee, North and South Carolina, Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi, and Florida, arranged according to the natural system, the ferns by Daniel C. Eaton, New York, 1860, hal bound, over six hundred pages, first edition, rare, valuable $5.00

Contributions from the U. S. National Herbarium, vol. 1, no. 8; vol. 5, no. 2; vol. 7, no. 3, per number .50

—Nol. 5, nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, needs only no. 5 to complete the volume, the lot 2.00

Cratty, R. I. Notes on aquatic phenogams of Iowa, pp. 10, 1895, with cover title .25

—The Iowa Sedges, pp. 64, plates 10, 1898, a good annotated list, giving the geographical distribution, habitat, and other interesting data, with cover title .50

—Notes on Iowa Sedges I, pp. 2, 1906, supplement to above .15

—Flora of Emmet county, Iowa, a list of the native and introduced plants, pp. 52, 1904, a good local flora, annotated with discrimination, in wrappers with cover title .50

—The Flora of Emmet county, Iowa, II, supplement to above .15

—Some interesting grasses of Northwestern Iowa .15

—The Juncaceae of Iowa, an annotated account .25

Darlington, William. Reliquiæ Baldwinianæ: selections from the correspondence of the late William Baldwin, M. D., surgeon in the U. S. Navy, with occasional notes, and a short biographical memoir, Philadelphia, 1843, cloth, portrait, pp. 347, in good condition 2.00

—Memorials of John Bartram and Humphrey Marshall, with notices of their botanical contemporaries, with illustrations, Philadelphia, 1849, royal octavo, cloth, pp. 585, in good condition, a perfect mine of information concerning our early botanists, becoming quite scarce 5.00

—Flora Cestrica: an attempt to enumerate and describe the flowering and filicoid plants of Chester county in the state of Pennsylvania with brief notices of their properties and uses in medicine, domestic and rural economy, and the arts, West-Chester, 1837, calf, pp. xxiii, 640, colored map, one of the best local manuals of the time 2.50

—Flora Cestrica: an herborizing companion for the young botanist of Chester County, Pennsylvania, third edition, 1853, steel portrait of the author, pp. c, 498, colored map, calf 2.50

Eaton, Amos. Manual of botany for North America: containing generic and specific descriptions of the indigenous plants and common cultivated exotics growing north of the Gulf of Mexico, 7th edition, Albany, 1836, pp. about 800, old calf 2.50

Eaton, Amos. Manual of botany for the northern and middle states, Albany, 1818, second edition, corrected and enlarged, the first edition with the author's name, 12mo, old sheep, includes mosses, liverworts, lichens, scarce $2.50

Eggert, Henry. Catalogue of the Phaenogamous and vascular Cryptogamous plants in the vicinity of Saint Louis, Missouri, 1891, pp. 16, contains the original description of Parthenium repens, worth having .25

Elliott, Stephen. A sketch of the botany of South Carolina and Georgia, 2 vols Charleston, 1821–24, nicely half bound, gilt top, over six hundred pages to a volume. plates 12, a classical and valuable work, very rare, the set for $25.00

Fenzl, Edward and Graf, P. Rainer. Franz Xaver Freiherrn von Wulfen's Flora Norica Phanerogama Im Auftrage des zoologische-botanischen Vereines in Wein, paper, with cover and inner titles, pp. xiv, 816, Vienna, 1858, an extensive treatise on the flora of the southern part of Germany, south of the Danube river, in original wrappers, uncut, a good flora 1.50

Fitzpatrick, T. J. Manual of the flowering Plants of Iowa, part I, Polypetalae and part II, Gamopetalae. Each part contains about 75 pages and is not a mere list but each species is briefly described and notes on habitat and distribution are given, the whole with suitable keys. In noting the distribution of rare, infrequent, or interesting species all the counties within which the species have been found are given. Situated as Iowa is in the great middle west, and near the limit of the region covered by most manuals the flora is of special interest as many species find within the borders of the state their eastern or western limit. The work will also be a record of present conditions which are destined to make rapid changes as much of the native soil is being destroyed; many new species are coming and many natives are disappearing. In original wrappers, 1899–1900, the two parts for $1.00

—Ranunculaceae of Iowa, a synoptical treatise of the Iowa species, with ecological and phaenological notes, illustrated with three plates which give the flowering and fruiting characters, with cover title, fifty pages, describes one new variety, 1901 .50

—The Juglandaceae, Betulacea, and Fagaceae of Iowa, a pamphlet of forty pages, with cover title, a full descriptive account of the Iowa species, 1901 .25

—The Melanthaceae of Iowa, a pamphlet of eight pages, with cover title, describing the species, with notes on the habitat, distribution, literature, etc., 1905 .25

—The Iowa Gentians, a pamphlet of eleven pages, with cover title, gives one new combination, 1906 .25

—The Liliales of Iowa, a synoptical and descriptive treatise, issued March 22, 1907, pp. 46, describes a new species of Lilium, the geographical range of the species so far as known is fully given as well as the references in literature referring to the Iowa species, in wrappers with cover title .50

Forestry Division, U. S. Bulletins nos. 6, 7, 10, 29, 30, 40, each .25

Forestry manual of the Iowa State Hort. Soc., revised from the forestry annual, pp. 32, in original wrappers, Des Moines, 1881, poorly distributed and only a few copies occur in libraries, good, this is really no. 6 of the forestry annual series .50

Gray, Asa. Plantae Fendlerianae Novi Mexicanae, I: an account of a collection of plants made chiefly in the vicinity of Santa Fe, New Mexico, by Augustus Fendler; with descriptions of the new species, critical remarks, and characters of other undescribed or little known plants from surrounding regions, quarto, paper, pp. 116, 1849, a valuable work 2.00

Gray, Asa. A manual of the botany of the northern United States, the mosses and liverworts by Wm. S. Sullivant, 1847, the first edition, rare, this copy has been protected by a paper wrapper hence original binding is as new $5.00

Gray, Asa. Manual of the botany of the Northern United States, 2nd edition, including Virginia, Kentucky, and all east of the Mississippi, including the mosses and liverworts by Wm. S. Sullivant, with 14 fine plates illustrating the genera of Cryptogamia, 1856, cloth, pp. xxviii, 739 $2.00

Gray, Asa. Synoptical flora of North America, vol. 2, part 1, Gamopetalae after Compositae, New York, 1878, quarto, cloth, first edition, nearly five hundred pages, good copy, complete in itself $2.50

Gray, Asa. Synoptical Flora of North America, vol. 1, part 2, Caprifoliaceae to Compositae, about 500 pages, 1884, quarto, cloth $2.50

Gray, Asa. Synoptical Flora of North America, vol. 1, part 2, Caprifoliaceae to Compositae, and vol. 2, part 1, Gamopetalae after Compositae, 2 vols., 4to, cloth, pp. 474, 402, 1878–1884, the complete work as issued $5.00

Greene, Wesley. Plants of Iowa, a preliminary list of the native and introduced plants of the state, not under cultivation, pp. 264, 1907, in wrappers, gives annotations on 3,115 species ranging from slime moulds to thistles 1.00

Grisebach, A. Catalogus plantarum Cubensium exhibens collectionem Wrightianam aliasque minores ex insula Cuba missas quas recensuit A. Grisebach, professor Gottingensis, Lipsiae, 1866, in original wrappers, uncut, pp. iv, 302, very many new species described 2.00

Heller, A. A. Botanical explorations in southern Texas during the season of 1894, issued in 1895, pp. 116, with nine full page plates, a good treatise containing much general and technical matter, in original wrappers $1.00

Husnot, T. and Constance, A. Enumeration des glumacees recoltees aux Antilles Francaises, Caen, 1871, pp. 35, in original wrappers, uncut, a good little treatise on the sedges and grasses of the French Antilles of America .25

Iowa Park and Forestry Association, Proceedings of, volumes 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 1901–1907, lacking one volume of a complete set of this rare publication, well illustrated and well printed, in original covers, sets are now rare and difficult to obtain, if this set is completed the price will be $10, the lot as it is $6 00

Iowa park and forestry association, proceedings of, vol. 1, 1901 1.00

—The same, vol. 2. 1902 1.00

—The same, vol. 7, 1907, the last one issued 1.00

Kerner, A. Schadae ad floram exsiccatam Austro-Hungaricam opus cura musei botanaci universitatis vindobonensis conditum, Vindobonae, 1881-1896, in the seven original parts with wrappers, uncut, a thousand pages, 2800 species annotated along with descriptions of new species, a good reference work for the systematic botanist, per set 3.00

Lessing, C. F. Synopsis Generum Compositarum earumque dispositionis novae tentamen monographiis multarum capensium interjectis. Berolini, 1832, pp. xii, 476, plate, unbound, a desirable work in the study of the Compositae 1.50

Linnaeus, C. Species plantarum, 2 vols. , 1753, the first edition, a beautiful photo-facsimile of this rare and desirable work, good enough for anybody and would almost pass for the original were it not for its freshness $15.00

—Species plantarum, 2nd. ed., Holmiae, 1762-3, 2 vols., over 1700 pages, of great value to the systematic botanist 10.00

—Species plantarum, edition third, two volumes, 1764, pages over seventeen hundred, valuable in systematic work 5.00

—Species plantarum exhibintes plantas rite cognitas ad genera relatas cum differentiis specificis, nominibus trivialibus synonymis selectis, locis natalibus secundum systema sexuale digestas, editio quarta, post Reichardianam quinta adjectis vegetabilibus hucusque cognitis, curante C. L. Willdenow, Berlin, 1797–1810, the five volumes in the original ten parts as issued in stiff wrappers, uncut $10.00

—Lachesis Lapponica, or a tour in Lapland, now first published from the original manuscript journal of the celebrated Linnaeus by James Edward Smith, London, 1811, two volumes bound in one, pp. xvi, 366, nicely half bound 2.75

—Systema vegetabilum, ed. 15th, by Murray and Persoon, Gottingae, 1797, pp. 1060 .75

—Systema vegetabilium, 16th edition by Sprengel, Gottingae, 1825, in 5 vols., original boards, uncut, complete, the two parts of vol. 4 are bound together, a collector's nice set 6.50

—Philosophia botanica, the fourth edition, edited by Sprengel, issued in the year 1809, pp. viii, 519, 38 pages being bibliotheca, also 9 plates, a fine copy, bound in cloth, looking almost new 1.00

—Another fine copy, half bound 1.00

Lloyd, J. U. and C. G. Drugs and medicines of North America, a quarterly, vol. 1, nos. 1, 2, 3, and 4, the issues complete for the year 1884, quarto, in original wrappers, pp. 144, plates and figures, devoted to the study of North American plants and their medicinal uses, the lot for 1.00

Macbride, Thomas H. On certain fossil plant remains in the Iowa herbarium, ten pages of text and twelve full page plates, with cover title .50

Macbride, Thomas H. The botany of Shakespeare, a paper read before the Contemporary Club, Davenport, Iowa, 1899, pp. 18, with title on wrappers, rare .50

Macbride. T. H. Botany; how much and when? a paper read before Iowa state teachers' association, Des Moines, Iowa, Dec. 28. 1898, pp. 12, with cover title, rare .50

Mackenzie, Kenneth K. and Bush, B. F. Manual of the Flora of Jackson County, Missouri, cloth, pp. xix, 242, 1902, a good descriptive manual with keys, includes descriptions of twenty-two new species and varieties, as new 1.75

Marshall, Humphrey. Arbustrum Americanum: the American grove, or, an alphabetical catalogue of forests trees and shrubs, natives of the American United States, arranged according to the Linnaean system, containing the particular distinguishing characters of each genus, with plain, simple, and familiar descriptions of the manner of growth, appearance, etc., of their several species and varieties, also some hints of their uses in medicine, dyes, and domestic economy, compiled from actual knowledge, and observation, and the assistance of botanical authors, Philadelphia, 1785, in original old calf, pp. xx, 174, very rare and much desired work, the first of its kind by an American author 15.00

Mittheilungen aus dem Gesammtgebiete der Botanik von A. Schenk und Ch. Luerssen, b. I und II, alles was erschienen, mit 37 tafeln, Leipzig, 1874-5, (M 37) 4.75

Mueller, Jean. Monographie de la famille des Resedacees quarto, pp. 239, plates 10, uncut, in original wrappers, Zurich, 1857, a good copy of an excellent work, (M 21), as new 1.50

Muhlenberg, D. Henrico. Descriptio uberior graminum et plantarum calamariarum. Americae septentrionalis indigenarum et cicurum, Philadelphia, 1817, pp. 295, boards, a classic work on the grasses and sedges, very rare and desirable for research work. Bound with this is Muhlenberg's catalogus plantarum Americae septentrionalis or catalogue of native and naturalized plants of North America, second edition, corrected and enlarged, 1818, pp. 122, rare, both of these rare works for $16.00

Nuttall, Thomas. An introduction to systematic and physiological botany, Cambridge, 1830, pp. 363, plates 12, original boards $1.00

Pinchot, Gifford. A primer of forestry, parts 1 and 2, cloth, 1900-1905, the two volumes for 1.00

Porter, Thomas C. and Coulter, John M. Synopsis of the Flora of Colorado, in wrappers, pp. 180, a synoptical treatise of considerable value 1.00

Rafinesque's Annals of Nature, an exact, line for line, page for page, reprint, with addition of introduction and cover title, 25 new genera and 124 new species proposed, as good as the original and valuable to the working botanist or zoölogist $5.00

—Circular addresses on botany and zoology, followed by the prospectus of two periodical works, annals of nature and somiology of North America, Philadelphia, 1816, half morocco, as new, excessively rare $10.00

—Medical Flora or manual of the medical botany of the United States of North America, containing a selection of about one hundred figures and descriptions of medical plants, with their names, qualities, properties, history, etc., and notes and remarks on nearly five hundred equivalent substitutes, by C. S. Rafinesque, 2 vols., 12 mo., in original boards, uncut, scarce, Philadelphia, 1828-30, desirable set $12.00

Rafinesque, C. S. A Sketch of his Life with Bibliography, by T. J. Fitzpatrick, 241 pages, 32 plates, Des Moines, 1911, nicely printed, includes an exhaustive annotated bibliography with much new material, wrappers, uncut $2.00

Rydberg, P. A. Flora of Colorado. A synoptical treatise, annotating with appropriate keys over 700 genera and 2900 species, pp. xv, 448, cloth, as new, a desirable work for the study of western botany 1.00

Smith, Jared G. North American species of Sagittaria and Lophotocarpus, with 29 full page plates .75

Swartz, Olavo. Observationes botanicae quibus plantae Indiae occidentalis aleaequae systematis vegetabilium ed. xiv illustrantur earumque characteres passim emendantur, Erlangen, 1791, pp. 424, paper, with eleven well executed folding plates, a work worth consulting when studying the flora of the West Indies and adjacent country 1.00

Tatnall, Edward. Catalogue of the Phaenogamous and filicoid plants of Newcastle county, Delaware, with the synonyms of modern authors, published by the Wilmington Institute, 1860, pp. 112, with cover title, a good annotated local flora, a clean copy with rather wide margins 1.00

Torrey, John. A flora of the state of New York, comprising full descriptions of all the indigenous and naturalized plants hitherto discovered in the state, with remarks on their economical and medical properties, two volumes, quarto, Albany, 1843, full red leather, with 161 full page *hand colored* plates, cheap at $7.00

Torrey, John and Gray, Asa. Flora of North America, arranged according to the natural system, 2 vols., half bound, New York, 1838–40, is a rare and valuable publication and should be secured at once $17.00

—On the Darlingtoniana Californica, a new pitcher plant from Northern California, with plate in original wrappers with cover and inner titles 1.50

Wheeler, Chas. F. and Smith, Erwin F. Catalogue of the Phaenogamous and vascular Cryptogamous plants of Michigan, indigenous, naturalized, and adventive, Lansing, 1881, pp. 105, with paper cover title, a colored map, and a good scientific introduction of eight pages, in original wrappers, scarce 1.00

Willdenow, C. L. Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis continens descriptiones omnium vegetabilium in horto dicto cultorum, Berlin, 1809, paper, uncut, 1099 pages, a work of value in systematic botany 2.75

Watson, Sereno. Bibliographical index to North American Botany or citations of authorities for all the recorded indigenous and naturalized species of the flora of North America, with a chronological arrangement of the synonymy, part 1, Polypetalae, all ever published, Washington, 1878, pp. 476 in wrappers, with cover title 1.25

FERNS, MOSSES, AND HEPATICS

Braithwaite, R. The Sphagnaceæ or peat mosses of Europe and North America, cloth, London, 1880, with 29 colored plates, published at over seven dollars 4.00

Clute, W. N. Ferns of the Upper Susquehanna with notes, pp. 15, with wrappers, Binghamton, 1898, new, clean copy .25

—Fern Bulletin, vol. 6, nos. 1, 3; vol. 8, no. 1; vol, 12, no. 4; per number .15

—Vol. 3, no. 9, The Pteridophyta of North America .50

Dozy, F. et Molkenboer, J. H. Musci frondosi inediti archipelagi indici sive descriptio et adumbratio muscorum frondosorum in insulus Java, Borneo, Sumatra, Celebes, Amboina nec non in Japonia nuper detectorum minusve cognitorum, fasciculus I (Endotrichum, Holomitrium, Bryum) large quarto, with ten fine plates, Lugduni-Batavorum, in original wrappers, 1845 .75

—The same, fasciculus II (Mnium, Daltonia, Orthodontium, Cryptocarpus, Clastobryum, Barbula) quarto, 28 pages and 10 plates, in original wrappers, 1845, sold only with the preceding .75

Edwards, William. Revised catalogue of North American Ferns, pp. 2, August, 1874, rare .25

Evans, A. W. and Nichols, G. E. The Bryophytes of Connecticut, pp. 203, a useful work with numerous excellent keys .50

Fern Papers—Papers presented at the Boston meeting under the auspices of the Linnaean Fern Chapter, August 24, 1898, edition 1899, as new .25

Fernwort Papers, Presented at a meeting of fern students in New York City, June 27, 1900, under the auspices of the Linnaean Fern Chapter, edition 1900, as new .25

Schiffner, Victor. Conspectus Hepaticarum Archipelagi Indici, vollstandige•synonymik aller bisher von den inseln des Indischen Archipels, der Malayischen halbinsel und den inseln Penang und Singapore bekannten Lebermoose mit angabe der fundorte und der geographischen verbreitung, sowie zahlreichen kritischen bemerkungen, Batavia, 1898, quarto, pp. 382, contains a valuable bibliography of 163 numbers, in original wrappers, of service to American students, as new 5.50

Williamson, John. Ferns of Kentucky, with sixty full-page etchings and six wood cuts, drawn by the author, illustrating structure, fertilization, classification genera, and species, Louisville, Kentucky, 1878, cloth, rare first edition, 154 pp., the etchings are on stone, very artistic $5.00

FUNGI AND ALGAE

Anderson, J. P. Decatur County Algae, pp. 4, an annotated list of an Iowa locality, of some value as a reference list .10

—Iowa Erysiphaceae, wrappers, pp. 34, three plates, a descriptive article, with keys, gives synonymy, distribution, etc. .50

Ellis, J. B. and Everhart, B. M. The North American Phyllostictas, with descriptions of the species published up to August, 1900, pp. 80, in wrappers with cover title, original publication, appearing in no other form, scarce and valuable 1.50

—and Everhart, B. M. North American species of Cylindrosporium, wrappers .25

—The North American species of Gloeosporium, with descriptions of the species, wrappers, pp. 12 .50

—Synopsis of the North American Hypocraceae, with descriptions of the species, wrappers, pp. 44 .50

Farlow, W. G. and Seymore, A. B. A provisional host-index of the fungi of the United States, parts 1, 2, and 3, 1888-1891, quarto, pp. 219, complete, in original numbers as issued 5.00

Fries, Elias. Epicrisis systematis mycologici, seu synopsis hymenomycetum, Upsaliae, 1836–1838, wrappers, pp. xiv, 610, Fries' works desirable $2.50

Journal of Mycology, edited by W. A. Kellerman, J. B. Ellis, B. M. Everhart, et al, vols. 1-7, 1885-1892, the rare early volumes of this valuable and much desired periodical, valuable to every mycologist, it takes great effort to make up a file of this periodical and intending purchasers should waste no time in securing a file, in numbers as issued, the seven volumes for $20.00

—Some odd numbers may be supplied, send list of wants

Massee, George. Monograph of the Myxogastres, 1892, London, pp. 367, 12 colored plates, cloth, valuable work $2.50

Morgan, A. P. North American geasters, wrappers .25

Peck, Charles. Annual report of the state botanist of the state of New York, 1895, quarto, cloth, pp. 241, plates 44, 43 of them colored, Albany, 1897, devoted entirely to fungi, very desirable 5.00

Phillips, William. A manual of British Discomycetes, with descriptions of all the species of fungi hitherto found in Britain, included in the family, and illustrations of genera, London, 1887, cloth, pp. 462, plates 12 $1.50

Pierce, Newton B. The California vine disease, a preliminary report of investigations, Bull. no. 2, Div. of Veg. Path., Washington, 1892, pp. 222, plates 25, some of them colored and two charts, with cover title .50

Plowright, Charles B. A monograph of the British Uredineæ and Ustilagineæ, with an account of their biology including the methods of observing the germination of their spores and of their experimental culture, illustrated with woodcuts and eight plates, cloth, nearly new, pp. 347, London, 1889 2.50

Raciborski, M. Parasit. algen und pilze Java, in two parts, with cover titles, Batavia, 1900 1.00

Smith, Washington G. Clavis agaricinorum: an analytical key to the British Agaricini, with characters of the genera and subgenera, with cover title, pp. 40, plates 6, London, 1870, useful .50

Smith, Erwin F. Legal enactments for the restriction of plant diseases, a compilation of the laws of the United States and Canada, with cover title, Washington, 1896, pp. 45, Bull. No. 11, Div. Veg. Pathology .50

Swingle, Walter T. and Webber, Herbert J. The principal diseases of citrous fruits in Florida, Bull. no. 8, Div. of Veg. Path., with cover title, Washington, 1896, pp. 42, plates 8, some colored .50

Suqinabol, S. Contribuzione alla flora fossile dei terreni terziarii della liguria, Genova, 1889–92, large quartos, wrappers, in original four parts as issued, with 35 full page beautiful photo-lithograph plates of algae, chara, ferns, gymnosperms, flowering plants $8.00

Waite, Merton B. The pollination of pear flowers, wrappers with cover title, pp. 86, plates 12, Washington, 1894, Bull. no. 5, Div. of Veg. Path. .50

White, Edward A. A preliminary report on the Hymeniales of Connecticut, pp. 81, plates 40, of value in the study of the fleshy fungi .50

Wolle, Francis. Desmids of the United States and a list of American Pediastrums with nearly 1400 illustrations on 64 colored plates as well as full descriptions of all the species, 1892, a classic, cloth, as new $7.00

Wolle, Francis. The Diatoms of the United States, with many plates, cloth, as new, indispensable work for thorough study $7.00

Wolle, Francis. The Fresh Water Algae of North America, 2 vols., a classic, cloth, as new, the two volumes for $12.00

LICHENS

Acharius, Erik. Lichenographiae svecicae prodromus, Lincopiae, 1798, pp. xxiv, 264, with two colored plates and plate on title colored, boards 2.00

—The same, paper, uncut 2.00

Calkins, W. W. Catalogue of the Lichens collected in Florida in 1885, with cover and inner titles, 1886 .25

Eckfeldt, J. W. and Calkins, W. W. The Lichen flora of Florida, catalogue of species, with notes and also notices of new species, with cover title .25

Tuckerman, Edward. A synopsis of the lichens of New England, the other northern states, and British America, Cambridge, 1848, cloth, pp. 93, one of the author's earlier works and in many ways his best, now very rare $7.00

Tuckerman, Edward. A synopsis of the North American lichens, part 1, comprising the Parmeliacei, Cladoniei, and Coenogoniei, Boston, 1882, pp 282, cloth, as new, very desirable for the study of lichens and very rare $10.00

GEOLOGY

Alabama, Geological Survey of, report on the coal measures of the Plateau region of Alabama by Henry McCalley and a report on the coal measures of Blout County by A. M. Gibson, 1891, pp. 238, wrappers .75

—Report on the Coosa coal field by A. M. Gibson, 1895, pp. 143, wrappers .75

Arkansas. First report of a geological reconnoissance of the northern counties of Arkansas made during the years 1857 and 1858, Little Rock, 1858, original wrappers with cover title, pp. 256, with many plates some of them colored, scarce and desirable copy $2.00

Calvin, S. Iowa Geological Survey, vols. 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 9, 12, 14, 15, 16, per volume $1.00, or the lot $10.00

—Geology and revelation, an address delivered July 4, 1909, at Okoboji Lakeside Laboratory, privately printed, 1909, wrappers, portrait, pp. 30, on old Stratford paper, uncut, an edition of only 25 copies, rare 1.00

Clements, J. M. and Smyth, H. L. The Crystal Falls Iron-Bearing district of Michigan, with a chapter on the Sturgeon river tongue by W. S. Bayley and an introduction by C. R. Van Hise, 1889, 4to, cloth, pp. 512, pl. 53, (vol. 36, Mon. U. S. G. S.) 1.00

Hall, James. Report on the geological survey of the state of Iowa, embracing the results of investigations made during portions of the years 1855, 56 & 57, quarto, 2 vols., pp. about 740, with 29 fine plates of fossils, also maps and illustrations, vol. 1 is on geology, vol. 2 on paleontology, because of the many descriptions of new species these volumes will always have increasing value, becoming now quite scarce, the set of two volumes for 4.00

Kansas, The University Geological Survey of, vol. 3, special report on coal, 1898, pp. 347, plates 30, cloth $1.00

Macbride, Thomas H. Geology of Kossuth, Hancock and Winnebago counties, Iowa, quarto, wrappers, pp. 42, illustrations, maps, contains a very readable article on the forest trees and shrubs of the locality, scarce .50

Miller, S. A. and Gurley, Wm. F. E. Description of some new species of invertebrates from the Palaeozoic rocks of Illinois and adjacent states, Bull. no. 3 of the Illinois state museum of natural history, Springfield, 1894, pp. 82 and 8 plates of crinoids, trilobites, etc., quarto, wrappers, valuable .75

Missouri, Geological Survey of, by Arthur Winslow, preliminary report on the coal deposits of Missouri, 1890-91, Jefferson City, 1891, pp. 226, vol. 1 of the series, cloth $1.00

—A report on the iron ores of Missouri, 1891-1892, pp. 366, 1892, vol. 2 of the series, cloth $1.00

—Bulletin no. 3 of the survey, on clay, stone, lime and sand industries, and mineral waters, wrappers, 1890, pp. 101, wrappers, out of print and scarce $1.00

—Report on the mineral waters of Missouri by Paul Schweitzer, 1890-1892, pp. 256, 1892, vol. 3 of the survey $1.00

Missouri Geological survey, vol. 13, Preliminary report on the structural and economic geology of Missouri by J. A. Gallaher, 1900, octavo, pp. 259, plates about 70, probably the most erratic geological report ever published yet with all with much good information $1.00

Newberry, J. S. The later extinct floras of North America, a posthumous work, edited by Arthur Hollick, 1898, pp. 295, pls. 68, 4to, (Vol. 35, Mon. U. S. G. S. $1.25) 1.00

Newberry, J. S. and Hollick, Arthur. The Flora of the Amboy Clays, 1895, pp. 260, pls. 58, (vol. 26, Mon. U. S. G. S. $1.00) .75

Owen, D. D. Report on the Geological Survey of Wisconsin, Iowa and Minnesota, with maps and plates, two quarto volumes, cloth, Philadelphia, 1852, fine steel plates of fossils giving many new species, valuable. There is also an annotated catalogue of the plants of Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota by C. C. Parry and a systematic catalogue of the birds of Wisconsin and Minnesota by H. Pratten, good work in several lines 3.00

Shaler, N. S., Woodworth, J. B., Foerste, A. F. Geology of the Narragansett Basin, 1899, 4to, cloth, pp. 402, pls. 31, (Vol. 33, Mon. U. S. G. S.) 1.00

Spur ,J. E. Geology of the Aspen mining district, Colorado, 1898, pp. 260, pls. 43, (Vol. 31, Mon. U. S. G. S.) 1.00

U. S. Geological Survey, annual reports 1st to the 26th inclusive, in 70 volumes, quartos, in good condition, 1888–1900, cheap at 30.00

—Odd reports at 50 cents to $1 per volume according to rarity, send list of your wants

Van Hise, C. R. and Bailey, W. S. The Marquette Iron-bearing district of Michigan including a chapter on the Republic trough by H. L. Smyth, pp. 608, pls. 35, (vol. 28, Mon. U. S. G. S.) 1897, 4to cloth 2.00

Walcot, C. D Fossil Medusae, 4to, cloth, 1898, pp. 101, pls, 47, (vol. 30, Mon.U. S. G. S. $1.50) 1.00

Wells, Walter. The water power of Maine, hydrographic survey, 1869, cloth, 526, plates, map $1.00

White, C. A. Formerly State Geologist of Iowa.

—Report on the geological survey of the state of Iowa to the 13th general assembly, January, 1870, containing results of examinations and observations made within the years 1866, 1867, 1868, and 1869, quarto, cloth, 2 vols., 1870, pp. 391 and 443 maps, illustrations, the complete work as issued, nice set for only 2.00

—First and second annual report of progress by the state geologist and assistant and chemist, on the geological survey of the state of Iowa, together with the substance of popular letters contributed to the newspapers of the state during the years 1866 and 1867, in accordance with law, also extracts originally contributed to scientific journals as a part of the work of the survey, pp. 284, wrappers, Des Moines, 1868, some foxed but a very good copy and scarce 2.00

ZOOLOGY

Barrows, Walter B. The English Sparrow in North America, especially in its relations to Agriculture cloth, with original wrappers bound in, pp. 405, Bulletin 1, Division of Ornithology and Mammalogy, 1889, out of print and scarce $2.00

Bell, Wm. B. Modifications in size, form, and functions of homologous Crustacean appendages, 4to, pp. 40, plates 13, Iowa City, in original wrappers, uncut, a doctorate thesis, only a few printed .75

Bulletin of the U. S. Fish Commission, vol. 22, for 1902, quarto, pp. viii, 638, many plates, much synoptical and descriptive matter, Washington, 1904 $1.00

Edmonson, C. H. The Protozoa of Iowa, pp. 123, plates 30. A synoptical treatise with illustrations of all the species described, good for the study of the subject anywhere, wrappers $2.00

Everman, Barton W. Investigations of the aquatic resources and fisheries of Porto Rico in 1899, quarto, cloth, as new, pp. iv, 350, 52 plates, 49 finely colored, Washington, 1900 $2.00

Goss, N. S. A catalogue of the birds of Kansas, Topeka, 1883, wrappers, annotated, pp. 34, rare $1.00

Harlan, Richard. Fauna American: being a description of the Mammiferous Animals inhabiting North America, 1825, Philadelphia, sheep, binding somewhat woth but desirable at $2.00

Herrick, C. L. Mammals of Minnesota, a scientific and popular account of their features and habits with 23 figures and 8 plates, one colored, Minneapolis 1892, pp. 301, a good work and quite scarce, as new $1.50

Insect Life, vols. 1–7, 1888–1895, in numbers as issued, Washington, a complete file, rare as such and valuable, with index number to set $15.00

—Some odd volumes and parts, give wants

Jardine, William. Humming birds, 2 vols., half bound, with 64 beautifully hand colored plates, Edinburgh, 1833 $2.50

Le Conte, John L. Classification of the Coleoptera of North America, part 1, pp. xxiv, 214, boards, original covers bound in, Washington, 1861 $2.00

Nutting, C. C. The American Hydroids, part II, the Sertularidae, plates 41, special bulletin U. S. Nat. Mus., folio, in original wrappers, valuable $1.25

Osprey, The. An illustrated monthly magazine of ornithology, Galesburg, New York, and Washington, edited by W. A. Johnson, Elliott Coues, et al.,

—Vol. 1, nos. 1, 5–12, lacks only three numbers of a complete volume, rare, the lot cheap at $1.00

—Vol. 2, complete in numbers $1.50

—Vol, 1, nos. 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11–12; vol. 2, nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, 6–7, 8, 9; vol. 3, nos. 1, 2, 5, 6, 7; vol. 4, no. 1, per number .10

MATHEMATICS

Anglin, Professor. On certain theorems mainly connected with alternants, wrappers $0.40

Baker, R. P. Mathematics for engineers, uncut, pp. 16, rare as such, a good general article .25

Ball, Robert S. The theory of pitch invariants and the theory of chiastic homography, being the tenth memoir on the "Theory of Screws," quarto, pp. 30 .50

Casey, John. On a new form of tangential equation, quarto, pp. 74, a high class paper 1.00

—On cubic transformation, quarto, pp. 140, very valuable 1.30

Corey, S. A. A method of approximation, wrappers .25

—On a set of four linear associative algebraic units, wrappers .25

Everett, Joseph D. Account of experiments on the flexural and torsional rigidity of a glass rod, leading to the determination of the rigidity of glass, quarto, plate .40

Finkel, B. F. A mathematical solution book, containing systematic solutions of many of the most difficult problems taken from the leading authors on arithmetic and algebra, many problems and solutions from geometry, trigonometry, and calculus, many problems and solutions from the leading mathematical journals of the United States, and many original problems and solutions, with notes and explanations, also portraits and sketches of the lives of a number of prominent modern mathematicians, 4th edition, revised and enlarged, 1902, pp. xvi, 549, as new 1.75

Hamilton, W. R. Elements of Quaternions, second edition, edited by Charles Jasper Jolly, vol. 1–2, 1899–1901, over a thousand pages, cloth, quarto, as new 10.00

Runkle, J. D. The Mathematical Monthly, edited by J. D. Runkle Cambridge, Mass., Vols. 1–3, 1858–1861, quarto, over 400 pages each, plates and many figures, vols. 1–2 in full sheep, as good as new, vol. 3 in numbers as issued, a complete file of this rare and valuable magazine, nice lot and cheap at 8.00

—The same, vols. 1–3 in 35 numbers, vol. 2 lacking no. 4, as issued, good condition, the lot only lacks one number of a complete file and is cheap at $6.00

—The same, vol. 1, in numbers, lacking no. 8, the eleven numbers for 1.50

—The same, vol. 1, no. 1, the rare first number .50

Spottiswoode, William. On multiple contact of surfaces, quarto, pp. 30 .50

—On the contact of surfaces, quarto, pp. 24 .50

—On the contact of curves, quarto, pp. 12. .50

Westfall, J. V. A theorem in combinations, pp. 8, a mathematical discussion .25

SCIENCE JOURNALS

Albert, Henry. Contributions from the Department of Pathology and Bacteriology, College of Medicine, S. U. I., vol. I, March, 1908, pp. 84, uncut $.50

American Naturalist, vols. 1-6, 1867-1872, the scarce early volumes of this desirable periodical, cloth, good condition, the six volumes for $10.00

—The same, vol. 1, half bound $1.50

—The same, vol. 2, half bound $1.50

Bulletin from the Laboratories of Natural History of the State University of Iowa, vols. 1–5, 1888–1904, a complete file in numbers as issued and scarce as all reserve copies were destroyed in the university fire, three hundred to five hundred pages to a volume and many plates, the whole containing many important contributions to science, principally botany, geology, and zoology, a list of contents will be sent on application, the opportunity to obtain a full set rarely comes and all libraries and persons interested should avail themselves of this offer which is cheap at $20.00

Davenport Academy of Natural Sciences, vol. 1, 1867–1876, pp. about 300, plates 36, cloth, the rare volume and valuable $3.00

—The same, vol. 2, 1876–1878, pp. 355, plates 13 $2.50

—The same, vol. 3, 1879–1881, pp. 310. plates 4 $2.50

—The same, vol. 5, 1882–1889, pp. 370, cloth $2.50

Hinrichs, Gustavus. Iowa Weather Reports, the quarterly issues for 1878, 1879, 1880, 1881, 1882, 1883, and the volumes for 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, and 1888 in original wrappers as issued, complete set, the years 1884–1888 are the quarterly issues but were issued in yearly volumes, sets are rarely found in libraries and none have been on the market, upwards of three hundred pages or more per year. The Iowa Weather Service during this period was in able hands and the reports are of the best. The price for the complete file of the quarterly issues, 1878–1888, eleven years, is only $15.00

—Some odd quarterly numbers or yearly volumes may be had for 50 cents to $2.00 per number or volume according to rarity

—First, second, third, and fifth biennial reports of the central station of the Iowa Weather Service, 1879, 1881, 1883 & 1887, editions 1880, 1882, 1883, and 1887, in original paper covers with both titles, prime condition, the fourth report was never published, all are rare, the four pamphlets for $2.00

Homœopathic Medical Department, State University of Iowa, Bulletin, vol. 2, no. 1, June, 1897, medical scientific, out of print, rare .50

Iowa Engineering Society, Proceedings of, continuous file from the beginning in 1887 to 1904, in 17 publications, in original wrappers, with maps, illustrations, etc., the chance to get a complete file of this important publication will rarely occur again, the lot for $10.00

Iowa Naturalist, The, volumes 1 and 2, a quarterly publication, the four numbers for 1905 forming volume one which comprises eighty-six pages and six plates. There are twenty-seven articles and forty-eight notes, usually illustrating some phase of the natural history of the state; volume two, 1906–1909, contains as much, a number of new species are described, per volume 50 cents or the two for 1.00

—The same, Vol. 3, 1911 .50

Ohio, Journal of the Cincinnati Society of Natural History, volumes 1–18 inclusive and volume 19, nos. 1 & 2, 1878–1897, in numbers as issued, a long run and a valuable lot, contains every rare number, has Morgan's papers on the fungi and others equally as valuable, this entire lot should be taken at once by some enterprising library or science department, the lot cheap for $25.00

Patrick, G. T. W. Gilbert, J. A., and Seashore, C. E. Studies in Psychology, vols. 1–5, 1897–1908, one hundred or more pages to a volume, a complete set, in wrappers as issued, good for general information as well as for specialists, complete files are very scarce, this file for $2.50

St. Louis, Transactions of the Academy of Science of, volume 1, newly half bound, the rare first volume, valuable $4.00

Transit, The. Published by the Engineering Department of the State University of Iowa, vols. 1–13, in 15 publications, vols. 1–2 having each parts 1 & 2. In original wrappers, complete file, 1890–1908, portraits, plans, cuts, contains many a valuable articles on various phases of engineering subjects and allied branches, much being the results of original work, complete files are very rare, the university fire destroying all reserve copies and even fugitive numbers are very scarce, the set for $10.00

INDIANS

Armstrong, P. A. The Piasa or devil among the Indians, pp. 48, wrappers, 1887, a nice clean copy of a rare and interesting work on Indian demonology, worth having .50

Boas, Franz. Kathlamet Texts, told by Charles Cultee and recorded and translated by Franz Boas. These Chinookan texts are accompanied by an interlinear and a general translation, pp. 261, portraits, quarto, Washington, 1901, cloth, as new Bulletin 26, Bur. Am. Eth. 2.00

—Tsimshian Texts, Nass River Dialect, texts, interlinear and a general translation, quarto, pp. 244, Washington, 1902, Bull. 27, Bur. Am. Eth., good for the study of Indian myths and legends, as new, cloth $2.00

Ethnology, Bureau of, Annual reports, 18th, 19th, 20th, each $2.00

Henshaw, Henry W. Perforated stones from California, wrappers .25

Holmes, William H. The use of gold and other metals among the ancient inhabitants of Chiriqui, Isthmus of Darien, wrappers .25

Holmes, William H. Textile fabrics of Ancient Peru, wrappers .25

Leclaire, Antoine. Life of Black Hawk, embracing the traditions of his nation, Indian wars in which he has been engaged, cause of joining the British in their late war with America, manners, customs, etc., dictated by Black Hawk, Boston, 1834, portrait $2.50

Patterson, J. B. Autobiography of Black Hawk, embracing the traditions of his nation, various wars in which he has been engaged, and his account of the cause and general history of Black Hawk war of 1832, his surrender and travels through the United States, also life, death, and burial of the old chief, together with a history of the Black Hawk war, Oquawka, Illinois 1882, pp. 108, portraits of Black Hawk, Keokuk & son, and the Prophet, cloth, as new $1.00

Pilling, J. C. Bibliography of the Eskimo language, 1887, wrappers .50

Pilling, J. C. Bibliography of the Siouan languages, 1887, wrappers .50

Thomas, Cyrus. The problem of the Ohio mounds, 1889, wrappers .50

Thomas, Cyrus. Work in mound exploration, 1887, wrappers .25

Trumbull, James H. Natick Dictionary, Natick-English and English-Natick, with an introduction by Edward Everett Hale. The Natick are a tribe of Massachusetts Indians and the language that of Eliot's Indian Bible. This work is now scarce and is quoted as high as $6, quarto cloth, pp. xxviii, 349, (Bulletin 25, B. Am. Eth.) $2.00

Ward, Duren J. The problem of the mounds. A general and philiosophical discussion of the problem and the methods of investigation by the secretary of the Iowa Anthropological Association, quarto, pp. 23, wrappers, 1.50

—Meskwakia and the Meskwaki people. A general description of the Musquakie Indians of Tama County, Iowa with a synoptical table of land purchases and an analytical and historical census of the tribe, pp. 43 .50

—Anthropological instruction in Iowa, wrappers, uncut, pp. 29, 1903, a masterly review .50

—Historico-anthropological possibilities in Iowa, pp. 32, 1903, wrappers, uncut, a scholarly article .50

Webster, Clement L. Some observations on the archaeology of northern Iowa, pamphlet with cover title, pp. 10, 3 plates with six figures, one plate giving ideal restoration of a mound builder .25

—History of Floyd County, Iowa, embracing accounts of the prehistoric races who once occupied this region as their home, Indians, incidents in the pioneer history, biographical sketches, geology and botany, outline of township and civil history, 1897, folio, pp. 68, 4 columns to the page, illustrated, one of those rare local histories written with more than ordinary ability, cheap at 2.50

AMERICANA

American Historical Association, Report for 1891, unbound $1.00
—The same for 1899, 2 vols., cloth $1.50
—The same for 1900, 2 vols., cloth $1.50
—The same for 1901, 2 vols., cloth $1.50
—The same for 1902, 2 vols., cloth $1.50

Bourne, Henry E. The work of American historical societies, quarto, pp. 17, 1905 .25

Centennial of the United States Military Academy at West Point, New York, 1802-1902, vol. 1—addresses and histories, pp. ix, 924; vol. 2—statistics and bibliographies, pp. 433, quarto, Washington, 1904, cloth, as new, many portraits and plates, the two volumes $2.00

James, Edmund J. State history in the public high schools, wrappers, uncut, 1093, pp. 16 .50

McLaughlin, Andrew C. A bureau of historical research in connection with the Carnegie Institution, wrappers, pp. 4 .25

Paullin, C. O. The first elections under the constitution of the United States, wrappers, uncut, pp. 33 .25

Russell, Frank. Explorations in the far north, being the report of an expedition under the auspices of the state university of Iowa during the years 1892, '93 and '94, pp. 290, wrappers, with portrait and many plates, good reading, much ethnology and zoölogy, as new .75

Sparling, S. E. The league of Wisconsin municipalities, wrappers, pp. 21, uncut .50

Thorpe, F. N. The Wisconsin Gerrymanders of 1891 and 1892, a chapter in state constitutional history, wrappers, pp. 40, 1903, uncut .50

—The political value of state constitutional history, wrappers, pp. 32, uncut .25

Thwaites, Reuben G. State and local historical societies, wrappers, pp. 24, uncut, 1906 .25

Transactions of the first pan-American medical congress, held in the city of Washington, 1893, 2 vols., 2250 pp., plates, some colored, many important and interesting papers, cloth, as new, the two volumes for $1.00

World's Columbian Exposition, 1903, Report of the committee on awards, two volumes, cloth, as new, nearly two thousand pages, many fine illustrations and numerous articles on ethnology and other sciences as well as industries by experts, Washington, 1901, much valuable information for only $2.00

IOWANA

This section includes writings relating to Iowa or by people residents of Iowa, now or previously. It will be seen to comprise a wide range of subjects and collectors in any line will be likely to find something of interest whether he be a zoölogist, botanist, historian, librarian, bibliophile, or engaged in any other line of gentlemanly endeavor. Iowana is generally rather infrequently mentioned in book or auction catalogues, the publications being very often local or in small editions and soon disappear, hence the scarcity.

Abernethy, Alonzo. Iowa under the territorial governments and the removal of the Indians, 1906, wrappers, portrait, uncut, pp. 16, an interesting item by one of Iowa's veteran educators .50

Abernethy, Alonzo. A historical sketch of our educational institutions delivered at the second anniversary of the Iowa Baptist education society held at Marshalltown, October 20, 1891, Davenport, 1891, pp. 14, scarce, contains much valuable information .50

Abernethy, Alonzo. A history of Iowa Baptist schools, Osage, Iowa, 1907, cloth, 12mo, pp. 340, portraits, a valuable history written by a veteran in the work, hence much of the information is first hand, as new $1.25

Abernethy, Alonzo. Glimpses of Abraham Lincoln, an address containing some personal reminiscences, wrappers, 1909 .50

Adjutant General and acting Quartermaster General of Iowa, reports of, eight volumes, covering the war period, 1862-1868, the lot $5.00

Alexander, W. L. History of ex-soldiers, sailors and marines living in Iowa, Des Moines, 1886, pp. 772, an important reference work for the genealogist or historian $1.00

Arnold, G. P. New Buda and the Hungarians. A good account of the unique Hungarian colony in Decatur county, Iowa, the causes of immigration, the success of the colony, and dispersion, original and only print, wrappers, scarce .50

Athenian Arena, published monthly by the Athenian literary society of Graceland College, Lamoni, the complete file of ten numbers, 1903-4, over two hundred pages, well printed and well illustrated $1.00

Baconian Club, constitution of the, and a supplementary report of the proceedings for the years 1894-5 to 1889-1900, pp. 32, wrappers .50

Berryhill, Virginia J. Address at the annual dinner of the alumni association, state university of Iowa, June 13, 1893, wrappers .25

Bowker, R. R. A compilation of Iowa state documents 4to, uncut, title on wrappers, 1906, an edition of about twenty issued .50

Bowman, Harold M. Problems in the administration of Iowa, wrappers, uncut, pp. 28, 1903 .25

Boyd, William R. Rev. Edward R. Burkhalter, D. D., and address in honor of his sixtieth anniversary, Cedar Rapids, 1904, wrappers, uncut, pp. 10, a fine specimen of print and contents as good .50

Brigham, Johnson. Local tradition, wrappers, uncut, 1903 .25

Budington, Margaret. Bibliography of Iowa state publications for 1900 and 1901, wrappers, pp. 44, uncut .50

Burbank, Caroline C. The Iowa daughters of the American revolution, wrappers, 1904, uncut, pp. 20 .50

MEMBERS
NEW YORK STOCK EXCHANGE
BOSTON STOCK EXCHANGE
PHILADELPHIA STOCK EXCHANGE
CHICAGO STOCK EXCHANGE
CHICAGO BOARD OF TRADE
N. Y. COFFEE & SUGAR EXCHANGE, INC.

E. M. HAMLIN & CO.
BANKERS BUILDING
POST OFFICE SQUARE, BOSTON

INVESTMENT SECURITIES
P. O. BOX 6
TELEPHONE 6620 CONGRESS

hope to give
$100
Nov. 13

November 3, 1923.

Mr. Walter Deane,
29 Brewster St.,
Cambridge, Mass.

Dear Sir:

Mr. Stedman Buttrick of Concord, Mass., has offered Ball's Hill in that town to the Nuttall Ornithological Club, to be used and maintained as a Bird Sanctuary in memory of William Brewster who formerly owned the property, and on which his Bird-Observation Camp is situated.

The Nuttall Club cannot see their way clear to accept this offer unless an Endowment Fund of not less than $25,000. be raised, the income of which will be spent in having the 24 acres policed, camps kept in repair, and for other necessary expenditures.

Mrs. William Brewster and Mr. Daniel C. French have already headed the Subscription List for such a fund and I am asking all of Mr. Brewster's intimate friends, of which you are one, to make as liberal a contribution as possible, so that the name of William Brewster may be perpetuated and this famous spot may be used as a Sanctuary in his memory. Subscriptions will not be called for unless the entire amount is raised.

Will you let me know if you feel that you can subscribe to this most worthy cause, and how much.

Cordially yours,

Lawrence B. Fletcher
Member Nuttall Ornithological Club

LWF*B

THE ASSOCIATED COMMITTEES

FOR

WILD LIFE CONSERVATION

ROOM 516, 50 CONGRESS STREET

REPRESENTING
The
MASSACHUSETTS AUDUBON SOCIETY
The
MASSACHUSETTS FISH AND GAME
PROTECTIVE ASSOCIATION
And
THE FEDERATION OF THE BIRD CLUBS
OF NEW ENGLAND, Inc.

COMMITTEE PERSONNEL

Francis H. Allen
Charles B. Floyd
Mrs. Robert B. Greenough
Ralph Lawson
Robert Walcott
George C. Warren
Mrs. Sidney M. Williams,
For Mass. Audubon Society

Frank W. Hallowell
Robert A. Leeson
John C. Phillips
John L. Saltonstall
John E. Thayer,
For Mass. Fish & Game P. Ass'n

Gorham Brooks
Laurence B. Fletcher
Edward H. Forbush
Harris A. Reynolds
Charles L. Whittle,
For The Federation of Bird Clubs of N. E. Inc.

BOSTON, MASS. February 7, 1927.

Mr. Walter Deane
29 Brewster Street
Cambridge, Massachusetts.

Dear Mr. Deane:

At my request Mrs. F. Elliot Cabot, the owner of Brush Island off Cohasset, has granted the members of the Nuttall Ornithological Club and their friends the exclusive right to use this island and the buildings for the study of birds during 1927.

This island lies off Cohasset, between the mainland and Minot's Ledge Light, and offers an unusual opportunity for observing water-fowl in migration. The house, although not furnished, can be used as a camp, and during the autumn shooting last year it was occupied by several men for days at a time.

The island can be reached by a row-boat, the oars of which can be obtained upon application at a nearby house.

I hope that you will avail yourself of the opportunity of using this camp on Brush Island during the year to study and observe the birds.

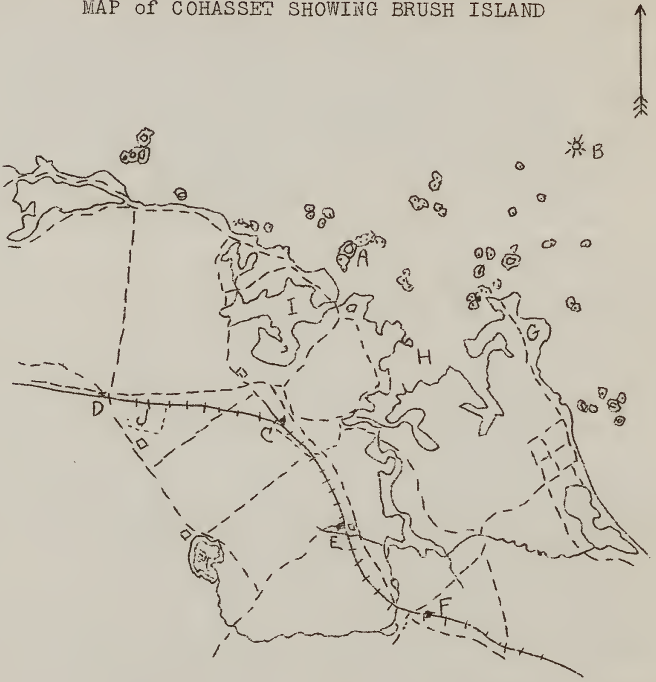
Mr. Brewster once said to me that he thought "more water-fowl pass by Minot's Ledge Light (which is near Brush Island) than any other point on our coast".

Sincerely yours,

L. B. Fletcher

LBF/c

MAP of COHASSET SHOWING BRUSH ISLAND



A - Brush Island
B - Minot's Light
C - Cohasset Station
D - Black Rock Station
E - Beechwood Station
F - North Scituate Station
G - The Glades
H - Cohasset Harbor
I - Little Harbor
J - Bancroft Sanctuary

THE ASSOCIATED COMMITTEES
FOR
WILD LIFE CONSERVATION

ROOM 833, 50 CONGRESS STREET
BOSTON, MASS.

Chairman . . JOHN L. SALTONSTALL
Treasurer . . GEORGE C. WARREN
Secretary . . LAURENCE B. FLETCHER

REPRESENTING
The
MASSACHUSETTS AUDUBON SOCIETY
The
MASSACHUSETTS FISH AND GAME ASSOCIATION
And
THE FEDERATION OF THE BIRD CLUBS OF NEW ENGLAND, Inc.

COMMITTEE PERSONNEL
Francis H. Allen
Charles B. Floyd
Mrs. Robert B. Greenough
Ralph Lawson
Robert Walcott
George C. Warren
Mrs. Sidney M. Williams,
For Mass. Audubon Society

Edward Brooks
Frank W. Hallowell
Robert A. Leeson
John C. Phillips
John L. Saltonstall,
For Mass. Fish & Game Ass'n

Gorham Brooks
Laurence B. Fletcher
Edward H. Forbush
Harris A. Reynolds
Charles L. Whittle,
For The Federation of Bird Clubs of N. E. Inc.

COPY

April 30, 1928

Mr. Laurence B. Fletcher
Secretary of the Associated
Committees for Wild Life
Conservation,
50 Congress Street,
Boston, Massachusetts.

Dear Mr. Fletcher:

May I express to you personally and to the chairman Mr. Saltonstall and the other members of your committees my grateful appreciation of the reception tendered me at the banquet on April 24. I should have thanked you all at the time, but was suffering with throat trouble and feared that an attempt to speak in public might bring on a fit of coughing, which I was struggling to suppress.

My only excuse for delaying so long in writing to you is that I have been under the doctor's care, who prescribed among other things, a few days of complete rest. I should not have been present on the 24th had I not promised to be there.

Permit me to say that nothing could have pleased me more than the engrossed testimonial with the signatures of the friends appended. I shall prize it highly and shall remember the occasion with heartfelt gratitude as long as memory endures.

Yours cordially,

(signed) E. H. Forbush

Ans'd L. B. Fletcher, who sent this.
May 4./28 - He probably had
copies struck off, and sent one to each present.

Stamford.
Dec. 13, 1912.

Dear Mr. Deane:

Your postal came along the other day and I was very glad to get it. I am still living in Stamford but since last March I have been practising in New York with a large admiralty firm. They are very fine people and the work is pleasant. But as I have to commute from Stamford every day I find it is a good deal of a strain and have decided to return to Stamford to work. I am going to join forces this time with another fellow who was in the Law School with me and comes of an old Stamford family. He is a fine boy and a good lawyer. Our friends

seem to think that the combination will be a successful one and I am inclined to think that I have settled on the right thing at last. The N.Y. office experience has been very good and will prove itself of value to me in many ways so that I count my time here as well spent.

I am too much of

a lover of nature to
ever be satisfied to
live in a big place
like New York and as
Stamford's prospects
are good I feel ~~that~~
I will be happier ~~there~~
and probably will do
as well.

Madeline's address
is 31 Glenbrook Rd. as
you have it. We
had hoped to be married
this Fall but I am
not far enough along

in my practice to make it advisable from ~~the~~ standpoint of expenses. We have set Oct 10, 1913 as the last possible date and are going to get married by that time if it means ~~that~~ we have to live in a tenement. However, I think things are going to be very much better financially by that time and we wont have to do that.

My sister is in Europe for a year. She has been through the British Isles and most of France & now is in Nice. She is takeing things slowly and enjoys it to the utmost as her very interesting letters show. She will spend the winter in Italy and the spring in Germany, provided all Europe dont get into a scrap over poor Turkey.

When the Christmas festivities are over I shall expect to receive a letter from you as I have not had one in some time and they always receive a most cordial welcome.

With best wishes for
a Merry and Happy
Christmas, believe me
Sincerely yours,

Wm. M. Foord.

P. S. This time it is
for me to congratulate
you on your fine
football team. If they
had worn blue jerseys
I would have thought
them our own of
former years.

WILLIAM M. FOORD
ATTORNEY AND COUNSELLOR AT LAW
36-38 STAMFORD NATIONAL BANK BUILDING
STAMFORD, CONN.

December 1[illegible], 1913.

Mr. Walter Deane,
29 Brewster Street,
Cambridge, Mass.

Dear Mr. Deane:-

I have received your recent letter and intended to give it an immediate reply but the press of other matters has prevented my doing so.

Our address is still Stamford, Connecticut, as all my mail comes to the Postoffice box and is brought to the office.

We shall be delighted to receive what you have to send us and I can assure you it will be valued very highly for the sake of auld lang syne.

I have forgotten when I wrote you last but I guess it was before the wedding, at all events we are now settled in our new home.

It is a delightful place in the country just outside the city. It is situated up on a little hill which gives us a fine prospect. We have also about an acre of woodland as well as lots of room for gardens and other elbow space.

I am very sorry to learn of Mrs. Deane's and your bereavement in the loss of her father and mother as I remember them very well.

I recall her father as an exceedingly fine type of the old fashioned gentlemen and remember particularly his frequent references to Latin quotations and phrases in a humorous way.

He certainly lived to a ripe old age and was blessed with the company of his wife for so many years.

I often think how sad it is that after an aged couple become separated that one of them is left on in more or less solitude for years after. Although the blow does come when it comes it seems a part of the Divine Plan when they both are taken together.

Please give Mrs. Deane my condolences and also say to her Madeleine and myself hope that sometime you will be coming toward New York and that we may have the pleasure of entertaining you in our home.

On reading your letter a second time I notice that you have asked me to tell you something about the wedding. I have always regarded a wedding as a sort of necessary evil so far as the bridegroom is concerned - that if there is one time in a man's life when he is absolutely eclipsed by the presence of somebody else it is at his wedding. I found this to be the case with myself until the affair actually came off. I was agreeably surprised and although it may sound rather strange I actually enjoyed myself. We had a most beautiful wedding; the day was fair and our friends turned out in good numbers. The wedding party consisted of some school friends and home friends of Madeleine's and four of my fraternity brothers from Yale. They all had a good time and I am glad to say that my friends behaved themselves so gallantly that they are all talking about having a reunion sometime. Whether or not this event is going to bring forth similar consequences to some of our party we are endeavoring to figure out now and while that is an interesting application it is too early in the day to have much definite information.

You can tell Mrs. Deane that I am unable to tell her what the bride wore but that it was the most beautiful wedding dress I have ever seen, of course, and everybody else agreed with me. The particular species of lace, silk, etc., are beyond the ken of mere man. Our friends were very generous to us indeed. I think that Madeleine received over two hundred fifty wedding presents and they are still coming in. There is hardly anything in the house that is not a wedding present except rugs although one rug was given to us and was such a fine Oriental rug that it was considered too good for my plebeian feet to tread upon and so hung up.

I am going to take a picture of the house pretty soon and will be glad to send one to you so you will see where we are living. For our wedding trip we went to Washington for a week and then to Cazenovia bringing back from the latter place some of the old mahogany furniture.

You will appreciate, of course, that it is hardly possible to give you a more than general review of the wedding in a letter and I should like to suggest that the best way for you to find out all about it is to come down here to see us.

Yours very truly,
William M. Foord,

WMF/MW

WILLIAM M. FOORD
ATTORNEY
311 WASHINGTON BUILDING
STAMFORD, CONN.

September 4, 1914.

Mr. Walter Deane,
Philbrook Farm,
Shelburne, N.H.

Dear Mr. Deane:-

I received your letter of the 3rd and appreciate very much your kindly thoughts of us. I am sorry to learn that Mrs. Deane has not been feeling very well but sincerely trust that the healthful life in New Hampshire will soon bring her around in good health. Please give her my love.

As to the young man at our house he is a very flourishing specimen and up-to-date we have found absolutely nothing wrong with him except that he has a most inordinate appetite and knows how to make his demands known. He weighed seven and a quarter pounds on arrival and has gained about one-half pound since. Madeleine is very well indeed and in fact I never saw her looking as well as she does now. Our friends all want to know who the baby looks like but I cannot see the slightest resemblance to anybody. His mother says that his gormandizing proclivities are a natural inheritence from his father and as that is nothing to be ashamed of I am willing to admit it. Of course we are naturally the proud and fond parents and as every crow thinks her own young one is the blackest, we think this baby is the best in the country. He is very strong and healthy and thus far has not had the slightest thing the matter with him or shed a single tear, although he has done considerable crying, which the nurse tells us he does merely for exercise. We would be just as well satisfied is he took his exercise some other way. However he is not a bad boy and I don't believe he makes any more noise than a healthy baby should.

As for myself, things are proceeding along about as usual. I have not set the world on fire and I don't think there are any immediate prospects of such a conflagration. The practice of law has its ups and downs like everything else but I have succeeded in landing a few good clients within the last year or so. Prexy Stryker of Hamilton College had a favorite expression to the effect that "It takes a lean dog for a long race" and this is especially true in the practice of the law. It takes a long time to build up a paying practice and a young lawyer has to be careful and not accept too many of the cases presented to him on contingent fees. A lawyer has it in his power to cause a good deal of trouble if he is willing to lend his services to any old cause that is presented and one who is just starting out in the practice and feels the need of something to do is subjected more than is usual to the temptations to foment litigation. Of course that sort of thing does not pay in the long run and very quickly fixes a man's status as a lawyer. I am somewhat handicapped by the fact that Stamford is a conservative old town and has a fondness for those whom it has always known perhaps in preference to comparative newcomers. That, however, would be true almost everywhere and the only thing for me to do is to keep enlarging my acquaintances and try to behave myself.

I am thinking very seriously of entering the race for the Connecticut legislature this Fall. The job is not a paying one, so far as money goes, but I believe that properly handled it would be worth my while. So far the people whom I have talked with about it have been very encouraging and I believe that I can get the nomination.

I think this covers the whole situation down here pretty thoroughly now and at least will give you the idea that things are very well with us.

With kindest regards to you both, I am,

Very truly yours,

Wm M. Foord.

WMF/MW

WILLIAM M. FOORD
ATTORNEY
311 WASHINGTON BUILDING
STAMFORD, CONN.

November 6, 1914.

Mr. Walter Dean,
29 Brewster St.,
Cambridge, Mass.

Dear Mr. Dean:-

In accordance with a request in your last letter it gives me considerable pleasure to inform you that the result of my candidacy for the House of Representatives in Connecticut was my election. Of course you know by this time that there was a general Republican victory which extended to Connecticut and carried me through with the rest of the ticket.

My opponent was a man of high standing in the community and had previously been Judge of Probate six years and a member of the legislature for two years and was regarded as a very hard man to beat. My majority was twenty and you will see that he was hard to over-come by comparing my vote with that of my colleague who ran nearly four hundred ahead of his opponent. It has given me a very good send-off for a political start and the outlook is good if I do not succeed in spoiling the whole thing by some foolish act, as is often the case. My opponent was an avowed candidate for governor last election but did not receive the nomination. He also would have been Speaker of the House had the Democrats received a majority and in any event would have been the leader of the Democratic party in the House if he had been elected. I shall probably have to run against him two years hence either for the present office or for that of State Senator and will, of course, lay my plans accordingly.

This position in the legislature is one that carries more honor than profit and its chief value is the opportunity which it gives for a man to make good.

I enclose herewith some pictures of our baby for I am sure that you and Mrs. Dean will be glad to see what he looks like. He is growing and behaving just as a good baby should and the lookout for us at the present time is very bright.

Please give my cordial regards to Mrs. Dean and believe me,

Very sincerely yours,

William M Foord

WMF/MW
encls.

Rec'd Jan 30/18
Ans'd Apr 12/18

Capt. Wm. M. Foord,
Fort Monroe, Va,

19 South Barracks,

Fort Monroe, Va.

Dear Mr. Dean: January 17th. 1918.

Ever since lzst July I have been in the military service and it has been not easy to keep up the usual customs of personal correspondence, so that when I received you letter a little while ago, telling of Mrs. Dean's death, even though I wanted to answer it right away, I had to wait until a favorable opportunity came.

I was much grieved to learn of your great loss although you had previously written me that she was not well. I only met Mrs, Dean once, when I was in Boston in 1909 but my memory of her was most pleasant and so much has passed between you and me through late years that I feel indeed as if she were an old friend. Well, these things are very hard and the fact that they must come does not make them any easier to bear but however much we may miss the companionship and presence of those we love, nothing can deprive us of the loving memory that their every service has endeared. Things dont go on just the same and there are great holes, as it were, in our lives that nothing else can fill. We would not want to fill them if we could but rather wish to preserve them even though that preservation gives us pain.

In my last letter to you I think I mentioned the arriaval of WM Malcolm,Jr. That was nearly two years ago although it does not seem that long, yet even in that time Malcolm has acquired another brother and he is a year old the 7th of this month. We now have a very considerable family of three and all of the masculine persuasion. When I get back to Stamford the latter part of this month I will send you a kodak picture of us all so you can really see us. Everett Henderson, for Madeleine's bother who dies several years ago, is the new baby's name. He might also be called "Period" for I think we had better stop there, for a while at least.

I am very proud of my family and of course regard them all as the superiors in looks, intelligence and strength of all other boys. With this to be taken in advance you may make your own discounts due to fatherly pride, Archie is now three and a half and is a very manly little fellow. He is so streightforward and earnest. When I am home for a few hours leave he dogs my tracks from morn till eve and whatever I do, he does also, It is very funny. Malcolm is developing fast but is going to be smaller physicaly that Archie unless he takes a sprint later on. His mental development has been more rapid than Archies that is in the same time and he is quicker. Archie goes at things head on (like his Dad) while Malcolm makes a quick estimate of the situation and then gets away with it by a run around the flank. He is very clever and very funny. A great joker and full of fun, he keeps us laughing at his antics. He is also very original and most independent. Everett is only just begining to try to walk and I have been away so much that I feel as if I did not know him as well as the rest. He is a bouncer and seems to be a mixture of the qualities of both his brothers.

They have no bad qualities whatsoever.

You are wondering what I am doing down here in Virginia. Well, you may remember that I have been in the National Guard Coast Artillery since I left college. When war broke out I was captain of one of our local companies and went with my regiment ~~at~~ to the coast defenses of Long Island Sound at a post but a few hours ride from home. Then they took most of my company to form a heavy field artillery battery and sent me doen here to study artillery. There is a big school here known as the Coast Artillery School and it is very fine although we are studying more field artillery than coast artillery. I am expecting to go to France sometime or other, goodness only knows when as I have no assignment at present. I shall be here until about the 22nd. of this month when I will return to Fort Terry, N.Y. opposite New London, Conn where my former station was.

I put in some strenuous days at Fort Terry before coming here, especialy through December. We were very poorly housed and the post was a bleak and desolate one where all the winds of Heaven met and fought it out together. It did us no harm however and may perhaps serve as a preparation for new endevors,

Of course, the war is the chief topic these days and we are living in an age of big things. The news from Austria at present is most interesting and shows that the breaking point is rapidly beeing reached where either the soverign will have to make the best peace he can or else he may find himself out of a job like Nicholas is. Germany is very hard pushed at present but not yet beaten. Her 1918 class has been in service some time and the 1919 class goes in next month. Think of it boys of 16 and 17. Since the war began Germany alone has lost in killed, wounded and missing, not including wounded who have returned to the front, 7,630,000 men and has 580,000 now in depots and non-combatant occupations in the rear, these latter are men too seriously wounded to be of any use as fighting men. These figures are official.

Down here at Monroe it seems funny to see the old civil war cannon around. Of course they are only used for ornaments but the old casemates where they were set up when the Monitor and Merrimac fought it out, are still intact and they could put them right back again if they wanted to. In one of these casemates the kept Jeff Davis after Lee surrendered. I have been in there and he must have had a very circumscribed existence for the two years until Horace Greeley went his bond. My Grandmother Foord was down here a year during the war nursing wounded in the hospital. It seems a co-incidence that I should be here in time of another war. The old fort still stands intact and was quite a formidable defense work in its day but it would not stand long under modern gunfire. It has a very wide moat all around it and covers a great deal of ground. Our barracks are inside and the school outside so we go through the old walls several times a day. The harbor is full of war ships and the transports and freighters are coming and going all the time. Some of the camouflage effects on the ships' sides look very strange. They seem to be put on without any regard to each other and are of various colors. They wont need that much longer for we have a new device that will make the submarine at thing no longer to be feared. Unfortunately it takes time to make them and it will probably be summer before they are put in very extended use.

Well, I have been 24 hours writing this. It is Sunday now and people keep coming over into my corner of the barrack room to "pass the time of day". That is interesting but interferes with progress. Perhaps I have bored you long enough anyway with my rambling observations so I had better stop.

I will try not to make it so long before writing you again and hope that I shall have some real action to report next time,

With best wishes,

William

P.S. Madleiene is still in Stamford and as her mother is near by she is not alone. We have a couple of very good girls in the house and they get along very well. The severe winter has been a great trial but all keep well so I dont have to worry about them. The hardest part of this war for me is being away from those at home but I trust that whatever sacrifices ~~that~~ have to be made will ensure that they wont have to do the same thing in their time.

Please remember me most cordialy to Mr. Brewster.

Fort Wright, N.Y.
Dec. 29 1918.

My dear Mr. Dean;

Your Christmas note and card came to me yesterday and were most welcome. I did not realize that it is almost a year since I last wrote. How the time does fly in these stirring days. They have been exceedingly busy days for me as you will see from the following account rendered.

As I wrote you last from Fort Monroe, I probably told you something about that place so I wont spend much time upon it now. At least no more than to say that it was the most unpleasant experience I have had. Poor food, crowded barracks and a course of study aparrently designed to flunk all the National Guard officers who took it. However that is past and gone and the less said about it the pleananter.

After Monroe, I came back to Fort Terry which is in these coast defenses, and in April Madeleine and the children came up there with me. We got a tidy little house and had a very pleasant summer of it, baring the usual inconveniences of army life. Most of the time I was making soldiers out of new draftees. Drilling and drilling and in August was made "Mine commander". This involved the loading and laying of mines in the channels and afterwards blowing them up for practice. It was very congenial work but like everything else, was hard.

When that was finished it was September and I was transfered to Fort Admas, R.I. and assigned to the 59th. Ammunition Train for over seas service. I though then that I was at last going to have a part in the real operations but again Fate fooled me. After joining the train which was then forming I moved the family back to Stamford and prepared to go to France. We were all "set" so far as the fmily was concerned and it was a nice berth for ammunition trainswere highly desired assignments.

Then somebody in Washington deceided to have me to go another "school". This time it was a school for "personnel" officers at Camp Meigs, Washington, D.C. So down there I went and in a weeks time they put me through and then told me that I could request a transfer to the Adjutant General's Dept, for personnel work, That it did not make much difference whether I requested a transfer or not, as the coast artillery was short of officers for this work and I would probably be assigned to it anyhow. So I took the hint and asked to be transfered. I knew that if they did want me for personnel work and used me for it as a coast artillery officer ~~for it~~, I was also libale to have a lot of other jobs hung up on me as well and at the same time, while the the A.G.D. I would only be used for that work alone and probably would be able to make better progress.

As a fighting man the "Yank" is a huge success but when there is no longer any fighting to be done he has absolutely no use for the army and the sooner he can get away from it, the happier he is. Perhaps it is just as well that way.

Well, it hardly seems possible that the war is over. I have just finished reading "The Four Horsemen of the Apocalypse" which you may also have read and as a war story it brings one back in mind to the days, only so recently gone, when we all said to ourselves, "The Germans must be beaten" How we used to scan the newspapers for the big news every day hoping to find the indications of a real smashing big victory instead of a lot of "strategic retreats" on one side or the other.

Now we have the victory and the foe is utterly demoralized, beyond our wildest dreams. The Kaiser has fled from the wrath of his own people. His government is in fragments. Now they cry to us for help to keep them from starvation. "How are the Mighty fallen"!

It is almost unbelievable that it should come to an end so suddenly, That all these years of bloodshed and trial are a thing of the past and that ships may again show their lights at sea. And while we rejoice that it is true, I cannot help the feeling that those who have the responsibility for the final settlement of the war and the restoration of peace must not be tender hearted.

I have not much confidence in Wilson, either as a historian or as a diplomat. He has been too easy with the Germans all along and has apparently failed to appreciate their ingrained brute nature. I am afraid he will be inclined to treat them too leniently and to draw his fine distinctions between the Kaisers government and the "German people" To me they are one and the same. The things that those devils have done to women and children and other helpless ones, were done from bred-in-the-bone love of lust and cruelty and no peace will be worth having unless it it is built upon the plan of absolute extermination of German "Kultur". It was not governmental or military orders that produced "frightfulness" but because the Germans themselves wanted it and gloried in it.

I feel, however, that while the British and the French are giving the President the gloved hand now, they will not stand for any schoolmaster theories when it comes [illegible] to brass tacks. I am sure that the British at least will know how to deal with the matter and thank God for British obstinacy. Of course France has the most at stake and cannot risk another war for generations to come and there is every reason to believe that the nation that has produced the greatest generals will not lack for statesmanship in the final settlement.

You will see from this that I am not an admirer of the President. Perhaps that is due to my predudice as a Republican.

For once I was right. Soon after, I was sent back here which is the headquarters, and have been endeavoring to sustain the high sounding title of "Coast Defense Personnel Adjutant" and both the job as well as the name are big mouthsfull. No sooner had I arriaved than several other offices were wished upon me but I showed my order "for personnel work only" and the powers that be had to back down.

The personnel office was originaly intended ~~ot~~ to be a place where all the records of men were kept and made. Each man has a qualification card showing what his industrial or commercial knowledge is and it was intended to have our regiments made up in the personnel office according to the needs of occupations. That is, so many machinists, carpenters, clerks, etc, instead of wasting a lot of good material by using clerks for gunners and teamsters and vice versa.

There was no personnel office when I came here and no room for it. I had to find a place in a small room with an enormous safe and a lot of filing cabinets. It was so small that when there where three men in the room, one had to go out before another could come in. In this place we labored for a month until the other officers found out that the personnel office was a handy place to have their paper work done and we were flooded with work that we had to do. Then I got an officers house for an office and we have done better.

The work has been very interesting although it may not sound so and, in my opinion, is very important. We had charge of all the soldiers applications for allotments and insurance and it seems to have become the place where all troublesome matters find a lodgement and have to be settled. "Passing the buck" is the favorite pastime in the army so the personnel office was invented as a place where the "buck" might at last be disposed of.

About September the army began to run short of officers and as a result, everybody over here had to do about threemmens' work. I cant say that they worked us to death for we are still alive but we had to go at it days, nights and Sundays and sometimes until two and three o'clock in the morning. I managed to get my work finaly cleared up so I could get home for Christmas but until last week it was awfully hard driving.

Now my job is to take care of the discharging of men and we have already discharged all we can at present. There wont be any more of that until some more men are sent in here from France. Whether the War Department will do that or send them to the bigger camps, they have not yet informed us and probably will not do so until the night before the men are due to arriave. That is the playful little way they have of doing things.

So while I am discharging others, I am unable to tell when I will be able to get out myself, That seems to be the uppermost though in the mind of every American soldier.

I am willing to admit it but at the same time, cling to the belief that Wilson's going over there at this time was a bit of monumental conceit. Col. Rosevelt's son Theodore is credited with having said that his father always wanted to be the "whole cheese" to such an extent that if he went to a funeral, he would not be satisfied unless he took the place of the corpse.

When it comes to this sort of thing, I feel that Wilson has one on the Colonel, When it comes to the final accounting for his stewardship, Wilson's unwillingness to surround himself with capable assistants is going to weigh heavily. Just now we are keeping still because it does not do any good to raile at the President while peace is still undetermined but I know that his desire to run everthing himself has cost the country millions of dollars that could have been saved easily. The waste that has taken place in the organization of the army is almost scandalous. That is not generaly known now because the men who have the information are for the most part still in the service and have to keep still.

Of course, it wont help matters any and it wont bring back the waste to talk about it but it does get my goat to hear people talk about what a great man Wilson is and to compare him with Lincoln and Washington. Neither of them ever said we were too proud to fight.

To change the subject and draw to a close, Madeleine is spending the winter with her mother. Our place is somewhat in the country and it would be rather hard for her to be alone with the children through the winter. The boys are all well and growing fast. Each time I am on leave, they surprise me with the way they grow. The baby, Everett, is as smart as a whip and I believe he really likes me though he has seen so little of me ever since he was old enough to know anything. They are a great trio, each entirely different from the other. I wonder what they will be when they grow up. Certainly their tastes will be very different.

If I should neglect you again for as long a time, do write me and remind me of the fact and then I wont have to inflict you with an epistle like this again.

With most cordial regards, to yourself and Mr. Brewster,

Sincerely yours,

William

LANCASTER & FOORD
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

JOHN H. LANCASTER
WILLIAM M. FOORD

ans'd Feb 27/1920

Torrington, Conn. Jan. 13, 1920

Mr. Walter Deane
29 Brewster St.
Cambridge, Mass.

Dear Mr. Deane:

I have been quite remiss in not writing you before to thank you for the splendid photograph of yourself which you sent us at Christmas. Madeleine and I are delighted with it and I am going to be selfish enough to have you framed and brought down to the office where I can see you during office hours. The only other picture I have of you is one taken a good many years ago and I think the change in your mustache quite alters your appearance. Your last photograph is as I know you best and I like it the most.

I had expected to see you last September if you recall but I was unable to get away to go to the Bar Association Convention I am still hoping however, that something will bring me in your neighborhood ere long, for it seems a long time since we have met.

We are all doing well here and our youngsters are somewhat puzzled by the old-fashioned New England winter. They never saw so much snaw before and really don't know how to enjoy it, but I am not neglecting an opportunity to teach them that.

I recently read a very fine appreciation of Mr. Brewster's in the last issue of the paper published by the Association for the Protection of Forests. I suppose, of course, you have seen it.

Madeleine joins me in most cordial regards and best wishes for the New Year.

WMF/S

Very sincerely yours,

William

March 7 1920.

Dear MR. Dean;

Your last letter, containing the pictures of yourself and the humming bird and also the Museum, were most cordialy welcome.

We have a Honeysuckle bush near our veranda and I have often had the humming birds come within a foot of me, so near that I could easily feel the wind from their wings. But I never tried them on sweetened water and I think you must have a very steady hand. They dart out of sight so instantly, at the slightest movement.

You must have a wnoderful view from your piazza. The outline of that mountain opposite, seems to speak of great things in the neighborhood.

The picture of the Museum, takes me back to the time of my first visit there. How well I remember coming up the walk and wondering if the big man who knew all about birds was going to give ~~him~~ me the glad hand of fellowship or be amused at my puny scientific excursions, Your cordial smile was most reassuring and you took my point of view so understandingly that I quickly felt as if I had always known you.

I think I could now, after all this time, catalogue the contents of my " little box" that you have so often refered to. There was the usual run of the ordinary and easily collected eggs but there were two sets that I prized most highly. Four eggs of the Least Flycatcher and six of the Meadow Lard. I recall that both were found by accident and that two of the Flycatchers eggs

were stolen from me by another youthful collector. I found that he was keeping them in a jewelry box in his desk at school. One day I stayed afte after session, ostensibly helping the teacher who probably was somewhat at a loss to understand my sudden spasm of virtue. When the chance offered I promptly annexed that jewelry box from the other fellow's desk and to this day, he does not know where the eggs went.

I had another set of Kingfisher's eggs, so round and white. I think there were nine. What a job I did have digging out that nest. The hole was of course, at the top of a sand bank in a railroad cut and I dug in with a stick as far as my arm would reach and still could not touch the end. After more digging I reached in again and was much startled to find that the "old lady" was at home. She grapped one of my fingers in that lusty beak of hers and gave it a sharp pinch. One of my chums was along and after trying to drive her out by stamping on the bank above the nest, which failed to budge her, he suggested that I stick my hand in again and when he grabbed the finger, I was to close-up on her bill and drag her out. I tried it but eh old lady got me by the skin on the back of the hand and it hurt like fury. By this time I had dislodged a lot of loose sand where I was standing and as I again went into the hole Mrs. K, flew out, almost striking me in the face and giving such a startling rattle that I slipped and tumbled down the bank, clear to the bottom. Finally, I reached the turn at the end of the hole and captured my prize. I would not have taken a ten dollar bill for those eggs and ten dollars was a fortune to me then.

The picture of the Museum reveives so many little details; your office in the "wing" and ~~te~~ the rows and rows of drawers filled with many specimens so carefuly prepared and tagged. Also the head of that old grandfather rattlesnake, whose fangs used to send shivvers down my spine. Then there was the beautiful garden, some of which I see in the picture, and the tennis-net cat fence which you tested with the family Tommy, or one from the neighborhood, to his intense disgust. I do not see any pigeons on the roof but seem to ~~mm~~ remember your having written me some time ago that they had been disposed of. ooo-

I can readily imagine that it is very hard for you to have to give up the old place, especialy with Mr. Brwester gone. Time has an unfortunate way of changing things,sometimes, when we most desire them to remain as they were. But this cannot rob us of the many years of happy usefulness that these things have given us.

It is good that Mrs. Brewster is well provided for and has close firends to stand with her in her bereavment. I do not think I ever met her.

Shortly after I last wrote you, Malcolm came down with the whooping cough. The Archie followed and now they all have it. It is most trying but they seem to stand it well and we are hoping that the warm weather, which we must have before long, will help them to finish it up.

We,too, have had a most trying winter. Snow constantly and days at a time when there has been now outside communication. We were well cleaned out last week when the last big storm struck us night before last, after a couple of days of melting. Now all the cuts are blown full again and at the bottom there are several inches of sluch. I hope this is the last for I am heartily sick of battling with the snow. My office is in Torrington and I have had hard traveling all winter. When it was cold the roads were veny hard and had been cleaned with a scraper so we could get through with an auto- but I guess we shall have to give that up for a few weeks now, until we hit bottom again.

I hope to get my sister up here when Spring comes and while she is looking after things, I may take Madeline up to Boston for a day or so of vacation. I shall look forward to having you meet her then as well as to seeing you again myself.

With best wishes,

William

P.S. Did I send you one of my photos in uniform? It is not particularly beautiful although M. says it is a good picture!

Please pardon my many errors in this epistle.

LANCASTER & FOORD
ATTORNEYS AT LAW
JOHN H. LANCASTER
WILLIAM M. FOORD

Torrington. Mar 19. 1920

Dear Mr Dean.

Your postal of yesterday is received. I am very remiss in not making acknowledgement of Mr Brewster's photograph before, as it did reach me in good condition.

I have been driving pretty hard for the last two weeks on one case most of the time and had to let some other things lie for a more favorable opportunity. I am writing Mrs Brewster to-day also. Please pardon me

I am very glad to have Mr Brewster's picture and thank you very much for your thought in sending it. I think I only saw Mr. B. once. soon after my first visit and had only an indistinct recollection of his face. I recall him as cordial and friendly and with a certain sympathetic understanding for my naturalistic tendencies. One can read his fine, strong character in his face. I only wish I could have known him better, such men are few.

I am putting the photograph in my office along with Sir Walter Scott, Daniel Webster, Grandfather Hoard, Chancellor Kent and yourself. My collection is far from complete; when I get him "Old Abe", T. R. and G. W. will take their place too. You see you are in illustrious company.

Again, many thanks, if somewhat hastily expressed, none the less sincere

William

LANCASTER & FOORD
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

JOHN H. LANCASTER
WILLIAM M. FOORD

[illegible]

P. S.

My office is in Torrington and my house in Litchfield. a few miles away. No street number is necessary in either case

I try to handle all my correspondence at the office, hence the confusion of addresses.

W.

LANCASTER & FOORD
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

JOHN H. LANCASTER
WILLIAM M. FOORD

Litchfield, Conn. Sept. 30, 1921

Mr. Walter Deane,
29 Brewster St.,
Cambridge, Mass.

Dear Mr. Deane,

Your letter of January 8th has been lying upon my desk a long time waiting for a suitable opportunity to write you a letter. My conscience reproaches me for my dilatoriness but I assure you that its constant presence on my desk has kept you almost daily in my thoughts.

I am very glad that you have been able to fondly acquire 29 Brewster Street, and it is most unfortunate that the Trustees of Mr. Brewster's estate should have acted as they did. Mr. Brewster would have been very much displeased if he could have known of their actions. However, that is one of the unfortunate features of having to leave property in this world for someone else to dispose of.

We are all well and flourishing here and my youngsters are rapidly growing up. They are getting so that they accompany me on little fishing trips here in Litchfield and I hope that in time they will acquire as much love for it as I have.

During the latter part of the Spring and most of the Summer I had some kind of a bug which the doctors called the Summer "flu". It took most all of my energy away and produced a most unsatisfactory condition. The middle of August however, I was able to get away and went up to Maine for two weeks. Evidently the doctors treatment put me in shape as I was able to take up the strenuous work of paddling fifteen miles up the Penobscott River the first day, and it seemed as if my ellness fell away from me like the worn out skin of a toad. We passed Mr. Katahdin on the way up and marvelled at its tremendous proportions. We had delightful weather all of the time and the fishing was all that could be desired.

One of the most interesting features of the trip was finding out that the beavers have returned to Maine in great numbers under the protective law. We were most of the time in the region known as Scurdnahunk Lake which is about fifteen or twenty miles North of the West branch of the Penobscott. In this section practically every little brook has one or more beaver dams, and there is ample evidence that there are many of these animals there. They are not welcomed back by either the lumberman or the guides although the latter take more of the naturalist's interest in them. The chief cause~~s~~ of their dislikes is that ~~by~~ the erection of their dams~~,~~ floods many of the timber roads and supplies new ponds for the larger game, such as deer, to find water. This keeps the deer away from the larger lakes where they are more easily hunted and also to some extent deprives sportmen and others the pleasure of seeing them during the closed season. I took a number of photographs of which the two enclosed are the best, and am going to try and write up a little something in connection with the beaver for some sporting magazine.

The stories that these woodsmen tell about the activities of Mr. Beaver certainly show him to be a most energetic animal. His persistence in repairing bridges in his dam is most remarkable. At one place the beavers had plugged a sluiceway on a dam of considerable size and the lumber company and guides tore out all the sticks and stones and thr~~ough~~ew them down stream. Within almost twenty-four hours The ~~and~~ beavers had almost entirely replaced the dams and in doing so had lugged stones almost as large as a man's head from either the sides or bottom of the stream, and had lugged them up on to the dam. I don't know how many times they tore out the beaver's work but each time it is replaced and there is a continual fight between man and beaver.

I understand that they became so plentiful on the East branch of the Penobscott that the Fish & Game Commission trapped out $15,000. worth last year.

We spent several nights in a tent on a little lake nearby and during the night were visited by both deer and moose. The former made considerable noise with their snorting and stamping but the moose merely sniffed around the finally plunged headlong into the lake. We found the traces of the moose in the water about five feet deep in the morning and apparently they were not very much alarmed by us.

The woods were full of bald eagles, ospreys, all sorts of hawkes, owls and bluejays, and the performances of the latter were most amusing and there were also great numbers of partridges.

All together it was a most enjoyable trip and it did me so much good that I feel better than I have in a long time.

When you find an opportunity I shall be happy to hear from you again and trust that everything goes well with you.

W F/S

Cordially,

William

WILLIAM M. FOORD
ATTORNEY
LITCHFIELD, CONN.

July 27, 1925.

Mr. Walter Deane,
29 Brewster St.,
Cambridge, Mass.

Dear Mr. Deane,

Your letter of December 31st, 1924 has been lying on my desk for over six months awaiting the spirit to move me to reply to it. I have seen it there frequently and its presence brought very pleasant recollections. This morning I have made up my mind to answer it regardless of other things calling for attention.

I suppose this will find you at Shelbourne but I know it will reach you from Cambridge. No doubt you are enjoying the summer in the mountains with your birds and flowers, and I wish that I could be with you for a while and enjoy it too. My vacation however, will be spent in Maine on a fishing trip as usual, so this is not a request for an invitation.

Just at present we are having a rather wet summer. It has been extremely dry until this month and since July began it has rained just enough to dampen things almost every day. I am glad to see the water, however, for a dry summer is a very distressing thing.

My interest in natural things has not abated any but other considerations have prevented me from being more of a naturalist. Now and then, however, nature forces itself upon me, as it did the other day when I was out driving with one of my boys and a hen partridge with a brood of chicks disputed the right of way. I stopped the car and Malcolm got out, and I had much amusement in seeing him try to catch one of the chicks while the old bird fluttered around. Of course he was unsuccessful, but he had the opportunity of getting close to one of our wildest neighbors. He was much pleased and has talked about it considerably, and feels that he has something on the other boys.

We are also frequently entertained with the presence of rabbits in the village. The other evening I took my dog out for a walk and she routed three rabbits out of the hedges and shubbery right on our main street. These were cotton-tails and it was astonishing how they dared to live in the village with so many dogs around. Frequently a large rabbit comes up from the meadow back of my house and comes right up the driveway and crosses the road. Sometimes the boys try to catch it, much to their amusement, and I think to that of the rabbit also. The strange thing about it all is that they do not seem to molest the gardens so my shot-gun has remained on the hook except for one occasion when it put the finish on a vagrant cat who was trying to annex a robbin.

We have thousands of birds here of all sorts and I have been especially entertained this year by the cat bird. There are a good many around the place. Out at the club where I go trout fishing there is a beautiful pool which is ideal for these birds, and as I fish they fly about very close and with great curiosity. I am enclosing a copy of a little poem that I cut from the New York Tribune sometime ago and it struck me as being unusually close to nature in its descriptions. I am sure you will enjoy it.

One day while a friend was fishing with me from a canoe his fly floated on the surface of the water and a phoebe jumped out of a nearby bush and came within a few inches of grabbing it off the water. The bird would have gotten it if I hadn't called to him to move it. Probably the result would have been distressing to all concerned.

Drop me a line again when you feel like it as we must not let our correspondence lap too long.

Trusting that you are enjoying good health and having a pleasant summer, I am

WMF/S

Very sincerely yours,

Wm. M. Flood.

The Comedian.

He hasn't any special song,
He never waits for inspirations,
But all the afternoon long
He does his trifling imitations.
I hear the shrieking of the jay,
And softer notes from this or that bird
All woven in a single lay
Arranged and rendered by the cat bird.

Perhaps up there among the leaves,
Where still the morning dew drop glistens,
He fancies that his song deceives
The foolish man who peers and listens;
Perhaps he thinks, conceited elf,
From bough to bough so lightly springing,
That he composed and wrote himself
The endless song that he is singing.

Perhaps to his unrighteous soul
He never lays this flattering unction,
But knows that every note he stole
Without a quaver of compunction
He sings some tones a little flat,
He rises to a wail on others,
And often I've suspected that
He's taking off his gifted brothers.

But whether he believes it's art
Or knows - the wretch - that he is jeering,
His song comes swelling from his heart
And it is always worth the hearing,
I look into the beady eyes,
With which from his retreat he views me
The while he sings, and I surmise,
That he is singing to amuse me.

James J. Montague,
N.Y. Tribune
June 19,1922

Feb. 4/27

ON BEAUTIFUL COPLEY SQUARE
EMILE F COULON

HOTEL
WESTMINSTER
COPLEY SQUARE
BOSTON

Friday
Eleven o'clock.

Dear Mr Keane:

Rather unexpectedly, I arrived here last night and hoped that I might have a word with you on the telephone, if my time became too short to permit my coming out to see you. I must leave at noon to-day and my errands have consumed so much time that a trip to Cambridge would not be possible, to my great regret.

I succeeded in getting your house on the 'phone last evening but two calls this morning, produced no answer. I suspect that the operator did not ring properly, as is often the case.

I shall try again when I finish this, & so hope that this note may be futile.

We are all well and happy in Litchfield and the boys are growing up fast.

You will be interested to know that I am now the judge of Probate for the District of Litchfield

ON BEAUTIFUL COPLEY SQUARE

HOTEL
WESTMINSTER
COPLEY SQUARE
BOSTON
EMILE F COULON

I had rather a sharp contest for the nomination, against some of the older local politicians, but my friends overwhelmed them in the caucus, to my everlasting satisfaction. Politics is a measly game but when in it one has to be stout hearted and hit hard.

I trust that the winter has dealt gently with you and that the not-to-distant Springtime

4

will find you as eager as ever, to join your petaled and feathered friends in New Hampshire again.

I shall try to come again before so long and perhaps Mrs Heard can come with me. With a little more warning, I shall hope to be able to see you and make up for my disappointment this time.

With best wishes.

William

BROOKLINE, MASS. July 1 1914

Dear Mr. Deane

Your letter of June 29 receiv'd. Thirty or so years ago the tide came up Muddy brook which formes the boundry line between Boston & Brookline. to Washington Street. and there was quite a salt marsh off Kent Street. This marsh has now been filled in. At the present time. there is a marsh, over which the tide came, until the Charles River Dam was completed two or three years ago. This marsh is off Commonwealth Ave. and runs around between Ivy and Beacon Street. Brookline. Nearly all the typical salt-marsh plants now grow there. and the diatoms in the peat are marine forms. I suppose this marsh will gradually loose its salt. The town is now filling in this swamp and in a few years hence. there will be no signs of a swamp. I have made a full collection of the salt-marsh plants for the future generations I shall be very glad to show Miss. Soule the salt marsh. I am very busy this season and so far have little time to collect plants. I hope sometime in the future I shall have more leisure. but think more likely I shall die in the harness.

Yours sincerely
F F Forbes

Recd June 21

DIOCESE OF CHICAGO
OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR
2726 WASHINGTON BOULEVARD
CHICAGO

Rutland, Vt.,
June 19,1923,

Dear Mr. Deane:

Your good letter of the 27th ult. was forwarded and I have intended answering it in time to greet you on your arrival at Shelburne. Doubtless you have beaten me to it, the reason being that nothing has happened precisely as I expected. Mrs.Foster was quite ill shortly before we left Chicago and we came on here in the hope that the change would do her good. It appears now that a better plan would have been a trip to the Battle Creek Sanitarium. She has not improved to the extent expected and I cannot leave her when my summer duty requires my return to Chicago,which at latest is three weeks hence. So we have decided to go to Battle Creek, and leave here day after tomorrow. Her trouble seems to be one of those vicious circles which calls for rest and the many resources of sanitarium treatment. There is a fine doctor here and we have no reason to complain of his treatment, but other conditions(which would have been ideal if Mrs.Foster were even as well as she was last summer)have not been just the thing, and this move - as we say in chess - is "forced".

I am sorry that Miss Brown and yourself have not been well, but probably your stay at Shelburne will set you up. We are more sorry than I can say that we cannot be with you and the other good friends whose society we have so much enjoyed in past summers. This is my sister's birthday - the one who died last winter. We think of her constantly and miss her very much. Her husband is now feeling the effects of the

DIOCESE OF CHICAGO
OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR
2726 WASHINGTON BOULEVARD
CHICAGO

long strain of the last two years when she was all but helpless, and we are now much concerned about him. He has given up teaching and taken a position where he can employ his talents in a less nerve depleting work. Our plans for the future had taken quite definite shape before Mrs.Foster developed her present trouble. I am to have charge of a small parish in Elmhurst, a suburb of Chicago, half an hour from the N.W.terminal, and we have bought a very attractive bungalow in which we hope to be settled before Sept.15. From about July 15 I ~~shd~~ am to be in charge of Grace Church Chicago during the rector's vacation, and for two months after that date my address will be 63 East Division St. If you should write before then address C/o Battle Creek Sanitarium, Battle Creek, Mich.

With love and all good wishes to Miss Brown and yourself and remembrances to all our friends at Philbrook's, especially to Miss Hooper and to Miss Painter (whom we did not see last year) in all of which Mrs.Foster joins,

Cordially yours,

Theo. B. Foster

Mr.Walter Deane,
Philbrook Farm,
Shelburne, N.H.

Ans'd
May 10/24

REV. THEODORE B. FOSTER
REGISTRAR OF THE DIOCESE OF CHICAGO
LOCK BOX NO. 673
ELMHURST, ILLINOIS

Dec. 19. 1923.

Dear Mr. Deane:

We are delighted to have your cordial Christmas greeting and I write to reciprocate, with our thanks—and to express the hope that Miss Brown and yourself may have all the blessings of the season.

Mrs. Foster is very much better, which is cause for great thankfulness, and we are happy in our little home. I'm sorry that I am too busy to write a real letter, but this will convey at least our love and good wishes. Cordially yours.

Theo. B. Foster.

Mr. Walter Deane
Cambridge, Mass.

rector) and the place was crowded to the doors. I was one of ten honorary pallbearers - all priests, attending in our vestments, and there must have been fifty other vested clergy present, including two bishops. It was a very remarkable tribute. Of his family, three unmarried sisters and three married were present (Mrs. DeKoven, Mrs. Street and Mrs. Tilton) with some of the children (now adults) of the two last named women. Interment was at "Graceland" in a most beautiful spot. I remember your interest in the family so am giving these few particulars.

We are so well pleased with our little house and garden & "beautiful Elmhurst" generally that we have decided home will be the best place for us this Summer, though it would be a joy if we could go to Sherburne & see you all.

rec'd
June 24

University Club of Chicago

June 18, 1924.

Dear Mr. Deane:

As I sit down to have a little chat with you, the familiar words of the general confession - "We have left undone, etc." - recur to me with peculiar force as I reflect that there are two of your good letters unanswered to date. I cry "peccavi" and throw myself on your mercy. I don't urge my busy life as any extenuation, but it has been a hard winter for us, and I have been fighting an obstinate sinus trouble for about six months - which performance has been a constant diversion (in the etymological sense of the term). It - the infection - at one time seemed to have been conquered. Then a mild attack of the flu started it up afresh. So this morning we decided to have the operation Monday next, and I am assured I shall be in shape for my work on Sunday the 29th.-

Mrs. Foster was ill for about a month back in March-April but I think has quite recovered. Beginning in January I was engaged to lecture weekly to the Sisters of St. Mary, and gave them a course on Theism which had to be especially prepared. So I have been keeping my hand in. At least another winter must elapse before the Seminary is established on its new site in Evanston, and, as my lecture work will be resumed in the fall, I hope to be in shape for the resumption of my regular work, when called on to resume it. The so-called heresy trial of Bp. Brown took up a good deal of my time last month as I was one of three "theological experts" retained by the prosecution, and had to go to Philadelphia for a conference as well as giving up a full week to the trial in Cleveland. The "old" bishop - he is less than three years my senior - has been playing to the gallery, and, besides being an out-and-out apostate, is hand in glove with the reds - I mean the communist leaders now holding their convention at Minneapolis, who for some time have been using him as a tool. I have full proof of these statements and am not dealing with vague rumors when I make them.

Perhaps you have heard of the death of Dr. Larrabee which came after an illness lasting several weeks. Heart disease was the cause. He was dearly loved by us all. His funeral was yesterday at the Ch. of the Ascension (of which for 25 years he was

Faithfully & affectionately yrs,
Theo. B. Foster.

UNIVERSITY CLUB OF CHICAGO

The memory of our two delightful summers there will never fade, and we shall hope another year to see the place again, if we and some of our congenial friends who resort thither are still in the land of the living. As a partial offset to our disappointment we have a Ford Sedan which I am driving about town. I found it almost necessary to have a flivver for the sake of my work, and it always does Mrs. Foster good to ride. We have a high school girl now to help in the house work, so this saves a lot of time.

I would like to swap yarns with you again. Dr. Foley of the Phila. Divinity School (my colleague in the Bp. Brown case) made notes of some of mine for the purpose, as he declared, of regaling some of the Phila. clergy. He has a good store himself and I'm sorry I didn't book a few choice ones that he handed out.

I did get this limerick:

"When you've bats in your
belfry that flut,
And your comprenez vous
rope is cut;
When there's nobody home
In the top of your dome,
Then your head 's not a head,
But a *nut*!"

I have two recent accessions from another source.

(1) Mother and little girl at service in church. Child very pale said she was sick at her stomach. Mother says, "Go out into the church yard." Child goes down the aisle & *in a few moments* comes back smiling. Mother says: "You didn't go to the churchyard". "No", inquit puella, "I saw a box in the vestibule which said - 'For the Sick'".

(2) Teacher told class that her next subject in Nature study would be Moths, & she wanted them in the mean time to find out something about the subject from the public library. She wouldn't tell them what books to get - they were to find what they could. The next week when the class re-assembled she said: "I wonder whether any of you have done as I suggested." Boy held up his hand. "Well, what book did *you* find?" He replied, "I got two:- 'Hints to Young Moth-ers' and 'What every young Moth-er should know'."

Mrs. Foster and I send our best remembrances to all our good friends at Shelburne - Miss Brown, Miss Painter, Miss Hooper, et id omne genus, and last but not least to your most excellent self -

justified when 16,000 a year is the toll exacted by autos in deaths alone. Of course much of this is due to carelessness, and unfortunately ones own carefulness is not sufficient protection on the road. We haven't taken any long trips, our longest being 60 miles. We have had what is perhaps the common experience - all sorts of expense for this thing or that - but of late there has been none of this and, to quote Andy Gump, "she runs like a watch". When I began learning the nature of the beast every time I took her out for a run I felt as if I were embarking on a real adventure with all possibilities good and bad in view, but since my feet have been educated and I have been able too veer out of the way of an approaching and skidding car on a freshly oiled street and slippery trolley tracks - to cite one instance - I am less apprehensive and withal not a whit less cautious. I am not meaning to boast, however, for I remember that pride goeth before a fall. One thing I have decided upon, the little bus will have a well-earned rest this coming winter. Another is that I shall never hold the wheel in a traffic jam through the congested streets of Chicago. A friend of mine has an acquaintance who has several times entered the races on the Indianapolis speed-way, where 90 miles an hour is going too slow to win a race. This man drove my friend to town the other day and instead of going to the latter's office with his car left it in a garage and they completed their journey by trolley. He said that money wouldn't hire him to drive in "the Loop": "on the speedway the fellows observe the rules of the game".

We both enjoyed your letter immensely, especially the parts connected with your botanical interests and the news items about the guests. Give our kind remembrances to all our good friends - yes, we know the Emertons - and especially to Miss Brown and the Wares if they are with you. We are much interested to hear that they are locating in Louisburg Square, with which locality we have grateful associations.

Please forgive my use of the typewriter. I have had a lot of letters to write this afternoon and can always accomplish more under these circumstances when I press the little keys. Let us hear from you again when you feel up to writing. With love, in which Mrs. Foster joins,

Cordially yours,

Geo. B. Foster

145 Virginia Street
Elmhurst, Ill.

January 24, 1925.

Dear Mr. Deane:

It is good to exchange greetings with you, and I am going to disprove your assertion that you can't get the good story - in reply to your own very good one - by sending herewith while fresh in my mind some that were retailed to me by a friend who was present at a recent meeting of the "Forty Club" in Chicago. This club is composed of newspaper writers, cartoonists, and wags, who are never so happy as when they are putting something over on oneanother. Sidney Smith (not the famous Sidney) had this "riddle" put up to him: A man is standing on the middle of the Brooklyn Bridge. Beneath is passing a war vessel bound up stream to the Navy Yard. Above his head is an Army airplane bound in the opposite direction. Repeat the facts of this situation so that every detail is duly impressed on your mind, stressing the naval and the army unit. Now what was the man's name? Of course all give it up. The man's name was Smith. When Sidney asked "Why?" he received the answer "Because that was the name of his father". Another one was told. A husky looking individual was driving a large farm wagon over a road none too good and struggling with six mules who were drawing the load. He paused for a rest opposite a gate on which a farmer was swinging,and asked for a drink. He was offered spring water but expressed his preference for something more stimulating. He was given a glass of moonshine. Then wanted to know if the farmer hadn't something stronger. The latter said he had some carbolic acid and the driver allowed that would do. After disposing of it with great satisfaction he was starting on when his host asked "What part of the country do you come from?" He replied, "From Tulsa,Oklahoma. But when the clan broke loose the soft ones had to get out and I beat it." Still another - I am filling you up, you see. Four specialists had gathered to examine a critical case and had decided after their consultation that the patient's condition was hopeless. Unbidden there entered a young medic only lately out of the medical school and expressed the opinion(after being permitted to make an examination) that if he had the case the patient would get well. The specialists asked him what he would do, to which he replied"Nothing". He went on to observe that one case of illness out of ten would get well without any medical care, and added "My last nine patients have died, so I figure this one will get well".

A book on limericks is announced to make its appearance shortly. It is called "The Complete Limerick Book" and is by Langford Reed. He says he has examined 16,000 limericks, quite a number by distinguished writers. The one he considers the best was composed by "a well-known clergyman who prefers to remain anonymous:"

He is really an absolute lamb,
But when he sat down in the jam,
On taking his seat
At our Sunday school treat
We all heard our Vicar say, "Stand up please while I say grace!"

We have been very well till the last twenty-four hours, but now Mrs. Foster is slightly indisposed and is keeping her bed for a few ~~days~~ hours. She will be able to sit up tomorrow but not well enough to go to church and hear my perfectly good sermon on the conversion of St. Paul. She saw her Chicago doctor, Dr. James Murray Washburne, a Harvard alumnus and a fine diagnostician, who has had charge of her for nearly two years, and he found her condition much improved over that of some months ago. He told her that housework had made her stronger. But she is to avoid getting over-tired. Neglect of that proviso is probably responsible for her present upset.

She joins me in best remembrances to Miss Brown and yourself.

Cordially yours,

Geo. B. Foster.

REV. THEODORE B. FOSTER
REGISTRAR OF THE DIOCESE OF CHICAGO
LOCK BOX NO. 224
ELMHURST, ILLINOIS

Jan. 15, 1926.

My dear Friend:

We received and greatly appreciated your cordial Christmas greeting. I am ashamed as I reflect on the passage of time since the receipt of your last letter, but you are not the only one of our friends to be thus neglected.

As you know, we could not get to Shelburne last summer. We staid at home till early in August, and then motored to N.Y. taking along one of the students of Elmhurst College. He was seeing the cities of the East — Cleveland, Buffalo, N.Y., Phila. - Baltimore and Washington for the first time, and we had some of our pleasure in watching his enjoyment.

We made visits in Buffalo and

Mt. Morris, N.Y. and about a fortnight's stay at the home of a cousin of Mrs. Foster's in Greenwich, Conn., and reached Elmhurst Sept. 13.

During our absence the death of Miss Mary Larrabee occurred — the first of the sisters to go. This followed by about two months the death of Mr. C. A. Street (aet 82) the husband of Rosamund Larrabee. The Streets were very dear friends of ours. We had been their guests in Chicago, and at their summer home at Hyannisport. It was on his way to the latter that Mr. Street was stricken and on his arrival in Boston was taken to the Mass. General Hospital where he died. Perhaps you know all this, but knowing your interest in the family I had to mention it.

Our lives here go on without any extraordinary happenings. We manage to maintain a fair degree of health, and to keep up

REV. THEODORE B. FOSTER
REGISTRAR OF THE DIOCESE OF CHICAGO
LOCK BOX NO. 224
ELMHURST, ILLINOIS

an interest in numerous affairs, chiefly religious and ecclesiastical, which interest I believe to be in part the secret of not growing old. And we enjoy our own home — small as it is — and the flivver, which makes it easy to go where we will in the neighborhood, except in sub-zero temperature, of which variety we have had a lot since Winter set in.

I wonder whether you have heard the following story about a Jew and a Scotchman. The former sold the latter a horse for $1,000. As the animal was dead when it arrived the Scotchman indignantly demanded the return of his money & got it. At their next meeting the Jew (who had received the horse back) thanked the Scotchman, telling him he had sold the animal for $1500. This he did by a raffle 100 chances at $15 a chance. "Of course the man who got him was mad, but I gave him back his $15."

Years ago Dr Clinton Locke was Rector of Grace Ch., Chicago, founder of St. Luke's Hospital and the Dean of the clerical body here — this by common consent. He was a great wag. At one of our clergy meetings he was presiding when a man named Perry (and an eccentric sort of person) arose to speak. Locke recognized him and remarked *sotto voce* "Another attack of peritonitis." Quick as a flash Perry came back — "Not so serious as Lockjaw." I really think that the best repartee I ever heard.

Perhaps you can regale me with something as good: if so

REV. THEODORE B. FOSTER
REGISTRAR OF THE DIOCESE OF CHICAGO
LOCK BOX NO. 224
ELMHURST, ILLINOIS

go to it! But whether you have any good yarns or not, don't pay me back in kind by delaying your reply for months!

Affectionate remembrances to Miss Brown and yourself, in which Mrs. Foster joins.

Cordially yours,
Theo. B. Foster.

Walter Deane, Esq.
29 Brewster St.
Cambridge,
Mass.

REV. THEODORE B. FOSTER
REGISTRAR OF THE DIOCESE OF CHICAGO
LOCK BOX NO. 224
ELMHURST, ILLINOIS

recd Jan 7/29
Ansd Jan 26/29

Jan. 2, 1929.

Dear Mr. Deane:

Happy New Year to Miss Brown and yourself.

It is a long time since I have written, but there is offered a chance to redeem myself in this reply to your welcome and much appreciated Christmas greeting.

An event of great importance to the U.S.A. happened last Aug. 10, when Herbert Hoover celebrated his 54th birthday. I thought I'd celebrate too, as it happened to be my 70th. Or, rather, my friends in Rutland Vt., where we were visiting the daughter of the late Gov. Clement, decided to do the celebrating. And believe me, they left nothing to be desired. Among other features at the surprise dinner was a cake which surmounted a truncated cone, the latter being the frame for a multitude of pink sweet peas, in the midst of which were rows of lighted candles — seventy in all. Another thing was the gift of a box of "Ramon Allones Havanas" — from the late Gov: Clement's stock. When Coolidge was Gov. of Mass. Mr. Clement introduced him to these by giving him a similar box, and the President has since then been treating himself to the same brand.

My successor in the Rutland parish was one of the guests on this happy occasion and joined in the general expression of the hope that when the time comes for me to retire from the active work of the ministry we might make Rutland our home.

I want to say with reference to this that it represents our own wishes and present intentions. The matter is already beginning to shape itself. By the action of the Seminary Trustees I was made "Emeritus Professor" on Oct. 1, last, having accepted their offer of a life-annuity — which incidentally is smaller than I thought it ought to be. Because we have a house here, bought five years ago when I was appointed to the charge of this small mission, I find it necessary to continue in parochial work till we can dispose of it. But if and when we sell it — and we are hoping to find a purchaser in the spring — I expect to go on the retired list and take my Church pension. This, with the Seminary annuity and our modest income from what we have been able to save, should enable us to live simply during our declining years. They will be declining in several senses, but as long as I am in my present excellent health, calls to temporary or special duty will not be declined — on the contrary, I shall be in the market for such employment.

In any case I don't intend going to seed quite yet. I am not pretending that I act like sixty but on the other hand I do not present the appearance of one in his dotage or resemble a doddering old specimen of senility. Perhaps if, to quote the late Mrs. Partington, I become "an octagon or a centurion" I shall subside into a condition of innocuous desuetude, in Grover Cleveland's well remembered phrase, but why borrow trouble?

Seriously, my reaction to the present situation is one of heartfelt gratitude that the adjustment to a new scale of living comes (or is likely to come) to us both in advance of decrepitude.

During the winter of last year — from Sept. 1927 to June 1928 — I conducted for the Graduate School a course of lecture & seminar work

REV. THEODORE B. FOSTER
REGISTRAR OF THE DIOCESE OF CHICAGO
LOCK BOX NO. 224
ELMHURST, ILLINOIS

on Modern Theological Problems — fortnightly two-hour sessions — involving a heavy lot of reading with the production of new lectures, to say nothing of the examination of students' theses covering reams of typewritten work and several theses offered for degrees — and this in addition to regular parochial work. It is a pretty fair demonstration that the old man (who theoretically was put off seven decades ago when I was christened) has life in him yet. Incidentally it — this ability to work like the devil — shows that I made a good recovery from my illness of more than two years back.

I am not hearing many good stories these days, but here is something for your delectation, if you haven't heard it — and I hope it will not detract from my reputation. The expression "necking" is erroneously supposed to be college slang, but the fact (alleged — I haven't been able to verify it) is that it goes back to the O.T. It is said that on the occasion of the famous visit of the Queen of Sheba to Jerusalem, King Solomon treated his illustrious guest to honey and nectar.

Now, pray forgive my long silence, tell me all about yourselves and write me if you please (and apropos my lengthy screed) your own dissertation "De Senectute."

Mrs. Foster joins me in love and all good wishes to Miss Brown and yourself.

Affectionately yours,
Theo. B. Foster.

Walter Deane, Esq.
29 Brewster St.
Cambridge, Mass.

FRANKLIN BOOK SHOP

S. N. RHOADS

1105 WALNUT ST.

OLD and RARE BOOKS

RELATING TO

Nature Study and Americana.

Mr. Walter Deane

Philadelphia, Penna., 4/26 1905

Dear Sir

I regret that I know ~~know~~ nothing of the history of the Audubon plates. They came to me in a lot from a dealer.

Very truly

Samuel N. Rhoads

mm ch.

THE RECEIVING SHIP AT NEW YORK
NAVY YARD - - NEW YORK

Dear Mr. Deane,

The idea came to me that you would be interested in a more detailed description of the engagement between the "Tucker" and the German submarine, which I told you something about while I was with you in Shelburne. Therefore, I am sending you a copy of the sketch of the action, together with the report I made at the time.

Mrs. Frelen and I greatly enjoyed our all too short visit with you all this summer, and I hope we can come again. Also, we are looking forward to seeing you sometime in

Cambridge.

Mrs. Fuller and I send our very best regards.

Very sincerely
Douglas Fuller

August 15th [1942]

U.S.S. TUCKER,
10 August 1918.

From: Commanding Officer.
To: Force Commander, U.S. Naval Forces in France.

Subject: Action with enemy submarine.

Enclosure: Sketch of action.

1. On August 9, 1918 at 2:20 p.m. (GMT), in Latitude 46°-03' N., Longitude 17°-58' W., sighted the periscope and conning tower of a submarine broad on the port bow, distant about 800 yards. (At this time the "TUCKER" was at the head of a column of ten destroyers, (U.S.S. CONNER senior ship), steaming south (true), speed twelve knots, distance between ships about three miles). The submarine submerged immediately, but not before it was observed that she was heading about 180° (true). Went full speed and headed for a point about 200 yards ahead of point of submergence. Went full right rudder just before reaching this point and then let go one depth charge, followed in 15 seconds by the "Y" gun, and then at from 15 to 25 second intervals until number #14, with single charges.

2. At point 14 put rudder amidships until passing point 1, when went south intending to circle to the eastward. Had just given left rudder at point "B" when bow of submarine broached abaft starboard beam, heading in a westerly direction. Continued with right rudder, opened fire, and headed to intercept submarine. At point "C" bow disappeared, submarine apparently stopping. Ceased firing and headed for this place, where the heavy oily wake ended. In passing over this spot, the dim outline of a long, large object was seen, both from forecastle and aft, at a distance of about 20 feet from the port side, about 20 feet below the surface, and making an angle of about 30° with the surface. When directly over this object let go numbers 15 and 16 charges, at about a 2 second interval. (One of these was set at 150 feet and the other at 100 feet).

3. From point 16, circled to left, and returned to oil patch, dropping last charge as shown at No. #17. After this, continued circling in vicinity for about one and one half hours, but saw no further signs of submarine.

4. When submarine broached, the bow was just barely breaking the surface. There was a great disturbance of water throughout her run near the surface (several hundred yards) and she was apparently going at full speed in an endeavor to come to the surface. There was a heavy oily wake left during this run of a few hundred yards, and later, where this wake ended, there was a heavy oil patch. (It is believed that the "FANNING" was seen to drop several depth

charges on this oil patch later).

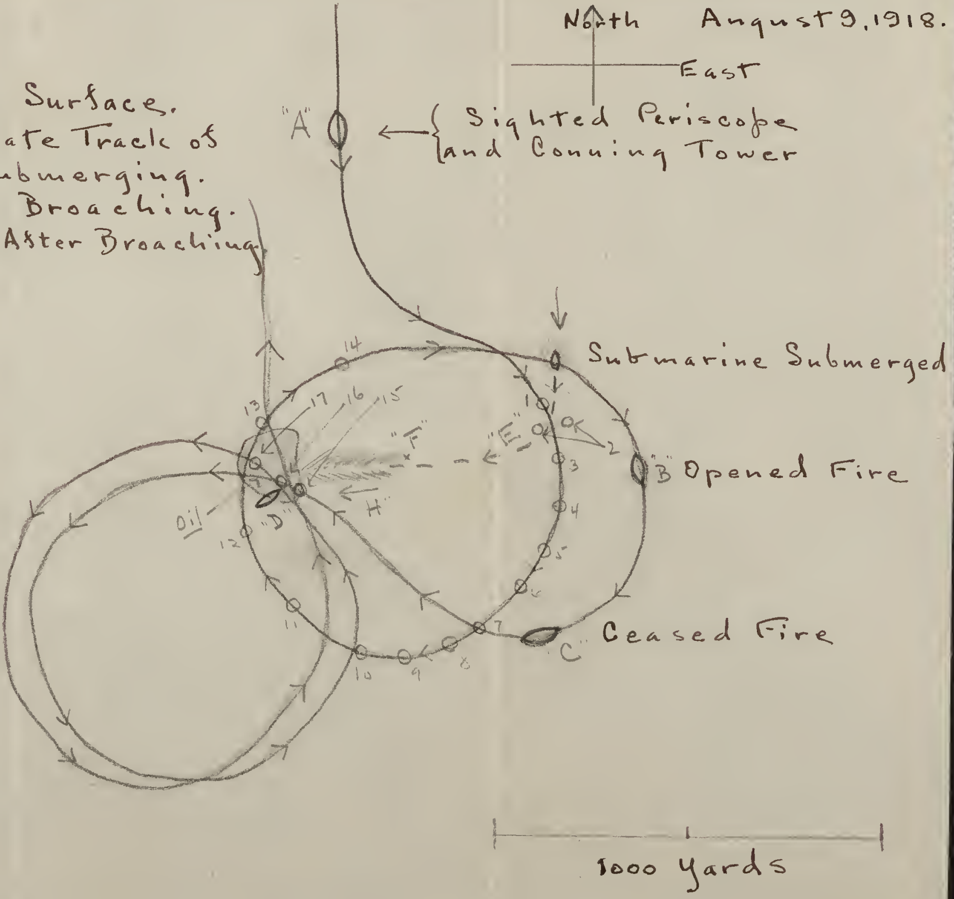
5. Four shots (blunt nosed shell) were fired, and it is believed that at least one and perhaps two struck the target. It was impossible to tell, due to the disturbance of the water. All depth charges functioned perfectly and were set at 150 feet, with the exception of No. #16, which was 100 feet.

6. It is the opinion of the Commanding Officer that the submarine was seriously damaged, both in hull and steering gear, by the first three or four depth charges, and, although she endeavored to come to the surface, was unable. Also, that numbers 15 and 16 charges were dropped directly over the submarine, completely destroying her.

U.S.S. Tucker - Action With Enemy Submarine

August 9, 1918.

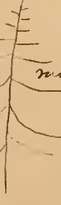
"D" - Sub. Under Surface.
"E" - Approximate Track of Sub. After Submerging.
"F" - Point of Broaching.
"H" - Oily Wake After Broaching.


North
East
"A"
Sighted Periscope and Conning Tower
Submarine Submerged
"B" Opened Fire
"C" Ceased Fire
"D"
"E"
"F"
"H"
Oil
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
1000 Yards

Fuller, Dan'l Chas

Northampton Mass. Oct. 10/98

Dear Mr. Deane— I am puzzled in a point about Spruces. In the N.B. woods I often find a rather shaggily drooping branched one — the drooping branches very slender, lower branches drooping only. Now do all three, black white and red droop in the same proportion? Or is this drooping and rather slender habit of the branches especially characteristic of one more than another of the 3 species? The point has just turned up and is of some slight importance — I never thought while in the woods to notice the ~~thing~~ species which droops —



Sincerely W. F. Ganong

P.S. I had a splendid time studying the dyked marshes — much interest. W.F.G.

POSTAL CARD - ONE CENT.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

THIS SIDE IS FOR THE ADDRESS ONLY.

JEFFERSON

NORTHAMPTON
OCT 11
30 AM
98

Mr. Walter Deane
Cambridge
Mass.

Brewster St.

BOSTON
OCT 11
1 - PM
18
MASS.

CAMBRIDGE
RECEIVED
STATION

Dear Fernald
Can you answer
Sammy about
(drooping spruces?
W.D.

Northampton, Mass.
Mar. 19/99

Dear Mr. Drane:

You see it's this way: Of the things I gathered last year on the Salt marshes at head of the Bay of Fundy, I am sure of probably 9/10 — of the 1/10 some I am doubtful about and some I have no idea at all about, because they were not in flower nor fruit while I was there. But of course I want to be _sure_ about all

So naturally I turn to you. I warn you many are very poor specimens because my facilities were very far from good, but still they are abundant. I know you are most awfully busy and the chance of your finding anything to interest you in them is infinitesimal, but if you could look them over and make comments and names on them, it would be a great relief and I would try to be fair to your share of the work in preparing the paper. It promises, with the month I shall give it this Summer, to be not unimportant,

I can send you the plants at any time. What do you say?

With my best regards to your wife and likewise to yourself, I am

Very sincerely yours

W. F. Ganong.

P.S. All the specimens are well mounted.

If this letter is somewhat formal in tone it is no doubt because of a neck stiff as a poker from Grippe or some other gol darned thing – however this has nothing to do with the subject but is introduced for the sake of the joke.

THE BOTANIC GARDEN OF SMITH COLLEGE,
NORTHAMPTON, MASS., U. S. A.

Mar 23/99

Dear Mr Drane :

You are really very good to offer to do these plants and I am sending them this afternoon by express. I send them all ~~but~~ and many are duplicates and if it should by any chance occur that any duplicate is of any use at all to you, just Snatch it — or if there is anything of which you want a good specimen next ~~year~~ Summer mark it and I'll get it. Many of the unnamed things I know but please chalk down the name under even the very commonest — no need to annotate duplicates. My notes ~~fall~~ on the inside of front

Etc of these plants are in a big notebook which would not be intelligible to anyone but myself. You will see them organized in the paper— # things I do not know I have described by a temporary name. I know your heart will be ~~grind~~ grieved by the different species on one sheet and sundry other heresies, but as I am to take them into the field next Summer, compactness is desirable. The grasses are of course most important. I tried hard to get them in flower but could not always.

Very sincerely

W. F. Ganong.

Mark right on the sheets or on a separate label as you prefer

Northampton, Mass.
Apr. 29/99

Dear Mr. Drane:

The package of plants came back safely yesterday, and was warmly welcomed. I would be feeling badly today over the amount of labor you have put into them were it not that you add in your letter that you have enjoyed doing them. I have all along felt rather guilty at letting you take so much trouble, but have consoled myself with the reflection

to spend another month or there in July — then will probably present a paper on the subject to the Soc. Plant Morph. & Phys. at Christmas and publish it soon after. It is of course the dynamics of the forms and occurrences that I am trying hard to work out.

I did not mean for you to touch the mosses — they belonged to the series and so I left them in, but never supposed you would try to get them identified — but nevertheless I am very glad to have the determinations.

Finally I can only express my most sincere thanks for your most invaluable aid in this study.

Sincerely yours W. F. Ganong.

that it was for the sake of the work, and you are interested in that, and also that you can settle with certainty in a few minutes what it would take me hours to do (in critical species) and then I would not be sure. Also in giving you trouble of this kind I have consoled myself by the thought that I am not without labor of a similar sort (though in different lines of course) for others and so the thing swings around through the circle, each one helping the other according to his ability even if he cannot make direct return to the one who helps him.

I have so far looked through the specimens pretty carefully, but not in comparison with my notes, but the latter I shall take up at once, and I may have something to ask you about later. I was "off" on 2 or 3 of the grasses, and some others I had not settled at all. The local inhabitants call C. maculata "Caraway" which is unfortunate as it may sometime lead some of the children to try to eat it. Also several other things have local names. The peculiarities of distribution are most important and will interest you I think. I am giving up

Ans

THE BOTANIC GARDEN OF SMITH COLLEGE,
NORTHAMPTON, MASS., U. S. A.

Oct 3/99

Dear Mr Deane -

Once more I am going to invoke your aid, and this time, since it is not a long job, without asking you if you will help. I am sending a little package by express with this containing a few plants that I am doubtful about - I think I know them all, but want to be certain. I shall be sincerely obliged if you will give me your opinion upon them and return marked collect.

I had a good time on the marshes this summer, and am now going to bring my results into shape, and they will be published this winter I expect - and you will see results of course. I hope all goes very well with you.

Sincerely yours

Wm J. Gaynor

ans.

Nov. 7 /49

Dear Mr. Drane—

Alas! Alas! When Doctors differ what can poor laymen do. Acting on your advice, I sent these specimens to Sentner. They had been mounted, but I cut the sheets & sent him the ones in question without label or mark of any kind, or stating who had seen them or any thing— simply saying they were from Bay of Fundy salt marshes. He says the Festuca is F. rubra (which is however not recorded from salt marshes in any work accessible to me here) and the Glyceria he gives as G. maritima = Puccinellia maritima * (which as a matter of fact I always supposed it was and even on that account had named the formation in which it occurs the Puccinellietum). I am writing to Scribner again to ask where F. rubra is recorded from salt marshes. If you want to fight it out with Scribner or to see the specimens again or any thing I'll send them in.

My work on the marshes goes slowly with many interruptions, but I hope to have it complete by Christmas —

With best wishes —

Sincerely

W. F. Ganong

Northampton, Mass.

April 20, 1908.

My dear Mr. Deane:-

May I ask your ever ready aid in another matter? I have been doing some work which involves consideration of the plants mentioned by the early voyagers to the east coast of North America. Now there is on Champlain's map of 1612 a plate or two containing a number of pictures of plants. These I have able only partly to identify. A few of them are plain or are explained by the text but several of them, including the list which I write below, seem not to be mentioned in his ~~readings~~ writings. I would like very much to have your opinion about them. I have no copy of the plates to send you, but perhaps if you have time some day before long, you could drop into the college library and ask to see Champlain's voyages of 1613, preferably the original containing the map, but nearly as good is the Quebec edition of 1870 having the map copied although not very exactly. I would not ask you to take the trouble except that I know that you can give an opinion better than anybody else, and besides it comes right in your line of investigation. I will be much obliged for any opinion about the matter.

His map of 1612 not of 1632

We are looking forward here to the appearance of the New Manual as of course you are. We are holding things in suspense until its appearance.

With best regards,

Very sincerely yours,

W. F. Ganong

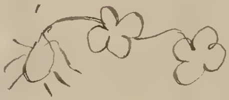
American Plants on Champlain's Map of 1612

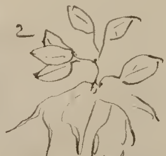
Left Hand Plate -

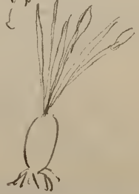
Groselle Rouge - is Wild Red Currant
Chataigne - American Chestnut
Pisque penay - I think - is Apios tuberosa.
Rassanis de 3 sortes are 3 species or varieties of Vitis.
Febvs de bresil - Beans cultivated by Indians
Prune - Prunus ?
Sitroules - squash cultivated by Indians -

But what is cachy 1
astemara 2
atex I make it aux 3
and the two on the right of this plate ?

Plate on Right hand -
None of the plants are named -
What do you take them to be ?







Northampton, Mass.

May 5, 1908.

My dear Mr. Deane:-

I had very little hope~~s~~ that you would be able to make anything out of the plants on the Champlain map but I knew that you could do it if it could be done, so I consider now that these plants are unidentifiable and shall so record with confidence in a little paper forthcoming which I shall send you when ready. I am very much obliged to you indeed for taking the trouble you have in the matter. As a matter of fact, even my hopes that you might make something of them was a great compliment to you because my confidence in your skill is such that I thought you could identify anything! I even believe~~d~~ you could make something of the sketch at the bottom of your letter! However, the incident is now closed, and I shall not follow it further.

Again with my best thanks, and certainly my best regards,

very sincerely yours,

W. F. Ganong.

You ought to hear the account of your herbarium I give my class every Spring. I was telling them of it, as a model, last week. I only wish you lived near by so they could see it!

Harvard Alumni Bulletin

The Harvard Alumni Association
Office of the General Secretary
50 State Street, Boston

The Appointment Office

February 17, 1913

Dear Mr. Deane:

Do you think it would be possible to get some reminiscences of college life from Dr. Coolidge? We shall be very glad to have them for the Bulletin and I believe, also, that it is highly desirable to collect as many reminiscences as possible of the older days of the college to file away ultimately in the H.U. collection at the Library. Is there any way in which the Bulletin could help to do this in the case of Dr. Coolidge? We shall be very much obliged to you if you can give us any assistance.

Sincerely yours,

J. H. Gardiner

Walter Deane, Esq.

ans'd
Apr. 14

217 Roberts Road
Bryn Mawr, Pa.
12 April 1916

Dear Mr Deane:-

I wonder if you will be kind enough to give me the full name and address of our friend Rand of Jamaica Plain. I want to find out whether he still goes to Southwest Harbor or is inclined to rent the little cottage where he and Quincy were so happy.

Summer begins to loom ahead now that the April snow has melted and the early flowers are blooming. I look out of my window upon a shrub that is already green and across the road to a field where the ploughing has begun. The Spring is probably more advanced here than it is in Cambridge, and I fancy that it will be some weeks yet before the ploughs are rigged at Shelburne. You must think with pleasant anticipation of your cottage on the cliff and the new gardens.

The little college community here is greatly excited over a revolt of the faculty against the autocratic rule of the president. The struggle has been going on all winter, but has just reached the stage where it is no longer possible to confine it to the campus. It is likely to end in another advance of some sort in academic freedom.

Will you kindly thank Miss Brown for her very kind letter to Mildred some little time ago. We both send our love to Mrs Deane and hope that she is feeling much stronger.

Sincerely yours

Frank W. Garrison

Nashville Tennessee
Nov. 15th 1887

Walter Dean Esq.

Dear Sir.

I shall dispatch to you to day by Express one package, containing about 150 species from your selection in my Flora.

I hope the plants will be satisfactory in general; my duplicates are ebbing away gradually, for I have not collected very largely lately, and allmost nothing this year.

I also return your copy of the Tennessee Flora, to which I intend to publish a sheet of additions and corrections. (The additions are about 30 species)

Please let me know what good things you have for me. I have almost the whole northern Flora, but, a great many very bad specimens! My special desiderata are very few, such as Cyperus Engelmanni, Thaspium pinnatifidum, Rhynchospora scirpoides Heuchera pubescens Pursh, Saxifraga stellaris Spiraea corymbosa, Dryas integrifolia Petalostem. villosus Napaea dioica Adenocaulon bicolor Helianthus tomentosus, H. cinereus Artemisia borealis &c

Yours truly
A. Gattinger

IF NOT CALLED FOR
IN TEN DAYS
POSTMASTER WILL PLEASE
RETURN TO

UNITED STATES
LETTER SHEET
ENVELOPE

NASHVILLE, TENN.
NOV 15
10 30 AM
87

1

Walter Deane Esq.
5 Brewster Place
Cambridge Mass

U. S. PATENT, JULY 1, 1879.

CAMBRIDGE ST

Nashville Tenn December 2nd 1887

Dear Mr Dean. I have looked over my desiderata especially in the line of imperfect specimens from your region of the land. There are many more than in the subsequent list, of which those underlined, are not at all now in my collection

Dryas 8petala
Potentilla Norvegica
" fruticosa
" tridentata
" palustris
" Anserina
Heuchera pubescens
Fothergilla alnifolia
Myriophyllum ambiguum
" tenellum
Cornus stolonifera
Symphoricarpus racemosus
Lonicera hirsuta
Galium asprellum
Valeriana sylvatica
Vernonia Noveboracensis
" altissima
Adenocaulon 2color
Solidago Houghtoni
Cnicus benedictus
" horridulus
" pumilus
" arvensis
Nabalus albus
" nanus
" Boottii
" virgatus
Gaylussacia brachycera
" dumosa
" frondosa
" resinosa
Vaccinium myrtilloides
" ovalifolium
" Canadense
Pyxidanthera barbulata
Trientalis Americana
Glaux maritima
Gentiana Andrewsii
" alba
" linearis
Menyanthes 3foliata
Euphorbia Peplus

Utricularia clandestina
" intermedia
" resupinata
Pinguicula vulgaris
Veronica Buxbaumii
" hederaefolia
Rhinanthus Crista Galli
Mentha arvensis
Hyssopus officinalis
Thymus Serpyllum
Calamintha Clinopod.
Stachys arvensis
Lithosperm. off.
Onosmodium Carolin.
Cuscuta inflexa
Physalis grandiflora
Blitum maritimum
Atriplex arenaria
Rumex Patientia
" longifolia
" conglomeratus
Shepherdia argentea
Humulus Lupulus
Drosera linearis
Arenaria peploides
Gordonia pubescens
Vitis Labrusca fr.
Psoralea stipulata
Petalostemon villosus
Desmodium ochroleuc.
Nymphaea odorata
" od. v. minor
Subularia aquatica fr.
Arabis hirsuta
Draba nemorosa
Spiraea corymbosa
Smilax hispida fl. & fr.
Corallorhiza Macraei
Quercus coccinea var. ambigua

Salix Cutleri
Populus angulata
Abies nigra fl & fr
" alba fl. & fr
Limnobium Spongia
Spartina stricta
" strict. var alternifl
Andropogon Cabanisii
Chrysopogon nutans
Phalaris arundinacea
Alopecurus agrestis
Stipa sparteae Trin
Milium effusum
Agrostis scabr. var caespit.
Deyeuxia Canadensis
Ammophila arundinac.
Trisetum subspicatum
Avena fatua
" Smithii
Eragrostis pectinacea var spectabilis
Poa debilis Torr
Eragrostis minor Host
Poa laxa Haenk.
Glyceria fluitans
" pallida
" acutiflora
Lolium arvense
Lepturus filiformis
Carex paucifl. Lightf
" saxatilis L
" rostrata With
" monile Tucker
" retrorsa Schw.
" filiformis:

Verte

Carex alpina Swartz
" Buxbaumii Wahlb.
" aquatilis Wahlb.
" salina Wahlb.
" maritima Mull.
" gynandra Schwein.
" flexilis Rudge
" capillaris L.
" arctata Boott
" grisea Wahlb.
" glaucodea Tuck.
" flaccosperma Dewey
" extensa Good.
" Torreyi Tuckerm
" retrocurva Dew.
" platyphylla Carey
" polymorpha Muhlb.
" panicea L.
" tetanica Schk.
" livida Willd
" eburnea Boott
" Richardsoni R. Br.
" scirpoidea
" Pennsylvanica Lam
" nigro-marginata Schw.
" praecox Jacq.
" alopecoidea Tuck.
" arenaria L
" tenella Schk.
" gynocrates Wormsk.
" echinata Murr.
" bromoides Sch.
" siccata Dew.
" arida Schwein.
" sychnocephala
Thaspium 3fol. var purp.
Archangelica atropurpurea
" Gmelini
Peucedanum nudicaule
Ligusticum Scoticum

Whatever you can send from this list in good specimens is welcome. I wish to know soon what it will be, in order to avoid duplicating from an other northern exchange.

Yours truly
A. Gattinger

I leave altogether to your pleasure to put in place of such as you don't have any other good specimen.

Nashville, Tenn.
Dec. 17-1887.

Walter Dean Esq.

My dear Sir

Already Thuesday evening I opened and looked over your package, and I assure you it was nice forma & materia. Wish I would get a christmastree dangling full such packages! It is unexceptionally good. Gratias tibi ago quam maximas!

And now I have at last the Cyperus Engelmanni, and it is the right one. I couldnot immidiately announce the receipt, for, I went to work right away, and into my carices and Cyperi, and the microscope and &c and I am yet in a stew about a cyperus X which I collected 16. July 86 in the swamps of W. Tennessee, and which N. L. Britton named C. refractus Engelman, and which I can yet not believe. The refractus (i.e. what I think the genuine) is frequent here. I found in your package quite a number of things which were very valuable to me. Please look over your Glyceria elongata, it is, I believe a small flowered form of nervosa. I will send you another corrected copy of my Flora as soon as I am through with the revision of the carices. I made some

mistakes in the Junci, but I feel pretty sure now. I have Engelmans Monography on Junci, and also his Herb. Juncorum normale. I have however in my Tennessee flora 3 forms, which are not represented in his Herb. normale.
I hope to have better opportunities the coming season than I had last summer, and I can again send you some good and desirable species.

The sad news of Dr Grays sudden prostration has distressed me very much.
To him is due the palma nobilis for his lifelong effort of bringing into a harmonious whole the scattered and fragmentary contributions of two centuries of American botanical research.
On the 12th November I made in his behalf an excursion to Lavergne, and procured and sent to him a number of good living specimens of Calamintha glabella for cultivation in the Cambridge Garden. His acknowledgement of the receipt of the box about the 19th, is, I do fear the last lines to me from his hand.

I shall always be very happy to hear from you, and I consider it a very fortunate occurrence to have made your acquaintance

Yours very cordially

A. Gattinger.

Please return this sheet.
Dec 1887.

1. Ruellia ciliosa. Copses. vic of Nashville - Sept 1885 -

There is flower and fruit of this. The flowering specimen I take to be var. ambigua Gray. I have made a comparison at the Gray Herb. and it answers to that variety well in its petioled leaves, corolla tube not exceeding calyx lobes &c. I should think the variety would be found with you. Have you observed the difference?

In my herbario I have both

Var longiflora Gray from Lavergne
Rutherford Co. 17 miles from Nashville
& Var ambigua Gray, common around
Nashville.

6. Eragrostis pectinacea, var. refracta - July - Nashville Tenn. Have you E. tenuis from the same locality? If this is the var. refracta, it is very young, as its growth is very strict with no tendency to reflexion. Is not the plant young in July? The spikelets are not more than 6-flowered.

This is refracta, and the branches of the panicle become refracted by & by.

There are one or two other questions that I will write you about later, if you do not object -

W. Deane.

Returned in Gattinger's letter of Jan. 3 - 1888.

2. Eragrostis poaeoides – The plant you send is E. major Host. = E. poaeoides, var. megastachya of Gray's Man. The two species E. major & E. minor are well figured in Host's "Icones et Descriptiones graminum Austriacorum". Do you recognize the two species about Nashville? Vasey recognizes them.

40 years ago I had those Eragrostides collected at home! If you once get a specimen of the minor please send me one.

3. Festuca rubra, var. glaucescens. Is this new variety, as I don't find it in Vasey's Cat. nor do I find any specimens in the Gray Herb. Where is it described?

That's all right, for Hackel had the plant from me through Vasey. I have an abundance of specimens on hand. The species is here surely indigenous.

4. Paspalum laeve, var. angustifolium. Is this a new variety? I do not see it in Vasey's Cat. Where described? How differ from the species? The leaves are no narrower than those of laeve at the Gray Herb.

Vasey named a specimen of this Paspal (same locality) var angustifolium. I think too that it looks like all the rest.

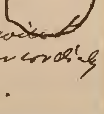
I don't believe that I sent you a specimen of Coreopsis tripteris – I know I sent you one of Rudbeckia 3loba!

5. Eragrostis tenuis. over the State. Nashville. Tenn. By a careful comparison at the Gray Herb. this is precisely similar to the specimens there from you named E. capillaris. It has the very small spikelets &c. Is it not possible you put in the wrong label, as you put in with the specimen of Rudbeckia triloba, which you checked off in the Cat: a label marked Coreopsis tripteris.

Please correct to Eragrostis capillaris Nees of course!

Nashville Tenn January 3d '88

My dear Mr Dean – I have been in a stew this morning
about finding your last note, to which I intend to
reply. It has been spirited away to be resurrected
some time hereafter from within my herbarium, I hope.
I have all your letters from May 18th – Dec. 18. I am very
thankfull for your investigation of the Trillium sessile.
I shall look over all my specimens. Chapman took it
also for var. Wrayi. So did others. I have no other books
than Chapman & Grays Manuals, and the Synoptical Flora
as far as out. Besides this some scattered contributions. I
have only a few Charas, but am glad to get some more.
Will collect them next season. Poor place here for them
as much as I can perceive. Will also pay special atten
tion to Cyperaceae next season. My Carices are another
weak point. I find that my Carex trisperma is your
C. canescens L. var. alpicola Wahlb. I worked over a week
in revision of my carices. Your contribution was exceedingly
serviceable. I will dispatch to you to morrow or next day
a few carices for comparison with the Cambridge herb.
It will be a special favor to me. I am at a loss with
some. 1) Novae-Angliae var Rossii ? I can not take
it for Emmonsii 2) Is not umbellata – and my former
decision *Emmonsii* I allways doubted. No 1 I formerly
held for C. Pennsylvanica – but it differs considerably from
what you had sent me as „Pennsylvanica".
The small specimen without flower or fruit is a
Crataegus it is all what I have. Please send it
back again. It is from Summit of Lookout Mt.
I have distributed *all* to some of our best botanists,
and have no information received. I have all our
Crataegi except *aestivalis* should it be this? Flower &
fruit either single or in simple raceme, *large*



I am exceedingly anxious to hear about it.
Hope I will find your last letter. The package will
explain the balance. Yours very truly. Your cordially
hoch Dr Gray! A. Gattinger.

IF NOT CALLED FOR
IN TEN DAYS
POSTMASTER WILL PLEASE
RETURN TO

UNITED STATES
LETTER SHEET
ENVELOPE.

UNITED STATES POSTAGE
TWO 2 CENTS

NASHVILLE, TENN.
JAN 4
AM
89

Mr W. Deane
5 Brewster place
Cambridge
Mass.

U. S. PATENT JULY 1, 1879.

REC'D CAMBRIDGE MASS.
7 AM

Nashville Tenn Jan, 5th '88

Dear Mr Deane.

Your very kind note of December 29th with remarks on Trillium had been stuck into the Life & Letters of Ch. Darwin, who I see was a great friend of Dr Gray. And, by the by, I did believe in evolution before I knew of Darwin, Haeckel, or Lamark. I think Lyell done a great deal in paving the way by his arguments in favour of the continuity of natural agencies. I believe a careful survey of the American Solidagoes, Asters, Carices the Cactus & Mamillarias and — the 100s species of Solanums of this Continent &c. is an uncontestable proof of the mutability of what we call species. I further belief that even my "Flora of Tennessee" is not a very good species, and after passing through some enfilades it will be hacked and patched up so much, that it will hardly be fit to survive. I am incommodating you with a pair obstreperous Carices, which I had been for the last 25 years dragging about under various alias'es. That there Crataegus tomentosus var pyrifolia & var punctata I want guarantee neither. The worst case however is that there australis on which my "imagination" had been pondering many years. It is a 6-8 feet high shrub, lower limbs close to the ground, very thorny; young shoots and 2nd year branches bear very different leaves. flowers in simple few umbells (not seen) fruit only seen, and is the largest of the Crataegi I have seen. Please give the cases a good ventilation! To morrow I will reconsider my Trilliums. Yours truly

A. Gattinger

IF NOT CALLED FOR
IN TEN DAYS
POSTMASTER WILL PLEASE
RETURN TO

UNITED STATES
LETTER SHEET
ENVELOPE.

UNITED STATES
TWO 2 CENTS

NASHVILLE, TENN.
JAN 6
2 PM.
88

Walter Deane Esq
5 Brewster Place

Cambridge
Mass.

U. S. PATENT, JULY 1, 1879.

REC'D CAMBRIDGE STA. MASS.
9 AM

under the microscope and examine the tissues! Quassit venerabile caput! That species making is a precarious venture! Glad I hit the articulis on the head; I just acted on suspicion. I will have my photo taken as soon as the weather gets a little warmer and the sun brighter. Constantly freezing I have become so much distorted, that I fear to do myself injustice by presenting myself in my present shape.

I am anxious to hear what Bailey thinks about that Carex ? Emmonsii var? — And Dr Gray! — He is a little ahead of us! I suppose you know that I am a physician of the Galenic not the Hahnemanic division, have been in the profession since 1849. I suppose from your remarks that you are sitting in cathedra. Please tell me by what means and which tools you are shaping and polishing the coming generations?

Pardon my loquacity and trust my veracity

Yours truly

A. Gattinger

Nashville Tenn
January 19. 1888

Mr Walter Deane,
Cambridge Mass.

My dear Sir

I am greatly vexed to learn from you that you had to pay the express bill for the bundle of Nov. 15th aet last November. This is, the least said, a mistake of the express managers. I allways pay in advance, as customary by exchanges. After having seen that the package had been received by you, I threw the express bill away, not expecting such a trick. It had been played upon me once before about 3-4 years ago in exchange with Mr Curtiss in Jacksonville, when they made me pay what had been prepaid by Curtiss. That time I did get my money back, for I held my receipt yet in hand. That those fellows in the Nashville office are d—d rascals I am sorry to say, I have experienced in losing some Doctor bills on them. I have made but few exchanges lately. I have only once allowed one man to pay the freight on a package, Mr David Day in Buffalo N.Y. who wanted a selection of Tennessee plants, and stated beforehand, that he would give nothing in exchange, except the usual price for specimens, which I accepted.

You shall certainly not bear this expense for this would be an unpardonable indiscretion on my part.

Please, send me your Express receipt and I shall immediately refund you, and have moreover a little talk with our Adams Express agent.

I include to day an autograph from General E. Kirby-Smith of Confederate notoriety. He is now a Professor in the University of the South at Sewanee. He would be a very able man to collect, but his work is „in darts and fits". He has a splendid range to go over right at his door! Trichomanes radicans is at the spring whence he gets his water. I had the pleasure to call his attention to it at a visit about 5 years ago. To get over my anger about this Express business, I must tell you a good joke. The only copy of Bentham & Hookers Genera plantarum here in Nashville is in possession of Professor Safford Botany, Chemistry & Geol. of the Vanderbilt, who does not know a syllable of Latin, and is as green in Botany like grass! Another good one happened me several years ago in my garden, where a Nashville Doctor and Professor of Materia Medica and Pharmacy of 17 years standing admired a wonderful plant. What is that says he? Why Doctor – you are prescribing it nearly every day, and lecturing your students about it for 17 years! Wonder! yes – it is Digitalis purpurea – So it goes.

I am moreover greatly in debt to you for your efforts. That there identity of the two Crataegi – punctata & pyrifolia = punctata that gets away with one! Well, I can distinguish both little trees or shrubs from some distance! Both are from the same locality, same soil, same exposure! I must put them

Nashville Tenn March 4th 1888

Prof. Walter Deane   My dear Sir

Many thanks for your kind note of 28th ult. I just now am done hobbling over my carices; Carex canescens var alpicola is now var vulgaris Baily — well it is anyhow exactly what you had sent me as var alpicola. That there „depauperate form of Carex Pennsylvanica — will not meet my — perhaps very erroneous — views. It looks quite different from what you had sent me as C. Pennsylvanica. I have the same form like yours here also! I must have sent you the wrong label to carex lurida or the wrong carex. Glad I made no more mistakes.

Have I sent you a corrected copy of my Flora?

I had intended to write you before this but the immensely disgusting weather had completely demoralized me.

I keep Torreys Bulletin & the Gazette. I am reading now the Life & Letters of Chs Darwin and am delighted to see the high esteem in which he was held by Darwin.

Vegetation here is as yet dormant. The elms begin to show and spread their flower-buds and acer dasycarpum & rubrum have been allready roughly treated by the frost.

I hope to be out again on a short tramp after Crataegus, Ulmus racemosa &c. I intend to pay special attention this season to the grape-vines, Carices and some things which I had previously rather carelessly handled.

It will be but a very short time before you shall hear from me again

Yours cordially

A. Gattinger.

Nashville Tenn: Dec. 7th 88

Prof. Walter Deane

My Dear Sir

My this years collecting was exceedingly meager for two reasons: 1) I wanted to pay particular attention to collecting spec.s to replenish and perfect my own herbarium, and secondly I had, in the best part of the season, a serious sickness in my family.

Some months ago Dr Dabney, President of the University of Tennessee in Knoxville — Agricultural school — inquired of me, whether I could make some contributing to a Herbarium for the University, in which mean time F. L. Scribner, then, as you know in the Agricult. Dpt in Washington, had been appointed Professor of Botany.

I, a time made the proposition, that the University should secure my collection; I am assured that under the care of L. Scribner, it would be well taken care of, and be continued, after I am dead and forgotten, in the same spirit, and with

travelling expenses for about the last 10-12 years; For the balance of my time and sacrifices I have the consolation that it will be preserved as my mite of contribution to science. I will to be sure — remain the rest of my days, and I am now nearly 64! a — botanical grasshoper!

Mr Scribner desires the transfer of the Herbarium before the end of this month, and I am ready for it now. You shall get a few specimens of this year collection befor door-close, and be otherwise remembered.

I make over to them 1) about 4000 spec.s (uncounted but estimated) of Am. phanerog. and Ferns)

2000 sets of dupl. of Tennessee plants.

400-450 Fla from Curtiss & Chapman

10 boxes with seeds and fruits and a small collection of Tennessee minerals and fossils. —

My youngest daughter had presented me last Christmass with the Life & Letters of Darwin. I dont believe in jurare in verba magistri, nor in the Nicaean or Athanasian creeds.

Soon again!

Yours truly A. Gattinger

perhaps better success, than I can claim. For them it is really invaluable, for it puts Prof. Scribner at once, "in medias res" and saves him years of labor.

My special effort, you know, has been directed to the collecting together the Tennessee Flora other objects of the herbarium I did consider merely as accessories.— I made the conditions, as I believe exceedingly easy, and my offer was at once accepted.

I would have donated the Herbarium to the School, if I would ever have had any encouragement from the part of the State. But I could even not obtain a pass over the Roads and had - of course to pay ferries and pikes whenever I poked my head outside the Nashville corporation lines.

I had made several efforts to interest the Agricultural bureau in relation to a botanical research, and received indignities in return.

Thus, I thought it proper to accept some indemnity ($600) for my actual

Nashville January 25th 1889

Prof. Walter Dean

My dear Sir

I send you to day a few specimens of last years collection – all the balance is gone to Knoxville.

If I am able to do so, I shall ramble about next spring, collecting as usual, with the aim to give it all to Scribner.

With the specimens you will find associated two copies, one corrected but the other – incorrigible!

May you enjoy good health and derive much pleasure in the ensuing season.

I am always happy to see a few lines from you

Yours cordially

A. Gattinger

Nashville Tennessee
March 3d. 1889.

Prof Walter Dean
My dear Sir

I have appointed this afternoon for letter writing and I regret to see that yours had been neglected so long. I am indebted to you for many courtesies besides the notice of Dr Asa Gray. I beg you not to enclose a postage no more.

I would Certainly be very happy to get your photo and to place it in company of many very worthy and excellent botanical friends.

My picture was taken about middle of this last January when I was nearly 64 years of age. born 3d February 1825 in Munich Bavaria, Germany! I have a miniature Greenhouse 9 × 16 feet! and two specimens of the Shortia galacifolia have now developed flowers, while the buds of Rhododendron Vaseyi commence swelling. I own a 2 story house with corner lot 96 × 160' and do a booming farming, flower, cabbage and strawberry business for my own table. I also like to cultivate native plants, but the strong limestone-soil of my grounds, and the excessive summer heat which we have to endure here in Nashville, frequently

Nashville Tennessee
December 23d 1901

Mr Walter Deane Dear Sir

I am in receipt of letter and rejoicing to know that you are yet amongst the living and pursuing natural history work.

The little volume which accompanies this letter, is, I expect my last effort in the botanical arena. The synopsis is in various points deficient, but under the conditions under which I had to work, gave me no chance for comparative investigation. Moreover, I apprehend that the younger generations of botanists are establishing new species on too insignificant characters. Cultivation in botanical gardens, as they are now being established, will in time allow us to proceed on safer lines.

I have written the papers on the Philosophy of botany to bring about, if possible a higher estimate of botany amongst the educated amongst the non botanical students. Tennessee is firmly in the ecclesiastic grips and I would like that a liberal educational system would provide, for a more generous teaching of biology in all schools.

Whatever your opinion thereupon may be I wished you to give me a frank criticism on that part of the book.

I would gladly send the members of your club copies only asking the enclosure of a 10 Cts stamp for postage in their applications.

My 52 years life in Tennessee was for me a school of endurance. One of the latter ills lucks, was the failure of Nashville savings bank, which entailed the greater part of my savings of a long professional engagement. The very publication of the Flora too, was a continued harrassment, it being a political job, given to a house I did not want, who treated my book as a make-shift, to fill out vacant times between other jobs, and used the linotype process in spite of my protestations. Hence the many errata, as they never made a page proof. The ornamental binding and illustrations are at my own expence. Sapienti Sat!

Yours very devotedly

A. Gattinger

Glen Ellyn, Ills., March 11th, 1901.

My dear Mr Deane:—

You remarked so pleasantly, in regard to my little effort with the Am. Redstart, I feel very much ashamed of myself for having allowed the occasion to pass unnoticed so long!

It might also be said that the writer is somewhat in arrears in other respects, your letter of October last having reached him while afield.

In my opinion it would have been far better to have acknowledged it then, rather than to have waited, for delays are sometimes dangerous as you doubtless know. Particularly so do I find this to be the case when wishing to recall to mind some of the experiences of my trip of last fall.

The Cairo District of Illinois, by which it is intended in this connection to include all of the bluff country of that section of the State as well, is, from a botanical point of view, a decidedly interesting field to visit, though it is feared that an observer like myself may not possess the requisite knowledge, of its plant-life in general, to interest an advanced student like yourself. And whether I shall ever go so far as to include the herbaceous growth of the entire State its hard to say.

However, with respect to my own home county (DuPage) I have about concluded to study and collect everything of a plant nature - excepting possibly the fungi - that is found within its borders.

You perhaps are fully aware that my interest while south was centered on the trees & shrubs of that section - more particularly the former.

So then, what little there is to be said in regard to our Egyptian flora has especial reference to its trees.

On my way down I stopped off at Champaign, meeting there several of our prominent University men - Prof. Burrill, Blair, Forbes & Smith, whose names are doubtless familiar to you. The Museum and University Herbarium were inspected, but in the latter I found that many of the specimens were not as nicely prepared as I would like to see them.

From there I went direct to Cairo, & thence to Vienna, the seat of Johnson County, where headquarters were established practically for the next four weeks. During this time, however, a side trip of one weeks duration was made to Tunnel Hill on the divide between the headwaters of the Cache & Saline Rivers and another for the period of 10 days to Olmstead on the Ohio River 20 miles southwest of Vienna.

In speaking of Cairo, it may be said that I took advantage of a little time while there & walked down onto the "Point", being desirous of going to the extreme end of the State. The "Point" is, as you know, a low alluvial stretch of land which is subject to inundation by the periodical rises of the Ohio & Miss. Rivers, almost entirely worthless, so to speak, & clothed principally with Cottonwoods and Black willows, an occasional small Honey Locust is seen, while the undergrowth is a rank production of weeds, the Ambrosia standing very high in places.

A capital place for bird-emigrants as I should judge though the list made during my short stay did not show up very well, & the following constitute I think about all that were seen:- Flicker (3); R.S. Hawk (1); R.T. Hummer (1); Bronzed Grackle (2); Blue Jay (1); Tufted Tit (1); Yellow Warb (1); Carolina Wren, & possibly a Red-bird. At that time (Sept 29th) Geese & Ducks were flying southward.

The ride from Cairo to Vienna takes one up through much low country, many Pecan trees being observed from the car window shortly after leaving Cairo. At Belknap we pass into & along side a cypress swamp & finally land on higher ground at Vienna, though there are quite a few small cypress brakes even in that vicinity.

The country is quite hilly & broken, but the greater part of its original timber growth has been cut away. The hillsides are bare in many places.

The town itself is not much to brag on being rather old & dilapidated, still there appears to be a growing tendency to spruce up a little.

Its streets, however, are execrable and during wet weather, of a protracted duration, must be well nigh impassable. A novelty there is in its sidewalks which are constructed entirely of oak & being raised well above the ground, so as to allow free circulation of air, they do not decay rapidly.

Still I met with many interesting tree forms in that locality as you may judge from the following list, quite a few of them being new to me for the first time, viz:- Taxodium distichum; Juglans cinerea & nigra; Hicoria minima, ovata, laciniosa & alba; Salix nigra; Betula nigra; Carpinus caroliniana; Quercus alba, minor, macrocarpa, platanoides, michauxii, rubra, velutina, falcata, palustris, marilandica & imbricaria; Ulmus pubescens, americana & alata; Celtis occidentalis and mississippiensis; Morus rubra; Liriodendron tulipifera; Asimina triloba; Sassafras sassafras; Liquidambar styraciflua; Platanus occidentalis; Crataegus crus-galli; Prunus serotina; Cercis canadensis; Rhus glabra & copallina; Evonymus atropurpureus; Acer saccharum, saccharinum, rubrum & negundo;

#3.

Cornus florida; Nyssa sylvatica; Diospyros virginiana; Fraxinus americana & lanceolata & Ilex decidua.

I also found the Sorrel Tree (Oxydendrum arboreum) at Vienna but only in shrub form.

The additions to this list in the Tunnel Hill district, a rough & hilly locality, were Pyrus angustifolia; Crataegus cordata; Prunus americana; Celtis pumila; Gleditsia triacanthos; Aesculus glabra; Aralia spinosa (common); Vaccinium arboreum; Mohrodendron carolinum; Viburnum lentago & prunifolium; Ulmus racemosa (?); Quercus acuminata; Fagus atropunicea; Ostrya virginiana; Alnus serrulata; Salix fragilis and Juniperus virginiana, the latter common 2 miles west of T. Hill station. I also found the Coral-berry and Spice wood bushes quite plentiful along the little runs in that locality. A novel experience was the finding of the Button-bush (Cephalanthus) growing between boulders in a rocky ravine. I had heretofore regarded it as a lowground species altogether.

Olmstead has been referred to previously, the Chestnut being the special desiderata that took me there.

Owing to its great scarcity in this locality there is a question about its being a native of the state, but from the age of ~~some~~ of the trees, their manner of growth, & the places where found, there seems to be little grounds for not believing ~~that~~ it indigenous in this one isolated locality.

For the botanist this is an exceptionally fine place. Nearly everything that has been mentioned thus far was found growing there with the addition of several other species. Of these the Planer Tree, White basswood, Pecan & Black Locust might be mentioned, the latter tree no doubt of native growth. To give an idea of the richness of its tree flora, in kinds, let me state that in following down a ravine, from the house where I stopped, to the Ohio River, 52 species were found in going 1/4 mile, making the largest list I have ever recorded within ~~so~~ so limited an area.

The Beech is common there, while the low bottoms on the Kentucky side give us several additional species, one or two of which I did not succeed in finding in Illinois.

Leaving Olmstead a brief stop was made at Vienna, thence on to Goreville, in the Ozark range again, and a place by the way which is also noted for its scenic attractions, & where I succeeded in finding the Shadbush, to Thebes on the Miss. River & finally to Ullin a sawmill town at the crossing of the I.C. & C & E I Ry's in Pulaski County. Although strictly a business town, the latter settlement is surrounded by a country that possesses great attractions for the botanist, & possibly for the ornithologist in season.

In that locality, where I established myself for a little over two weeks, several worthy additions were made to my list of trees, as for example the Swamp or Over-cup Oak (*Q. lyrata*) the Swamp and Thornless Locusts, Coffee bean, Privet, Swamp Tupelo, *Catalpa speciosa*, Willow Oak (a hybrid, by the way) and Swamp Cottonwood. We have here a great diversity of surroundings varying in character from the low almost continuously wet over-flowed lands, and cypress swamps, to the steep and rocky hillsides.

Much of the neighboring country is yet a wilderness, while on the other hand large tracts of the original timber lands have been cleared & converted into extensive farms. Several days could have been spent very profitably at Goreville or Thebes, but as the icy hand of winter already had begun to show itself, leaving a wreck wherever its death dealing touch had been felt, I was forced to take my departure from Ullin a few days before Thanksgiving, choosing my route homeward via. St Louis.

At Carbondale a stop of one night was made during which time I called on Prof. French of the Southern Normal School. His name is probably familiar to you through the bluff form of the Shooting Star

(Dodecatheon) named in his honor.

He is an authority on the plants of that section & regards the region round about Grand Tower on the Miss River as possibly the finest point for the botanist in the state. His herbarium work is most excellent & perhaps the finest I have seen.

A visit of four days was made with Mr. Widmann at Old Orchard, Mo. An interesting half day was spent at Shaw's Garden, where we had the pleasure of meeting Prof. Trelease & ~~at~~ whose home we dined. He is truly an interesting man, well up in all lines of botanical research work. I wished to have him solve for me a hickory puzzle which he did very good naturedly. He had some good stories to tell about the Harriman Alaskan Expedition & of the members ~~that~~ constituting the party.

This outline, as you will notice, has but skimmed over the botanical features of the trip, with birds left out almost entirely, though I think you may gain possibly some idea of what was seen.

I should like to append some notes on the Sportsman's Show, now being held in Chicago, but believe I've said enough. I must say, however, that the first intimation of Spring is here: 3 Bluebirds today. By the by, the Traill's Fly-catcher correction appeared in the Wilson Bulletin some months ago, the June number I think. With regards Very sincerely Benj T. Gault

The Commonwealth of Massachusetts
Department of Agriculture
State House, Boston

DR. ARTHUR W. GILBERT
COMMISSIONER

September 25, 1928

Mr. Walter Deane,
29 Brewster Street,
Cambridge, Mass.

Dear Mr. Deane:

As you are a friend of the wild birds you will be interested, we believe, in the Louis Agassiz Fuertes Memorial Bird Sanctuary plan. The original and meritorious features of this plan, and its approval by so many eminent bird lovers, commend it to your attention.

Plan: To conduct an active campaign among the permanent boys' and girls' summer camps of New England for the establishment of bird sanctuaries and places of refuge for wild life on their camp grounds. These sanctuaries are to be named in honor of the late Louis Agassiz Fuertes, famous painter of American bird life. The plan includes furnishing regular and organized instruction in bird lore to the estimated million young folk who annually attend these camps. There are one hundred of these camps in Massachusetts alone. The initial work of the organization will be done in Massachusetts.

An organized attempt to form camp grounds into sanctuaries and give instruction in a concerted way is new. It is gratifying to note the whole-hearted interest in and approval of the plan by our bird lovers. The endorsers are: Thomas Barbour, Harvard Museum of Comparative Zoology; Edward Wigglesworth, Boston Society of Natural History; Edward Howe Forbush, former State Ornithologist; Laurence B. Fletcher, Secretary New England Federation of Bird Clubs; Hon. W. C. Adams, Massachusetts Director Fisheries and Game; Thornton Burgess and Ernest Thompson Seton, Authors.

In order to complete our campaign in Massachusetts our treasury requires three thousand dollars more. Won't you help us to acquire this amount as soon as possible.

In considering this plan please remember that the boys and girls it will embrace will be, thousands of them, the leaders of the future in thought, education, the professions and business, and if we can teach them to know and love the wild birds they will, we believe, prove the means whereby the adequate sanctuaries needed will be provided.

If you approve the plan won't you kindly send us a check for whatever you feel inclined to give.

Subscribed $5.00
Sept. 27/1928.

Sincerely yours,

Westboro, Mass., Jan. 23, 1928

Dear Doctor Gilbert:

I am heartily in favor of your plan of making bird sanctuaries of the boys' camps of the country. We have done about all that can be done by legislation for the protection of birds, and now the bird sanctuary or reservation is the ultimate measure for saving the birds that are left to us. Tracts where trees, plants, birds and other wild life can live and grow as in the wild must be set aside for this purpose all over the United States. It is a great idea to make sanctuaries of the boys' camps, for these sanctuaries will be an object lesson to the campers, and will interest them in birds and their protection.

The camp is a far better place to teach boys about birds than the school could ever be. I know this for I once had charge of a camp of 200 boys in which I gave all the instruction that was given about birds, and I have also taught boys indoors. In camp they are very receptive to the right kind of instruction. If in camp they can get into their heads the sanctuary idea some of them will be instrumental in establishing the permanent sanctuaries of the future. All this will be good for the birds, but I advocate the plan chiefly because it will be good for the boys. The outdoor study of birds develops the observational faculties, and we all know how important that is in practical affairs. The study gives the boy healthful outdoor exercise and gives him a new and wholesome interest in outdoor life. It increases his capacity for innocent and rational enjoyment. The sanctuary idea inculcated in youth will tend to make him humane and considerate of his fellow creatures.

It is especially fitting that such sanctuaries should be established in the United States as memorials to Louis Agassiz Fuertes the greatest painter of animal life produced in this country. Probably he has done more to interest young people in birds than any other American. Nothing except the birds themselves so quickly interests children in bird life as a colored picture of beautiful birds. Fuertes has produced probably more such pictures than any other bird man in our history, and they have had a very wide circulation, and thanks to your happy inspiration this movement to perpetuate his memory originates in the very State department that published his last illustrative work in the "Birds of Massachusetts and Other New England States" and the first camp bird sanctuary is to be established in Massachusetts. Let the good work go on.

Yours cordially,

(SIGNED) EDWARD HOWE FORBUSH

Memorial to
Louis Agassiz Fuertes

66 Inman Street,
Cambridge, Mass
March 2. 1927.

My dear Mr. Deane

I was glad to learn by your letter that you manage to keep well for there have been many changes in our lives in the last ten or twelve years. Many of our old acquaintances and friends have left us on this side for some good cause for the betterment of mankind which I hope with little doubt will manifest itself in due time. I hope you are losing no time in trying to get rid of that cold which was bothering you.

Sincerely yours,

R. A. Gilbert

66 Inman Street,
Cambridge, Mass.
April 7, 1928

My dear Mr. Deane,

I really enjoyed the few minutes spent with you in February. We talked on so many things common to both of us that it carried me back to the good old days when we were at Mr. Brewster's Museum. Some how the Brewster place does not appear to be the same; I find it difficult to associate any thing there now with older times, I have had no reason to see the inside of the museum or house since the early part of 1920 when Mrs Brewster left. I had been with Mr. Brewster 23 years and about six months.

Your memory appears to be as keen as then for you talk of by-gone days and their associations as though the things were every-day happenings with you.

I hope you are well and that your Easter has been a pleasant one.

Sincerely yours,

R. A. Gilbert

your active life at Shelburne is what keeps you so spry. The sun, when people are not too long in its intense heat at mid day, has a tendency to strengthen them especially when they understand themselves as you do. You were always about twenty-five years younger than Mr. Brewster, inspite of the fact that you were older. I attribut it to the fact that you lived a more active life than he.

Sincerely yours

Robert A. Gilbert

66 Inman Street,
Cambridge, Mass.
May 6, 1928

My dear Mr. Deane,

I am again writing you, as usual. The weather thus far May, especially today, has been normal more so for May than April was for April This kind of weather, no doubt, will make you inclined to think of Shelburne where you will be among the birds, plants and more out of doors which means so much to you. I often think of your daily walks about the country through forests near streams and fields. I am sure

66 Inman Street,
Cambridge, Mass.,
June 4, 1928.

My dear Mr Deane,

There will be a private opening of the Museum June 18th for the College Officials their friends, and students, only. It will be officially open to the public June 19th.

I am sure you will enjoy a visit to see the Museum as never before, for the arrangement now, is perfect. I would suggest that you enter through the door on Oxford Street, and go through the glass flower department to what use to be the Scott Room which is now the North American Bird room. Take time enough in this room to see the familiar Audubon painting from Mr. Brewster's Museum, Also the Audubon pictures over the cases. Do not leave this room by the same door as formally, instead, leave by the door at the left of the door that you would naturally leave or go through which leads to the seal room. Leaving the seal room, enter the door directly across the hallway into the domestic room, then the next room, and the Australian room, then the Indian room, the South American room, the large room with the big whales over head. From this room, the reptile room is the old systematic birds of the world room. The fish room is the same. Leave the fish room by the door into the new Synoptic Room, then through the Coral Room, back to the room containing the large whales over head. The North American Room is the same, also the African Room. This brings you back to the hallway of recent accessions which you skipped going down. The birds of the world are now in the balcony around the big whales.

You will be too tired to undertake to go down three flights of stairs to see the Agassiz Hall and the pre historic creatures. At least, I would not undertake to do it all in one day, unless you leave the building by the Divinity Avenue entrance to avoid climbing three flights of stairs to reach the Oxford Street entrance.

Sincerely yours,
Robert A. Gilbert

St. Louis Feb. 26" 1896
4720 N. 20" St.

Prof. Walter Deane.

My Dear Sir;—

Have you any reprints of your sketch of the life of our much esteemed, departed friend M. S. Bebb. Having been long one of his correspondents, I should very much prize a copy of your sketch containing his portrait. If for ~~sale~~ sale state price on forwarding a copy.

I send you by same mail my latest brochure on Willows which, possibly may interest you, especially as having some connexion with our justly famous departed salicologist. In "Science" Nov. 1" 1895 I have an article on S. "Wardi" recently so named by Mr. Bebb.

Yours very truly,

N M Glatfelter M.D.

St Louis May 13" 96

Dear Sir

Hearty thanks for your paper on your "seedling collection". This is new to me, but very interesting — like watching the baby until it has developed into adolescence. I shall certainly make use occasionally of this new idea.

In view of so many earnest workers in Botany I have sometimes wondered what will botanists do 100 years hence. Can you tell? Sincerely yours N M Glatfelter MD

TON, MASS. MAY 15 4 AM

POSTAL CARD - ONE CENT.

United States of America.

THIS SIDE IS FOR THE ADDRESS ONLY.

NT LOUIS
MAY 14
A
96

Walter Deane Esq.
Cambridge Mass.

St. Louis Mo. 12-10-96
4720 N. 20' St.

My Dear Sir,

I beg to call your attention to my paper in Salix cordata × sericea in November No, Botanical Gazette. Assuming that you have access to it, I should be glad to have an expression of your opinion on it. I regret through a misunderstanding to have no reprints.

Sincerely Yours N. M. Glatfelter MD

POSTAL CARD – ONE CENT.

United States of America.

THIS SIDE IS FOR THE ADDRESS ONLY.

ST. LOUIS, MO.
DEC 10
630 PM
TK 9
C AVE CIRCUIT
2
95

Walter Deane Esq.
9 Brewster St. Cambridge
Mass.

St Louis Mo. Jan 22'97

My Dear Mr. Deane,

Your flattering, and I may say agreeable, note of Dec. 13 duly received. I said agreeable because in putting out that paper, although in some degree treading a new field, I felt I would clash somewhere with already received opinions. On the subject of willows in general I may say I am surprised at the general ignorance among botanists even in distinguishing species.

I have received only a few orders which has been a surprise to me. Of course, it is altogether probable that I over value the interest that should attach to these sets.

By same mail I forward you my check list. You will there see marked all I have. Please make some peculiar mark, against any duplicates you may have & which I lack, or write out list in full.

In exchange, I will send you a set of the willows, and any other specimens you may call for providing I have duplicates.

Return Check List at earliest Convenience.

All my sincerest sympathy for your failing health.

Very Cordially Yours
N M Glatfelter MD

a. [illegible])

St Louis Jan. 28"

My Dear Mr. Deane,

Your note of 26" rec'd.
I am glad to hear you have as many as 100 specimens not on my list. Send them all — I will return in addition to the "sets" enough desiderata to give satisfaction.

You ask if all my checked ones are complete? I regret to say they are not and now wish I had adopted your plan of checking. I must correct this gradually as opportunity offers.

Do you collect & name mosses? I could make exchange in

this line of 50-60 Specimens —
but only partially identified —
about "1/4 to 1/3. Some more, besides
generically, not specifically,
I would not care to exchange
in mosses unless fully identified
Hoping this reply will
answer I am

Very Cordially,

N. M. Glatfelter M.D.

from you. I want however you not to say so unless you feel that you can do so justly.

Since I have (hastily) looked over yours — a wealth of the most interesting & rare specimens all so carefully labelled and arranged I feel the greater misgiving about mine to you.
It must suffice to say I did the best I could. The millionaire finds gaining the first $10,000 most difficult, the botanist the last several hundred (plants).
Your system of checking, & of collecting fruit I shall from henceforth adopt. — two valuable lessons. I feel happy having offered to exchanges with you & would fain hope you may be able to say the same to

Yours Sincerely. N M Glatfelter MD.

N. B. Your Check Book sent by same mail.

St Louis Feb. 6. 97

My Dear Mr. Deane,

I have just finished —{(when this much was written your package of plants arrived & was thrown on my desk).
Now, after having rapidly ran over your contribution I will continue the sentence I started with,} — binding up the specimens intended for you, & will express them on Monday the 8th.
They go with some considerable misgiving lest they will not give entire satisfaction. My first supposition was, it would be an easy matter to supply you with any quantity of your desiderata, but soon discovered my mistake, I ransacked

every nook for specimens, & found only 30 odd – all I could do. in addition to the "set" of Willows. The "set" of "Cordata" & is complete, the other set lacks in flowering specimens but is more interesting by the addition of hybrids of Wardi x nigra & varieties of foliage. The discovery of Wardi growing plentifully near St. Louis was made by myself first last summer. Concerning some of my other miscellaneous specimens sent, I have doubts as to identification. You no doubt will soon correct short-comings in this respect. I have received answer from Nebraska University that a full set of my Hybrid willows was satisfactory and valued in the highest degree. I hope this verdict may also come

St Louis Mo. June 18" '97

Walter Deane Esq.
29 Brewster St.
Cambridge Mass.

Dear Sir,

Permit me to introduce to your acquaintance my daughter Lisbeth who intends staying a short time in ~~the~~ your great "hub" from which the chiefest light of the country radiates in order that she may imbibe a little of it.

Sincerely yours,
N M Glatfelter M.D.

St Louis Mo July 25 '97

My Dear Mr. Deane,

Your kindly favor of the 18th duly rec'd. The expression of your friendly interest in my daughter is accepted the same as any substantial attention had such been practicable. She has left Boston a few days since, & has constantly written of her extraordinary interest in the things of Boston & surroundings. She will now reside a short time at Chautauqua N. Y.

I envy your opportunities in those mountainous regions where you spend your vacations, as I specially love mountains.

Enclosed find label as you desired

Since I sent yours, I have had quite a considerable number of orders — one goes to Europe.

I have this season collected material at St Louis of S. Wardi which I shall call S. longipes — have about completed a paper on the subject — to be published in 2 or 3 months.

Hoping your utmost enjoyment in the mountains white or green as the case may be I am

Very Sincerely Yours

N M Glatfelter MD.

in your letter preceding the last.

The answer to question as to the meaning of *Fertile* & *Sterile* Vestita, is that in making record I divided all the material of the Cordate kind into *two* great divisions (see also my printed paper). Then finding among the vestitas hybrids also, or perhaps regarding all of them as hybrids, the result followed which you could not understand. I have to admit I did not think of this flaw.

My original thought especially was to bring out such contrast as there might be between the so-called "Missouriensis" - and our forms of Cordata.

I believe I wrote you that those were *my* marks. Their object in placing them on the labels was to enable any correspondent to refer definitely to a particular specimen on my record.

Reservoir
5-6-94

no label
for you

Brush at foot ~~tree~~

hybrid Col.
18[illegible]

HERB. **N. M. GLATFELTER, M. D., ST. LOUIS, MO.**

Salix amygdaloides x nigra

5 - 6 - 94

Shrub

Reservoir at river
St. Louis
Mo.

Col. N M Glatfelter M D

a Philistine –
Finally tamed

Jan. '26

— Chickadee
(supposedly!)

Feb., '25

Dec. 1 '24

Red-breasted nuthatch
on
Feeder

8 8

Sample of my
typical awful
attempts at
photography !

— White-breasted Nuthatch

8 8

The view in
background is
looking West
from our

— June

house to
Wachusett Mt.
(arrow)

Baby Cherish

June, '24

64

— It occurred to me that you might be interested to see a few pictures of my narrow field of contact with my feathered neighbors Unfortunately my best of juncos, purple finches, white-throated

& tree sparrows— are not on hand at present. I am hoping to be able to provide more hospitality this winter, as I am expecting to be in Weston more than before—

— C. Goodale

Dec. 5th

MISS CAROLINE J. GOODALE
WEBSTER ROAD
WESTON, MASSACHUSETTS

Dear Mr. Dean,—

I can't tell you how touched I am by your kindness in sending me the delightful photo of you and the fascinating little tame Humming bird. I have always so wished that I had one in my possession – something vibrating wing – poised to alight and sip daintily from the sweetened potion or some delicate nasturtium. What would I give to be able to watch them again!

I wish I could tell you how much I enjoy my lovely gift – every one is so interested by its story! I appreciate your sending it so much. Hoping to see you again soon –

-Affectionately –
– Caroline J. Goodale

closest friends, whom I am sure you know — painted for me two Christmases ago. I have similar sentiments with your beautiful hummingbirds as with this large feathered spirit — I certainly will always have a lovely picture of them fluttering or quivering.

more than the one buried way in the back number of some ancient Bird-Lore — this was somewhat unsatisfactory! It is wonderful to have one on my own wall now — to be able to glance up at it any time; it is hanging below a picture of a sparrowhawk which Gertrude Spelman, one of my

Cambridge Mass. July 13th.1908

My dear Mr.Deane,

Please accept my thanks for your permission to copy this interesting letter of Blaschka's which I now return. I hope that it will reach you safely.

I have written Blaschka and in such a manner as to treat of the points he takes up, but without referring specifically to your letter.I hope that he will soon be quieted by my communication.

Mrs.Goodale joins me in sending to you and Mrs.Deane love and all good wishes.And we desire to add kind remembrahces to all of our Shelburne friends.

Yours faithfully

G L Goodale

~~5~~ Berkeley Street,

December 2d.1913

My dear Deane,

I wish that I could say yes, but I must say *no*. Perhaps at some meeting, when I could stroll in without any previous announcement of a set speech, I might talk for ten or fifteen minutes to the Club about the days when, in the Consulship of Plancus, Botany was taught by one man and a boy. But to have an engagement made for next month or the month after, would keep me in hysterical fidgets for many sleepless nights.

So you will kindly excuse me.

Mrs. Goodale joins me in sending to you and to Mrs. Deane all good messages.

Yours faithfully G. L. G.

Tuesday 3 Dec

Dear Deane

We are very sorry that Mrs Deane can't come, but we are much pleased to know that you will be here. Perhaps, later in the morning, Mrs Deane may decide that our informal little luncheon at half past one will rest her. It would much delight us to see her with you.

Professor de Vries is a very charming man whom we all like very much. We want all of our botanists to have another chance to meet him. Yours faithfully

T. L. Goodale

Tuesday Dec 3

Dear Deane

I am asking a few botanists and their wives to meet Professor de Vries, informally at luncheon at half past one o'clock today. It will give Mrs. Goodale and me very great pleasure if you and Mrs Deane can come. It is a so-called "stand-up" luncheon, and most informal. Do come, both of you & greatly oblige

Yours sincerely

G. L. Goodale

June 1920.

Cambridge, Mass;

My dear friend Blaschka,-

Your good letter is just at hand and I hasten to reply. Accept my thanks for the clear statement which you have sent. Of course it is very hard for me to understand clearly the conditions which surround artistic work in Germany at present, for I do not know the future of your taxes on income and output.

I will endeavor to make plain the conditions here, and I will ask you to let me knew at your early convenience, whether they are stated ina manner fully meeting all the points at issue.

First of all: it is perfectly obvious that Director Henshaw does not feel willing to add any zoological models to those which he has on hand. He does not have any room, and therefore we must give up all idea of constructing any marine invertebrata to add to his collections. We must therefore turn again to Botany.

2nd. Miss Ware's collection of plants will be considered finished when we receive in the future the models which you now have on hand and which are now marooned in your studio on account of the impossibility of export in bond to Boston. Those models cannot be safely entrusted to barbarous treatment at the hands of the New York Custom House officials. They must wait for safe times.

3rd. What can we suggest for a continuance of your artistic work which will satisfy Miss Ware, who is willing to have a supplementary botanical collection placed in an adjoining room, and for the construction of which I must seek a new source of remuneration for you?
I suggest, as I said before, an adequate representation of gramineae. For this proposed collection I could send you dried specimens, easily prepared by soaking in hot water, for duplication.

4th. If you should be willing to undertake this new work, I shall enter at once, on receipt of your letterof approval, upon a campaign for procuring funds for you. Times are very hard here, but I think that I can secure enough money for the purpose. The following is my proposal subject to your approval.

A. The construction of models illustrating the Gramineae, the artist~~is~~ to have absolute freedom as to the rapidity of modelling.

B. The artist to receive semi-annually the sum of one thousand dollars in American money payable in Dresden to the order of Rudolph Blaschka, and the contract to run for a term of five years from its commencement. It is understood that I or my successors would be responsible for the payment of expenses for packing and freight. If the foregoing should meet your approval, I shall set myself at once to the difficult task of interesting friends of the Museum in the giving of this sum of money for your artistic work in the construction of models of the grasses (and perhaps the sedges.) Write me freely and let me know as soon as convenient about it, and I shall buckle down to the arduous enterprise here.

It is with regret that I have to state that my health is far from good, owing, to Diabetes, etc., but I have good courage. But at my time of life, 82 years of age, one has to be very careful about making promises of any kind, and I should therefore have guard against contingencies by placing in the hands of our College treasurer the whole of the contract funds, say eleven or twelve thousand dollars to cover your salary and the shipping expenses.

Copy

[Letter from Dr G.L. Goodale to
Rudolph Blaschka]

March 3

My dear Deane

Mrs Goodale and I have decided to remain in Cambridge during the early part of this Summer, and to give up our Cottage in Shelburne. We have written Mr. Philbrook to this effect, & we have told him that one of our chief sorrows in relinquishing our annual visit there is the fact that we shall not see you. And we may add that we shall miss you and Miss Brown more than tongue can tell. But my inability to walk is increasing week by week, and I cannot longer feel quite safe so far away from a hospital, as Shelburne is.

You can well understand that it is a sharp wrench giving up a summer outing to which we have been so long accustomed.

It is all for the best, and we must make the best of it.

Kind regards to Miss Brown & to yourself from us both.

The Goodales

Cambridge, Mass. June 21 1921

My dear Walter,

Please accept my sincere thank for your good notes regarding Shelburne conditions. I ought to have acknowledged the first one a few days ago, but I have been suffering a good deal from various troubles.

I have obtained for you, and I shall bring it up to Shelburne, the June number of the National Geographic Society's Magazine. It contains some fine pictures of grass flowers much enlarged and in colors. I am making use of the journal pictures to interest our Committee in my plan for a glass-flower room for Blaschka grasses.

The obtaining of money for any purpose now seems hopeless, but I am on the war-path.

Please give kind regards to Miss Brown, and the Philbrooks and every good message for yourself, from us both,

Yours faithfully

G L Goodale

Harvard University
BOTANICAL MUSEUM
George Lincoln Goodale, Honorary Curator
5 Berkeley Street
(The Botanical Museum occupies part of the central section of the University Museum. The entrance is on Oxford Street.)

Cambridge, Mass., U.S.A.

June 24, 1921. 191

My dear Walter,-

The Magazine which I sent you by mail shows the capableities of the flowers of grasses. I have already reaped the benefit of exhibiting these attractive pictures to one or more who~~m~~, I trust, will help us in the new Blaschka enterprise. As soon as possible I shall send R.B. a check in advance for his first half-year's work on grasses. I have ~~a~~ advised him to begin with some which Europe shares with us.

Mrs. Goodale joins me in kind regards and all good wishes to you and Miss Brown, and to the Philbrooks when you see them.

Yours faithfully G L Goodale

rec'd
answered
June 15

June 14, 1922.

Dear Walter,-

Accept my thanks for your note and for your kindness in transporting the Telephone Directory to Philbrook Farm.

We are still slowly gaining, and we have good hopes that we may be able to go down to Joseph's farm in Ipswich early in July. Usually we have made a visit there in time to have a first-class thunder storm break on our arrival. Of course the very heavy tornado of the past Sunday will probably delay or hasten our usual Ipswich cataclysm. We are looking forward to a large assembly of members of the Harvard Clubs on Saturday. If you were here I should venture to ask you to serve as demonstrator of the glass models to such of the crowd as might come to the Museum. In your absence I have asked Dr.Robert Tracy Jackson to do the honors. He and Louis, (Mr.Bierweiler) can run the whole show, but they could not explain as fully as you could, the minute points which you have so well covered in the Ware p~~h~~amphlet.

I miss Shelburne very keenly and I env~~e~~y you the sight of the fine mountains around the farm. But what can't be cured must be endured, & so we will have to make the~~s~~ most of our flat land here.

Please give kind regards from us both to Miss Brown and to the Philbrooks.

Yours faithfully

G. L. Goodale

Harvard University
BOTANICAL MUSEUM
George Lincoln Goodale, Honorary Curator
5 Berkeley Street
(The Botanical Museum occupies part of the central section of the University Museum. The entrance is on Oxford Street.)

Recd Aug 8
Ansd Aug 11

Cambridge, Mass., U.S.A.

August 6th.1922

Dear Walter,

The failure to get any acknowledgement from Blaschka that he had received my latset draft,compelled me to send a cable despatch to him asking if he had yet had the draft.An answer came promptly, "NO".And therefore I have now sent a duplicate draft which I hope will not be lost.

Things go on here much as usual.My wife and I had a good visit from Mr.Abbot,who gave us a few bits of Shelburne News.I use ~~acapitl~~ a Capital in referring to his items. We are glad that you are all well, and we hope that the summer will be pleasant throughout,both for you and for Miss Brown.

We are gaining every day,and we attribute much of the improvement to the daily drives in the modest Ford car. The shaking does us no ~~great~~ harm.

You will be glad to learn that Thaxter has secured the money required for his new library building for storing the Farlow things. I suppose he will not move into the building before Fall. The Museum continues to have more than its share of rubber-neck visitors, who come out on every trip of the touring cars. It is a very easy mode of going to College, to ride out in one of these barges,and stare at every thing ,and feel no responsibility.

I miss my garden more and more,and cannot make up the lack by purchased corn and string beans.Even my weeds here are a failure. In stead of "Pussley" we have Galinsoga,no sort of substitute.

When I hear from R.B. I shall report promptly.

Yours faithfully G Goodale

Kind regards to the Bhilbrooks and the rest.

BOARD OF OVERSEERS OF HARVARD COLLEGE

◆

To Walter Deane, Esq.

Dear Sir: —

In accordance with the Rules and By-Laws of the Board of Overseers of Harvard College, I have the honor to inform you of your appointment as a member of the Committee to visit the

Gray Herbarium

for the academic year of 1928–29, and to request that you will accept the appointment.

The Chairman is requested to call a meeting of the foregoing Committee at an early date, as required by Section 29 of the Rules and By-Laws hereinafter quoted.

It has seemed expedient that the fewest possible fixed rules should be laid down specifying the way in which the

Visiting Committees should do their work or make their reports. The endeavor has been to devise a visiting system which would bring the University into direct and active sympathy and communication with the outside world through the greatest possible number of connecting links. If persons who have an interest in the success and usefulness of the University are selected for service upon committees, that interest may safely be left to work out results in the way most natural to it without the aid of hard and fast rules laid down by this Board. The following observations may, however, be made:—

The Visiting Committees are the instrumentality through which the Overseers keep themselves informed of what work the University is doing and the way in which it is done. Nothing tends more directly towards holding the several departments up to a high standard of activity and efficiency than a consciousness among those in charge of them that their work is sure of intelligent appreciation if good, and of equally intelligent criticism if poor.

It is largely through these committees that the University can keep in touch with the outer world; and it is through them that the legitimate interest of the public in the conduct of the University can be most effectively expressed for purposes of criticism, suggestion, coöperation, and support.

I am further directed to call your attention to the following Sections of the Rules and By-Laws of the Board of Overseers:—

Sect. 28. — The several Visiting Committees of the Departments of the University and those appointed to visit and examine into the Courses of Instruction may employ paid experts or specialists to aid them in the performance of their duties when authorized so to do by a vote of the Board of Overseers. Any Committee desiring such expert assistance shall first submit for approval a written application to the Board, setting forth the nature and estimated cost thereof.

Sect. 29. — The several Visiting Committees shall report at least once in three years. Their reports may be in writing or made orally to the Board of Overseers through some member of the Board. Their written reports and any oral reports or recommendations subsequently reduced to writing shall in the absence of discussion or after it, unless otherwise disposed of, be referred to the Executive Committee.

Each Committee shall hold, as early as may be in the academic year, at least one meeting with members of the teaching staff in the Department or Course of Instruction such Committee is appointed to visit, in order to receive suggestions, inquire into defects and needs, hear complaints, and give encouragement and counsel.

The names of the members of your Committee will be found upon the accompanying list. The first named is Chairman.

Respectfully yours,

WINTHROP H. WADE, *Secretary*,
909 Atlantic National Bank Building,
100 Milk Street,
Boston, Mass.

September 25, 1928.

BOARD OF OVERSEERS OF HARVARD COLLEGE

◆

To Walter Deane, Esq.

Dear Sir: —

In accordance with the Rules and By-Laws of the Board of Overseers of Harvard College, I have the honor to inform you of your appointment as a member of the Committee to visit

The Botanical Museum

for the academic year of 1928–29, and to request that you will accept the appointment.

The Chairman is requested to call a meeting of the foregoing Committee at an early date, as required by Section 29 of the Rules and By-Laws hereinafter quoted.

It has seemed expedient that the fewest possible fixed rules should be laid down specifying the way in which the

Visiting Committees should do their work or make their reports. The endeavor has been to devise a visiting system which would bring the University into direct and active sympathy and communication with the outside world through the greatest possible number of connecting links. If persons who have an interest in the success and usefulness of the University are selected for service upon committees, that interest may safely be left to work out results in the way most natural to it without the aid of hard and fast rules laid down by this Board. The following observations may, however, be made: —

The Visiting Committees are the instrumentality through which the Overseers keep themselves informed of what work the University is doing and the way in which it is done. Nothing tends more directly towards holding the several departments up to a high standard of activity and efficiency than a consciousness among those in charge of them that their work is sure of intelligent appreciation if good, and of equally intelligent criticism if poor.

It is largely through these committees that the University can keep in touch with the outer world; and it is through them that the legitimate interest of the public in the conduct of the University can be most effectively expressed for purposes of criticism, suggestion, coöperation, and support.

I am further directed to call your attention to the following Sections of the Rules and By-Laws of the Board of Overseers:—

Sect. 28. — The several Visiting Committees of the Departments of the University and those appointed to visit and examine into the Courses of Instruction may employ paid experts or specialists to aid them in the performance of their duties when authorized so to do by a vote of the Board of Overseers. Any Committee desiring such expert assistance shall first submit for approval a written application to the Board, setting forth the nature and estimated cost thereof.

Sect. 29. — The several Visiting Committees shall report at least once in three years. Their reports may be in writing or made orally to the Board of Overseers through some member of the Board. Their written reports and any oral reports or recommendations subsequently reduced to writing shall in the absence of discussion or after it, unless otherwise disposed of, be referred to the Executive Committee.

Each Committee shall hold, as early as may be in the academic year, at least one meeting with members of the teaching staff in the Department or Course of Instruction such Committee is appointed to visit, in order to receive suggestions, inquire into defects and needs, hear complaints, and give encouragement and counsel.

The names of the members of your Committee will be found upon the accompanying list. The first named is Chairman.

Respectfully yours,

WINTHROP H. WADE, *Secretary*,
909 Atlantic National Bank Building,
100 Milk Street,
Boston, Mass.

September 25, 1928.

THE GRAY HERBARIUM OF HARVARD UNIVERSITY

Extent of the Collection.—The Herbarium, now including more than 625,000 specimens of plants, was founded and largely developed through the untiring efforts of Dr. Asa Gray. It has for many years been the most valuable collection of its kind in America, and has contributed, through the publications of its staff, more than any other establishment to the knowledge of American plants.

Scientific Services.—It is one of the regular duties of the Herbarium staff to answer gratuitously botanical questions received, and to give an expert opinion upon the identity of plants submitted to it. In this way the Herbarium renders valuable service in the various branches of economic and applied botany, such as pharmacy, horticulture, agriculture, and forestry, since in all these branches an accurate classification of plants is of great importance.

Constant Growth of the Collection.—In order to keep abreast with the present rapid advance of botanical exploration it is necessary to add annually a large number of carefully classified specimens to the Herbarium. Each year new regions are explored botanically and important sets of specimens are sold by the collectors. These sets, including the types of many new species, must be acquired when offered for sale, if at all, since they are quickly taken up by large herbaria. Should the Gray Herbarium be unable to secure such sets of specimens, it would suffer the same irreparable loss as a library which is obliged temporarily to suspend its purchases of restricted editions.

Research and Exploration.—Investigations of the Gray Herbarium staff have in recent years extended from Labrador to Brazil and included such diverse regions as Newfoundland, Sable Island, the Magdalens, Nova Scotia, Quebec, Idaho, Southern California, Mexico, Colombia, Venezuela, Curaçao, British, Dutch and French Guiana, Ecuador, Bolivia, and Peru, all of which have yielded their quota of plants new to science and other discoveries of practical as well as theoretical importance. Intensive work on regions near at hand has resulted in discoveries even more striking since in fields which had been thought exhausted. Thus a single season's close examination of Cape Cod by one of the most skilled of the Herbarium staff brought to light about 180 plants new to the region, 42 not previously known to occur in Massachusetts, and no less than 15 entirely new to science.

Publications. — The publications range from floras, technical monographs and extended bibliographies of high excellence to semi-popular accounts of discoveries of surprising diversity, such as the soil-preferences of plants, the historic development of floras, botanical evidence as to the site of the early Norse settlements in America, and proofs of post-glacial land-bridges along now submerged portions of the Atlantic coastal shelf.

Relations. — As one of the major botanical establishments of the world the Gray Herbarium stands in relations of mutual helpfulness to such well-known institutions as the Royal Botanical Gardens at Kew, the British Museum, the Museum of Natural History at Paris, as well as similar establishments at Geneva and elsewhere. In recent years it has been coöperating particularly with the New York Botanical Garden and the U. S. National Museum in various enterprises of tropical exploration. It should be remarked that of all these great botanical establishments the Gray Herbarium is almost the only one which does not enjoy governmental, state, or municipal aid.

To the Patrons of the Gray Herbarium. — The new endowment fund, recently and very gratefully received by Harvard University, while of the utmost importance in permitting an increase in the salaries of the teaching staff, does not supplement in any way the capital of the scientific establishments except in the case of a few specially restricted gifts. The income of the Herbarium is still essentially on the pre-war basis, while its expenses for specimens, instruments and other equipment, mounting paper, chemicals, and all supplies, books, periodicals, and printing have advanced from 30 to more than 100 per cent. Under these circumstances it will be readily understood that in spite of cautious management the unavoidable expenses of the establishment have now reached a point at which it will be needful to curtail the normal growth of the collections and restrict in important ways the undertakings of the staff unless its work can have somewhat increased support. Many persons have in the past aided the Herbarium by annual contributions. Without this assistance it would have been impossible for the Herbarium to have undertaken many scientific enterprises in exploration and publication which have been, with such aid, brought to successful and gratifying completion.

At this time scientific investigation in Europe is seriously crippled. This brings to American establishments an exceptional opportunity for important service in carrying forward work on problems of much interest and in many of their aspects of considerable importance to human welfare. From these considerations it is believed that the patrons who have in the past aided the Gray Herbarium will feel willing to continue and where possible *increase such assistance* during the present year, and that others may be inclined to contribute to maintain at its highest efficiency the work of this notable establishment.

NATHANIEL T. KIDDER, *Chairman.*
JOSEPH R. LEESON
JOHN E. THAYER
MISS SUSAN MINNS
MISS KATHARINE P. LORING
HARRIS KENNEDY
FRANCIS W. HUNNEWELL
MRS. GARDINER M. LANE
WALTER DEANE

Members of the Visiting Committee of the Gray Herbarium.

BOSTON, March 20, 1922.

Remittances should be addressed and checks drawn to the Gray Herbarium, Cambridge, Mass.

Gifts to the Gray Herbarium are acknowledged in the Annual Reports of the President and the Treasurer of Harvard College.

THE GRAY HERBARIUM OF HARVARD UNIVERSITY

Extent of the Collection.—The Herbarium, now including more than 640,000 specimens of plants, was founded and largely developed through the untiring efforts of Dr. Asa Gray. It has for many years been the most valuable collection of its kind in America, and has contributed, through the publications of its staff, more than any other establishment to the knowledge of American plants.

Scientific Services.—It is one of the regular duties of the Herbarium staff to answer gratuitously botanical questions received, and to give an expert opinion upon the identity of plants submitted to it. In this way the Herbarium renders valuable service in the various branches of economic and applied botany, such as pharmacy, horticulture, agriculture, and forestry, since in all these branches an accurate classification of plants is of great importance.

Constant Growth of the Collection.—In order to keep abreast with the present rapid advance of botanical exploration it is necessary to add annually a large number of carefully classified specimens to the Herbarium. Each year new regions are explored botanically and important sets of specimens are sold by the collectors. These sets, including the types of many new species, must be acquired when offered for sale, if at all, since they are quickly taken up by large herbaria. Should the Gray Herbarium be unable to secure such sets of specimens, it would suffer the same irreparable loss as a library which is obliged temporarily to suspend its purchases of restricted editions.

Research and Exploration.—Investigations of the Gray Herbarium staff have in recent years extended from Labrador to Brazil and included such diverse regions as Newfoundland, Sable Island, the Magdalens, Nova Scotia, Quebec, Idaho, Southern California, Mexico, Colombia, Venezuela, Curaçao, British, Dutch and French Guiana, Ecuador, Bolivia, and Peru, all of which have yielded their quota of plants new to science and other discoveries of practical as well as theoretical importance. Intensive work on regions near at hand has resulted in discoveries even more striking since in fields which had been thought exhausted. Thus a single season's close examination of Cape Cod by one of the most skilled of the Herbarium staff brought to light about 180 plants new to the region, 42 not previously known to occur in Massachusetts, and no less than 15 entirely new to science.

Publications. — The publications range from floras, technical monographs and extended bibliographies of high excellence to semi-popular accounts of discoveries of surprising diversity, such as the soil-preferences of plants, the historic development of floras, botanical evidence as to the site of the early Norse settlements in America, and proofs of post-glacial land-bridges along now submerged portions of the Atlantic coastal shelf.

Relations. — As one of the major botanical establishments of the world the Gray Herbarium stands in relations of mutual helpfulness to such well-known institutions as the Royal Botanical Gardens at Kew, the British Museum, the Museum of Natural History at Paris, as well as similar establishments at Geneva and elsewhere. In recent years it has been coöperating particularly with the New York Botanical Garden and the U. S. National Museum in various enterprises of tropical exploration. It should be remarked that of all these great botanical establishments the Gray Herbarium is almost the only one which does not enjoy governmental, state, or municipal aid.

To the Patrons of the Gray Herbarium. — The new endowment fund, recently and very gratefully received by Harvard University, while of the utmost importance in permitting an increase in the salaries of the teaching staff, does not supplement in any way the capital of the scientific establishments except in the case of a few specially restricted gifts. The income of the Herbarium is still essentially on the pre-war basis, while its expenses for specimens, instruments and other equipment, mounting paper, chemicals, and all supplies, books, periodicals, and printing have advanced from 30 to more than 100 per cent. Under these circumstances it will be readily understood that in spite of cautious management the unavoidable expenses of the establishment have now reached a point at which it will be needful to curtail the normal growth of the collections and restrict in important ways the undertakings of the staff unless its work can have somewhat increased support. Many persons have in the past aided the Herbarium by annual contributions. Without this assistance it would have been impossible for the Herbarium to have undertaken many scientific enterprises in exploration and publication which have been, with such aid, brought to successful and gratifying completion.

At this time scientific investigation in Europe is seriously crippled. This brings to American establishments an exceptional opportunity for important service in carrying forward work on problems of much interest and in many of their aspects of considerable importance to human welfare. From these considerations it is believed that the patrons who have in the past aided the Gray Herbarium will feel willing to continue and where possible *increase such assistance* during the present year, and that others may be inclined to contribute to maintain at its highest efficiency the work of this notable establishment.

Certain patrons, desiring to perpetuate the assistance rendered by their annual gifts, have capitalized them by legacy, thus conferring lasting and greatly appreciated benefit upon the establishment.

Proper form for such bequest is as follows:

"I give and bequeath to the President and Fellows of Harvard College the sum of.......................................dollars, the income of which is to be applied to the maintenance of the Gray Herbarium."

NATHANIEL T. KIDDER, *Chairman.*
MISS SUSAN MINNS
MISS KATHARINE P. LORING
HARRIS KENNEDY
FRANCIS W. HUNNEWELL

MRS. GARDINER M. LANE
WALTER DEANE
MISS KATHARINE HORSFORD
EMILE F. WILLIAMS

Members of the Visiting Committee of the Gray Herbarium.

BOSTON, March 20, 1923.

Remittances should be addressed and checks drawn to the Gray Herbarium, Cambridge, Mass.

Gifts to the Gray Herbarium are acknowledged in the Annual Reports of the President and the Treasurer of Harvard College.

No. 58

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE TO VISIT THE BOTANICAL MUSEUM

To the Board of Overseers of Harvard College: —

The Committee appointed to visit the Botanical Museum have the honor of submitting herewith the following report:

It is with a very great sense of personal loss as well as with a realization of the great loss to the Museum that they have to announce the death of Professor Goodale.

From the very beginnings of the Museum he has been its manager and director. To him the late Alexander Agassiz gave permission to erect a central section of the University Museum for the use of the Botanical Department, provided the funds could be raised within a reasonable time. This he accomplished by his own efforts, and in the building thus provided in 1889 have been housed the Botanical laboratories, Museum and class-rooms.

Originally consisting of a few selected specimens, illustrating economic plants and their products with some morphological material, it now comprises the wonderful Ware collection of glass flowers, to which arrangements have recently been made to add some of the grasses and sedges of America, as well as a large and beautifully mounted collection illustrating the economic uses of plants.

This idea of illustrating flowers by glass models was entirely original with Professor Goodale, and was always regarded by him one of his most important contributions to the facilities for their study and appreciation provided by the Botanical Department.

These collections have all been obtained and arranged by Professor Goodale, and have had for many years his constant care and attention, assisted only by his faithful and devoted helper, Mr. Bierweiler. All of this work has been done through the personal efforts and friends of Professor Goodale without any financial aid from the University. There are few instances of more unselfish devotion to the College than his, and we believe that he would ask no greater monument than the continued growth and development of the work to which so much of his life was given.

The responsibility for the continued support of the Museum now rests with the University, and your Committee believe it of sufficient importance to receive your favorable consideration.

The Ware collection of glass models above referred to, which will be completed on the delivery of the grasses and sedges, has always been one of the most interesting exhibits that the University Museum has had to offer, and has attracted a large number of visitors every year to Cambridge.

There is, besides the collection of the economic products of plants now made readily and permanently accessible and capable of much greater use for teaching purposes than it has been given credit for, the Agassiz collection of fossil plants and a printing plant in which the labels and pamphlets of the Department are prepared.

The Farlow collection of cryptogams is another important department of the Museum, but for the sake of better accommodations it has recently been transferred to the old Divinity School Library, where it is under the direction of Professor Roland Thaxter, Emeritus Professor of Cryptogamic Botany.

The Museum is not only a valuable department in itself, but if properly coördinated with the other Botanical Department, your Committee believe that its value would be materially enhanced.

Your Committee hope that the valuable and poorly paid services of Mr. Bierweiler may be given some recognition by the University, and that in the selection of a Curator the Corporation will try to secure some one who will not only carry out the general policies which Professor Goodale has inaugurated, but will further be able to increase the influence of the Museum by bringing it into closer relations with the other Botanical departments of the University.

HOMER GAGE,
MARY LEE WARE,
ROBERT T. JACKSON,
WALTER DEANE,
J. L. GOODALE,
H. CLIFFORD GALLAGHER,
ROBERT W. ATKINS,
SUSAN MINNS,
EDWIN S. WEBSTER,
Committee.

SEPTEMBER 24, 1923.

THE GRAY HERBARIUM OF HARVARD UNIVERSITY

Extent of the Collection.—The Herbarium, now including more than 650,000 specimens of plants, was founded and largely developed through the untiring efforts of Dr. Asa Gray. It has for many years been the most valuable collection of its kind in America, and has contributed, through the publications of its staff, more than any other establishment to the knowledge of American plants.

Scientific Services.—It is one of the regular duties of the Herbarium staff to answer gratuitously botanical questions received, and to give an expert opinion upon the identity of plants submitted to it. In this way the Herbarium renders valuable service in the various branches of economic and applied botany, such as pharmacy, horticulture, agriculture, and forestry, since in all these branches an accurate classification of plants is of great importance.

Constant Growth of the Collection.—In order to keep abreast with the present rapid advance of botanical exploration it is necessary to add annually a large number of carefully classified specimens to the Herbarium. Each year new regions are explored botanically and important sets of specimens are sold by the collectors. These sets, including the types of many new species, must be acquired when offered for sale, if at all, since they are quickly taken up by large herbaria. Should the Gray Herbarium be unable to secure such sets of specimens, it would suffer the same irreparable loss as a library which is obliged temporarily to suspend its purchases of restricted editions.

Research and Exploration.—Investigations of the Gray Herbarium staff have in recent years extended from Labrador to Brazil and have comprehended a vast range of material from such diverse regions as Newfoundland, Sable Island, the Magdalens, Nova Scotia, Quebec, Idaho, Southern California, Mexico, Colombia, Venezuela, Curaçao, British, Dutch and French Guiana, Ecuador, Bolivia, and Peru, as well as Angola and Kenya Colony in tropical Africa. All these regions have yielded their quota of plants new to science and other discoveries often of practical as well as theoretical importance. Intensive work on regions near at hand has resulted in discoveries even more striking since in fields which had been thought exhausted.

Thus a single season's close examination of Cape Cod by one of the most skilled of the Herbarium staff brought to light about 180 plants new to the region, 42 not previously known to occur in Massachusetts, and no less than 15 entirely new to science.

Publications. — The publications range from floras, technical monographs and extended bibliographies of high excellence to semi-popular accounts of discoveries of surprising diversity, such as the soil-preferences of plants, the historic development of floras, botanical evidence as to the site of the early Norse settlements in America, and proofs of post-glacial land-bridges along now submerged portions of the Atlantic coastal shelf.

Relations. — As one of the major botanical establishments of the world the Gray Herbarium stands in relations of mutual helpfulness to such well-known institutions as the Royal Botanical Gardens at Kew, the British Museum, the Museum of Natural History at Paris, as well as similar establishments at Geneva and elsewhere. In recent years it has been coöperating particularly with the New York Botanical Garden and the U. S. National Museum in various enterprises of tropical exploration. It should be remarked that of all these great botanical establishments the Gray Herbarium is almost the only one which does not enjoy governmental, state, or municipal aid.

To the Patrons of the Gray Herbarium. — The new endowment fund, recently and very gratefully received by Harvard University, while of the utmost importance in permitting an increase in the salaries of the teaching staff, does not supplement in any way the capital of the scientific establishments except in the case of a few specially restricted gifts. The income of the Herbarium is still essentially on the pre-war basis, while its expenses for specimens, instruments and other equipment, mounting paper, chemicals, and all supplies, books, periodicals, and printing have advanced from 30 to more than 100 per cent. Under these circumstances it will be readily understood that in spite of cautious management the unavoidable expenses of the establishment have now reached a point at which it will be needful to curtail the normal growth of the collections and restrict in important ways the undertakings of the staff unless its work can have somewhat increased support. Many persons have in the past aided the Herbarium by annual contributions. Without this assistance it would have been impossible for the Herbarium to have undertaken many scientific enterprises in exploration and publication which have been, with such aid, brought to successful and gratifying completion.

At this time scientific investigation in Europe is seriously crippled. This brings to American establishments an exceptional opportunity for important service in carrying forward work on problems of much interest and in many of their aspects of considerable importance to human welfare. From these considerations it is believed that the patrons who have in the past aided the Gray Herbarium will feel willing to continue and where possible *increase such assistance* during the present year, and that others may be inclined to contribute to maintain at its highest efficiency the work of this notable establishment.

Certain patrons, desiring to perpetuate the assistance rendered by their annual gifts, have capitalized them by legacy, thus conferring lasting and greatly appreciated benefit upon the establishment.

Proper form for such bequest is as follows:

"I give and bequeath to the President and Fellows of Harvard College the sum of......................................dollars, the income of which is to be applied to the maintenance of the Gray Herbarium."

NATHANIEL T. KIDDER, *Chairman.*
MRS. GARDINER M. LANE
WALTER DEANE
MISS KATHARINE HORSFORD

EMILE F. WILLIAMS
JOSEPH R. LEESON
JOHN E. THAYER
JOSEPH A. CUSHMAN

Members of the Visiting Committee of the Gray Herbarium.

BOSTON, March 19, 1924.

Remittances should be addressed and checks drawn to the Gray Herbarium, Cambridge, Mass.

Gifts to the Gray Herbarium are acknowledged in the Annual Reports of the Treasurer of Harvard College.

THE GRAY HERBARIUM OF HARVARD UNIVERSITY

Extent of the Collection.—The Herbarium, now including more than 680,000 specimens of plants, was founded and largely developed through the untiring efforts of Dr. Asa Gray. It has for many years been the most valuable collection of its kind in America, and has contributed, through the publications of its staff, more than any other establishment to the knowledge of American plants.

Scientific Services.—It is one of the regular duties of the Herbarium staff to answer gratuitously botanical questions received, and to give an expert opinion upon the identity of plants submitted to it. In this way the Herbarium renders valuable service in the various branches of economic and applied botany, such as pharmacy, horticulture, agriculture, and forestry, since in all these branches an accurate classification of plants is of great importance.

Constant Growth of the Collection.—In order to keep abreast with the present rapid advance of botanical exploration it is necessary to add annually a large number of carefully classified specimens to the Herbarium. Each year new regions are explored botanically and important sets of specimens are sold by the collectors. These sets, including the types of many new species, must be acquired when offered for sale, if at all, since they are quickly taken up by large herbaria. Should the Gray Herbarium be unable to secure such sets of specimens, it would suffer the same irreparable loss as a library which is obliged temporarily to suspend its purchases of restricted editions.

Research and Exploration.—Investigations of the Gray Herbarium staff have in recent years extended from Labrador to Chile and have comprehended a vast range of material from such diverse regions as Newfoundland, Sable Island, the Magdalens, Nova Scotia, Quebec, Idaho, Southern California, Mexico, Colombia, Venezuela, Curaçao, British, Dutch and French Guiana, Brazil, Ecuador, Bolivia, and Peru, as well as Angola and Kenya Colony in tropical Africa. All these regions have yielded their quota of plants new to science and other discoveries often of practical as well as theoretical importance.

During the past year the Herbarium has equipped and sent out effective exploring expeditions to the Straits of Belle Isle on the north and to the Desert of Atacama and the higher Andes of Chile and Argentina on the south. At present, it is maturing plans for expeditions of much scientific interest to certain as yet unexplored portions of Newfoundland, to the northern parts of Labrador, and even to Baffin Land, a vast territory thus far scarcely glimpsed by the botanist. Each of these journeys has to be planned with the utmost care and detail, not merely to overcome great difficulties of transportation and many dangers in the wild regions traversed, but to secure the maximum scientific efficiency.

Publications. — The publications range from floras, technical monographs, and extended bibliographies of high excellence to semi-popular accounts of discoveries of surprising diversity, such as the soil-preferences of plants, the historic development of floras, botanical evidence as to the site of the early Norse settlements in America, proofs of post-glacial land-bridges along now submerged portions of the Atlantic coastal shelf, and the presence of relic floras in non-glaciated areas.

Relations. — As one of the major botanical establishments of the world the Gray Herbarium stands in relations of mutual helpfulness to such well-known institutions as the Royal Botanic Gardens at Kew, the British Museum, the Museum of Natural History at Paris, as well as similar establishments at Geneva and elsewhere. In recent years it has been coöperating particularly with the New York Botanical Garden and the U. S. National Museum in various enterprises of tropical exploration. It should be remarked that of all these great botanical establishments the Gray Herbarium is almost the only one which does not enjoy governmental, state, or municipal aid.

To the Patrons of the Gray Herbarium. — The new endowment fund, recently and very gratefully received by Harvard University, while of the utmost importance in permitting an increase in the salaries of the teaching staff, does not supplement in any way the capital of the scientific establishments except in the case of a few specially restricted gifts none of which aids in the support of the Herbarium. During the past two years thirty-two friends of the Herbarium, by subscriptions to the Asa Gray Memorial Fund, have together contributed about $14,400 to its further endowment.

This brings a measure of relief which is much appreciated. However, the income of the Herbarium has since 1914 advanced less than 10 per cent, while the cost of specimens, instruments and other equipment, mounting paper, chemicals, and all supplies, books, periodicals, and printing have advanced from 30 to more than 100 per cent. Under these circumstances it will be readily understood that in spite of cautious management the unavoidable expenses of the establishment have now reached a point at which it will be needful to curtail the normal growth of the collections and restrict in important ways the undertakings of the staff unless its work can have somewhat increased support. Many persons have in the past aided the Herbarium by annual contributions. Without this assistance it would have been impossible for the Herbarium to have undertaken many scientific enterprises in exploration and publication which have been, with such aid, brought to successful and gratifying completion.

At this time scientific investigation in Europe is seriously crippled. This brings to American establishments an exceptional opportunity for important service in carrying forward work on problems of much interest and in many of their aspects of considerable significance to human welfare. From these considerations it is believed that the patrons who have in the past aided the Gray Herbarium will feel willing to continue and where possible *increase such assistance* during the present year, and that others may be inclined to contribute to maintain at its highest efficiency the work of this notable establishment.

Certain patrons, desiring to perpetuate the assistance rendered by their annual gifts, have capitalized them by legacy, thus conferring lasting and greatly appreciated benefit upon the establishment.

Proper form for such bequest is as follows:

"I give and bequeath to the President and Fellows of Harvard College the sum of..dollars, the income of which is to be applied to the maintenance of the Gray Herbarium."

NATHANIEL T. KIDDER, *Chairman.*
WALTER DEANE
MISS KATHARINE HORSFORD
EMILE F. WILLIAMS
JOSEPH R. LEESON

JOHN E. THAYER
JOSEPH A. CUSHMAN
MISS SUSAN MINNS
FRANCIS W. HUNNEWELL
MRS. RICHARD C. CURTIS

Members of the Visiting Committee of the Gray Herbarium.

BOSTON, April 12, 1926.

Remittances should be addressed and checks drawn to the Gray Herbarium, Cambridge, Mass.

THE GRAY HERBARIUM OF HARVARD UNIVERSITY

Extent of the Collection.—The Herbarium, now including more than 700,000 specimens of plants, was founded and largely developed through the untiring efforts of Dr. Asa Gray. It has for many years been the most valuable collection of its kind in America, and has contributed, through the publications of its staff, more than any other establishment to the knowledge of American plants.

Scientific Services. — It is one of the regular duties of the Herbarium staff to answer gratuitously botanical questions received, and to give an expert opinion upon the identity of plants submitted to it. In this way the Herbarium renders valuable service in the various branches of economic and applied botany, such as pharmacy, horticulture, agriculture, and forestry, since in all these branches an accurate classification of plants is of great importance.

Constant Growth of the Collection. — In order to keep abreast with the present rapid advance of botanical exploration it is necessary to add annually a large number of carefully classified specimens to the Herbarium. Each year new regions are explored botanically and important sets of specimens are sold by the collectors. These sets, including the types of many new species, must be acquired when offered for sale, if at all, since they are quickly taken up by large herbaria. Should the Gray Herbarium be unable to secure such sets of specimens, it would suffer the same irreparable loss as a library which is obliged temporarily to suspend its purchases of restricted editions.

Research and Exploration. —Investigations of the Gray Herbarium staff have in recent years included the floras of such diverse regions as Labrador, Newfoundland, Sable Island, the Magdalens, Nova Scotia, Quebec, Idaho, Southern California, Mexico, Colombia, Venezuela, Curaçao, British, Dutch and French Guiana, Brazil, Ecuador, Bolivia, Peru, the deserts of northern Chile and the Andes of northwestern Argentina, as well as Angola and Kenya Colony in tropical Africa. All these regions have yielded their quota of plants new to science and other discoveries often of practical as well as theoretical importance.

Publications. — The publications range from floras, technical monographs, and extended bibliographies of high excellence to semi-popular accounts of discoveries of surprising diversity, such as the soil-preferences of plants, the historic development of floras, botanical evidence as to the site of the early Norse settlements in America, proofs of post-glacial land-bridges along now submerged portions of the Atlantic coastal shelf, and the presence of relic floras in non-glaciated areas.

Relations.—As one of the major botanical establishments of the world the Gray Herbarium stands in relations of mutual helpfulness to such well-known institutions as the Royal Botanic Gardens at Kew, the British Museum, the Museum of Natural History at Paris, as well as similar establishments at Geneva and elsewhere. In recent years it has been coöperating particularly with the New York Botanical Garden and the U. S. National Museum in various enterprises of tropical exploration. It should be remarked that of all these great botanical establishments the Gray Herbarium is almost the only one which does not enjoy governmental, state, or municipal aid.

To the Patrons of the Gray Herbarium.—During the past two years thirty-two friends of the Herbarium, by subscriptions to the Asa Gray Memorial Fund, have together contributed about $15,600 to its further endowment. This brings a measure of relief which is much appreciated. However, the income from the funds of the Herbarium has since 1914 advanced only about 11 per cent, while the cost of specimens, instruments and other equipment, mounting paper, chemicals, and all supplies, books, periodicals, and printing have advanced from 30 to more than 100 per cent. Under these circumstances it will be readily understood that in spite of cautious management the unavoidable expenses of the establishment have now reached a point at which it will be needful to curtail the normal growth of the collections, restrict in important ways the undertakings of the staff, and what is most regrettable lose the services of highly trained assistants unless its work can have somewhat increased support. Many persons have in the past aided the Herbarium by annual contributions. Without this assistance it would have been impossible for the Herbarium to have undertaken many scientific enterprises in exploration and publication which have been, with such aid, brought to successful and gratifying completion.

At this time scientific investigation in Europe is seriously crippled. This brings to American establishments an exceptional opportunity for important service in carrying forward work on problems of much interest and in many of their aspects of considerable significance to human welfare. From these considerations it is believed that the patrons who have in the past aided the Gray Herbarium will feel willing to continue and where possible *increase such assistance* during the present year, and that others may be inclined to contribute to maintain at its highest efficiency the work of this notable establishment.

Certain patrons, desiring to perpetuate the assistance rendered by their annual gifts, have capitalized them by legacy, thus conferring lasting and greatly appreciated benefit upon the establishment.

Proper form for such bequest is as follows:

"I give and bequeath to the President and Fellows of Harvard College the sum of..dollars, the income of which is to be applied to the maintenance of the Gray Herbarium."

NATHANIEL T. KIDDER, *Chairman.*
WALTER DEANE
EMILE F. WILLIAMS
JOHN E. THAYER
JOSEPH A. CUSHMAN

MISS SUSAN MINNS
FRANCIS W. HUNNEWELL
MRS. RICHARD C. CURTIS
LIBERTY H. BAILEY
FREDERIC G. CARNOCHAN

Members of the Visiting Committee
of the Gray Herbarium.

BOSTON, April 4, 1927.

Remittances should be addressed and checks drawn to the Gray Herbarium, Cambridge, Mass.

THE GRAY HERBARIUM OF HARVARD UNIVERSITY

The Gray Herbarium is one of the landmarks in American science. It acquired its initial importance under the direction of the illustrious Asa Gray at a time when the American continent was being first explored in a scientific way by government expeditions and by many enthusiastic private collectors. Great numbers of plants were described in new genera and species, records were made of ranges; these records and many of the type specimens are preserved in the Herbarium. They are the most important source of information on the exact identity of the genera and species they represent, and are, of course, now invaluable. The institution is replete with associations and its historic importance is outstanding.

Extent of the Collection.—The Herbarium now includes more than 725,000 specimens of plants. It has for many years been the most valuable collection of its kind in America, and has contributed, through the publications of its staff, more than any other establishment to the knowledge of American plants.

Scientific Services. — It is one of the regular duties of the Herbarium staff to answer gratuitously botanical questions received, and to give an expert opinion upon the identity of plants (herbaceous as well as woody, foreign as well as native) submitted to it. In this way the Herbarium renders valuable service in the various branches of applied botany, such as pharmacy, horticulture, agriculture, and forestry, since in all these an accurate classification of plants is of great importance. The Herbarium is constantly visited by monographers, research specialists, explorers, and government agricultural experts, who come again and again to consult its reference material, extensive records and invaluable library.

Constant Growth of the Collection. — In order to keep abreast with the present rapid advance of botanical exploration it is necessary to add annually a large number of carefully classified specimens to the Herbarium. Each year new regions are explored botanically and important sets of specimens are sold by the collectors. These sets, including the types of many new species, must be acquired when offered for sale, if at all, since they are quickly taken up by large herbaria. Should the Gray Herbarium be unable to secure such sets of specimens, it would suffer the same irreparable loss as a library which is obliged temporarily to suspend its purchases of restricted editions.

Condition. — It is generally conceded that the collections of the Herbarium are unsurpassed in the excellence of their preservation, completeness of their classification, their neatness, order, and ready accessibility.

Research and Exploration. —Investigations of the Gray Herbarium staff have in recent years included the floras of such diverse regions as Labrador, Newfoundland, Sable Island, the Magdalens, Nova Scotia, Quebec, Idaho, Southern California, Mexico, Colombia, Venezuela, Curaçao, British, Dutch and French Guiana, Brazil, Ecuador, Bolivia, Peru, the deserts of northern Chile and the Andes of northwestern Argentina, as well as Angola and Kenya Colony in tropical Africa. All these regions have yielded their quota of plants new to science and other discoveries often of practical as well as theoretical importance.

Publications. — The publications range from floras, technical monographs, and extended bibliographies of high excellence to semi-popular accounts of discoveries of surprising diversity, such as the soil-preferences of plants, the historic development of floras, botanical evidence as to the site of the early Norse settlements in America, proofs of post-glacial land-bridges along now submerged portions of the Atlantic coastal shelf, and the presence of relic floras in non-glaciated areas.

Relations. — As one of the major botanical establishments of the world the Gray Herbarium stands in relations of mutual helpfulness to such well-known institutions as the Royal Botanic Gardens at Kew, the British Museum, the Museum of Natural History at Paris, as well as similar establishments at Geneva and elsewhere. In recent years it has been coöperating particularly with the New York Botanical Garden and the U. S. National Museum in various enterprises of tropical exploration. It should be remarked that of all these great botanical establishments the Gray Herbarium is almost the only one which does not enjoy governmental, state, or municipal aid.

To the Patrons of the Gray Herbarium. — During the past three years thirty-two friends of the Herbarium, by subscriptions to the Asa Gray Memorial Fund, have together contributed about $17,300 to its further endowment. This brings a measure of relief which is much appreciated. However, the income from the funds of the Herbarium has since 1914 advanced only about 15 per cent, while the cost of specimens, instruments and other equipment, mounting paper, chemicals, and all supplies, books, periodicals, and printing have advanced from 30 to more than 100 per cent. Under these circumstances it will be readily understood that in spite of cautious management the unavoidable expenses of the establishment have now reached a point at which it will be needful to curtail the normal growth of the collections, restrict in important ways the undertakings of the staff, and, what is most regrettable, lose the services of highly trained assistants, unless its work can have somewhat increased support. Many persons have in the past aided the Herbarium by annual contributions. Without this assistance it would have been impossible for the Herbarium to have undertaken many scientific enterprises in exploration and publication which have been, with such aid, brought to successful and gratifying completion.

At this time scientific investigation in Europe is seriously crippled. This brings to American establishments an exceptional opportunity for important service in carrying forward work on problems of much interest and in many of their aspects of considerable significance to human welfare. From these considerations it is believed that the patrons who have in the past aided the Gray Herbarium will feel willing to continue and where possible *increase such assistance* during the present year, and that others may be inclined to contribute to maintain at its highest efficiency the work of this notable establishment.

Certain patrons, desiring to perpetuate the assistance rendered by their annual gifts, have capitalized them by legacy, thus conferring lasting and greatly appreciated benefit upon the establishment.

Proper form for such bequest is as follows :

"I give and bequeath to the President and Fellows of Harvard College the sum of..dollars, the income of which is to be applied to the maintenance of the Gray Herbarium."

NATHANIEL T. KIDDER, *Chairman.*
WALTER DEANE
EMILE F. WILLIAMS
JOHN E. THAYER
JOSEPH A. CUSHMAN

MISS SUSAN MINNS
FRANCIS W. HUNNEWELL
MRS. RICHARD C. CURTIS
LIBERTY H. BAILEY
FREDERIC G. CARNOCHAN

Members of the Visiting Committee of the Gray Herbarium.

BOSTON, April 2, 1928.

Remittances should be addressed and checks drawn to the Gray Herbarium, Cambridge, Mass.

THE GRAY HERBARIUM OF HARVARD UNIVERSITY

The Gray Herbarium is one of the landmarks in American science. It acquired its initial importance under the direction of the illustrious Asa Gray at a time when the American continent was being first explored in a scientific way by government expeditions and by many enthusiastic private collectors. Great numbers of plants were described in new genera and species, records were made of ranges; these records and many of the type specimens are preserved in the Herbarium. They are the most important source of information on the exact identity of the genera and species they represent, and are, of course, now invaluable. The institution is replete with associations and its historic importance is outstanding.

Extent of the Collection.—The Herbarium now includes more than 750,000 specimens of plants. It has for many years been the most valuable collection of its kind in America, and has contributed, through the publications of its staff, more than any other establishment to the knowledge of American plants.

Scientific Services.—It is one of the regular duties of the Herbarium staff to answer gratuitously botanical questions received, and to give an expert opinion upon the identity of plants (herbaceous as well as woody, foreign as well as native) submitted to it. In this way the Herbarium renders valuable service in the various branches of applied botany, such as pharmacy, horticulture, agriculture, and forestry, since in all these an accurate classification of plants is of great importance. The Herbarium is constantly visited by monographers, research specialists, explorers, and government agricultural experts, who come again and again to consult its reference material, extensive records and invaluable library.

Constant Growth of the Collection.—In order to keep abreast with the present rapid advance of botanical exploration it is necessary to add annually a large number of carefully classified specimens to the Herbarium. Each year new regions are explored botanically and important sets of specimens are sold by the collectors. These sets, including the types of many new species, must be acquired when offered for sale, if at all, since they are quickly taken up by large herbaria. Should the Gray Herbarium be unable to secure such sets of specimens, it would suffer the same irreparable loss as a library which is obliged temporarily to suspend its purchases of restricted editions.

Condition. — It is generally conceded that the collections of the Herbarium are unsurpassed in the excellence of their preservation, completeness of their classification, their neatness, order, and ready accessibility.

Research and Exploration. — Investigations of the Gray Herbarium staff have in recent years included the floras of such diverse regions as Labrador, Newfoundland, Sable Island, the Magdalens, Nova Scotia, Quebec, Idaho, Southern California, Mexico, Colombia, Venezuela, Curaçao, British, Dutch and French Guiana, Brazil, Ecuador, Bolivia, Peru, the deserts of northern Chile and the Andes of northwestern Argentina, as well as Angola and Kenya Colony in tropical Africa. All these regions have yielded their quota of plants new to science and other discoveries often of practical as well as theoretical importance.

Publications. — The publications range from floras, technical monographs, and extended bibliographies of high excellence to semi-popular accounts of discoveries of surprising diversity, such as the soil-preferences of plants, the historic development of floras, botanical evidence as to the site of the early Norse settlements in America, proofs of post-glacial land-bridges along now submerged portions of the Atlantic coastal shelf, and the presence of relic floras in non-glaciated areas.

Relations. — As one of the major botanical establishments of the world the Gray Herbarium stands in relations of mutual helpfulness to such well-known institutions as the Royal Botanic Gardens at Kew, the British Museum, the Museum of Natural History at Paris, as well as similar establishments at Geneva and elsewhere. In recent years it has been coöperating particularly with the New York Botanical Garden and the U. S. National Museum in various enterprises of tropical exploration. It should be remarked that of all these great botanical establishments the Gray Herbarium is almost the only one which does not enjoy governmental, state, or municipal aid.

To the Patrons of the Gray Herbarium. — During the past four years thirty-two friends of the Herbarium, by subscriptions to the Asa Gray Memorial Fund, have together contributed about $17,900 to its further endowment. Three legacies have also been received, together amounting to $8,500. These additions to its funds bring a measure of relief which is much appreciated. However, the income from the funds of the Herbarium since 1914 has advanced only about 15 per cent, while the cost of specimens, instruments and other equipment, mounting paper, chemicals, and all supplies, books, periodicals, and printing have advanced from 30 to more than 100 per cent. Under these circumstances it will be readily understood that in spite of cautious management the unavoidable expenses of the establishment have now reached a point at which it will be needful to curtail the normal growth of the collections, restrict in important ways the undertakings of the staff, and, what is most regrettable, lose the services of highly trained assistants, unless its work can have somewhat increased support. Many persons have in the past aided the Herbarium by annual contributions. Without this assistance it would have been impossible for the Herbarium to have undertaken many scientific enterprises in exploration and publication which have been, with such aid, brought to successful and gratifying completion. From these considerations it is believed that the patrons who have in the past aided the Gray Herbarium will feel willing to continue and where possible *increase such assistance* during the present year, and that others may be inclined to contribute to maintain at its highest efficiency the work of this notable establishment.

Certain patrons, desiring to perpetuate the assistance rendered by their annual gifts, have capitalized them by legacy, thus conferring lasting and greatly appreciated benefit upon the establishment.

Proper form for such bequest is as follows:

"I give and bequeath to the President and Fellows of Harvard College the sum of.......................................dollars, the income of which is to be applied to the maintenance of the Gray Herbarium."

NATHANIEL T. KIDDER, *Chairman.*
WALTER DEANE
EMILE F. WILLIAMS
JOHN E. THAYER
JOSEPH A. CUSHMAN
MISS SUSAN MINNS

FRANCIS W. HUNNEWELL
MRS. RICHARD C. CURTIS
LIBERTY H. BAILEY
FREDERIC G. CARNOCHAN
CHARLES P. CURTIS

Members of the Visiting Committee of the Gray Herbarium.

BOSTON, March 11, 1929.

Remittances should be addressed and checks drawn to the Gray Herbarium, Cambridge, Mass.

-pp.3+6-

COMMITTEES APPOINTED BY THE BOARD OF OVERSEERS

1928-29

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Roger Wolcott,
Eliot Wadsworth,
George R. Agassiz,
Albert T. Perkins,
William C. Boyden,
Homer Gage,
Thomas W. Slocum.

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS

Roland W. Boyden,
Benjamin H. Dibblee,
Barrett Wendell, Jr.,
Elliott C. Cutler,
Leverett Saltonstall.

COMMITTEE ON ALUMNI RELATIONS

William C. Boyden,
Thomas W. Slocum,
Edward Mallinckrodt, Jr.,
Joseph Lee,
The President of the University,
The President of the Alumni Association,
The President of the Associated Harvard Clubs.

ADMINISTRATION AND ACCOUNTS

Barrett Wendell, Jr.,
Jesse Isidor Straus,
Philip Stockton,
Roland W. Boyden,
Eliot Wadsworth,
Henry S. Dennison,
Thomas K. Cummins,
S. Huntington Wolcott,
Hermann F. Clarke,
Donald C. Watson.

ANTHROPOLOGY AND PEABODY MUSEUM

Leverett Saltonstall,
Roger Wolcott,
Jesse W. Fewkes,
Augustus Hemenway,
John B. Stetson, Jr.,
John C. Phillips,
Edward Wigglesworth,
Francis R. Hart,
William H. Claflin, Jr.,
Henry N. Sweet,
Victor M. Cutter,
Lombard C. Jones,
Clarence L. Hay,
William H. Mechling,
L. Richard Bamberger,
James N. B. Hill.

APPLETON CHAPEL AND PHILLIPS BROOKS HOUSE

Frederick P. Cabot,
Roland W. Boyden,
Charles Moore,
George A. Gordon,
Joseph Lee,
Samuel A. Eliot,
Francis G. Peabody,
Woodman Bradbury,
Ashley D. Leavitt,
George Wigglesworth,
Allston Burr,
Morton D. Hull,
Malcolm E. Peabody.

ARNOLD ARBORETUM

Roger Wolcott,
Jesse Isidor Straus,
Albert C. Burrage,
John E. Thayer,
Mrs. Harold I. Pratt,
Mrs. William R. Mercer,
Clarence L. Hay,
William C. Endicott,
Mrs. Louis A. Frothingham,
Henry F. du Pont,
Henry S. Hunnewell,
Childs Frick,
Mrs. Stephen V. R. Crosby.
Mrs. Charles H. Schweppe,
Mrs. Nathaniel B. Potter,
Sidney Z. Mitchell,
Mrs. Charles W. McKelvey.

SCHOOL OF ARCHITECTURE

Charles Moore,
Frederick P. Cabot,
J. Lovell Little,
Robert P. Bellows,
John Worthington Ames,
William M. Kendall,
F. Burrall Hoffman, Jr..
Lawrence G. White,
George Howe,
Henry R. Shepley,
J. Harleston Parker,
George O. Carpenter, Jr.

GRADUATE SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Charles Moore,
Franklin S. Billings,
William C. Boyden,
Jesse Isidor Straus,
Kenneth C. M. Sills,
Gordon Abbott,
John Woodbury,
William W. Comfort,
Malcolm Donald,
Henry Goddard Leach.

ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATORY

George R. Agassiz,
Henry N. Russell,
Alfred C. Lane,
Elihu Thomson,
Arthur H. Brooks,
Mrs. James R. Jewett,
Miss Margaret A. Fish,
Odin Roberts,
Arthur W. Butler,
Gerard Swope,
Roger Lowell Putnam.

BLUE HILL OBSERVATORY

Thomas W. Slocum,
Mrs. Waldo E. Forbes,
James J. Storrow, Jr.,
Augustus Hemenway,
Mrs. Henry Parkman, Jr.,
John Woodbury,
I. Tucker Burr,
Henry W. Cunningham,
George Wigglesworth,
Robert A. Leeson,
Edward Wigglesworth.

BOTANIC GARDEN

Jesse Isidor Straus,
Mrs. Stephen V. R. Crosby,
John S. Ames,
Philip L. Spalding,
Albert C. Burrage,
Miss Marian Roby Case,
Henry S. Hunnewell,
Pliny Jewell.

BOTANICAL MUSEUM

Roger Wolcott,
Miss Mary Lee Ware,
Miss Susan Minns,
Joseph L. Goodale,
Walter Deane,
Robert T. Jackson,
Victor M. Cutter,
Harris Kennedy,
Mrs. Charles H. Schweppe.

BOTANY

Homer Gage,
John S. Ames,
Edwin S. Webster,
Howard Coonley,
Philip L. Spalding,
Charles Sumner Bird, Jr.,
Frederic G. Carnochan,
Robert W. Sayles.

GRADUATE SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Thomas W. Slocum,
Jesse Isidor Straus,
Philip Stockton,
Howard Coonley,
Arch Wilkinson Shaw,
Frederic C. Dumaine,
William Ziegler, Jr.,
Louis E. Kirstein,
Alvan T. Simonds,
George O. May,
Walter S. Gifford,
James F. Curtis,
Arthur W. Sewall,
Frederic W. Fuller,
Herbert N. Straus,
George F. Baker, Jr.,
Henry W. Marsh,
Malcolm B. Stone,
James Simpson,
Philip S. Dalton,
Charles H. Schweppe,
Philip L. Reed.

BUSSEY INSTITUTION

Roger Wolcott,
John C. Phillips,
Arthur W. Page,
Alexander M. White,
William P. Wharton,
John S. Ames,
Ingersoll Bowditch,
Wilson M. Powell.

CHEMISTRY

Edward Mallinckrodt, Jr.,
Barrett Wendell, Jr.,
Elihu Thomson,
Samuel Cabot,
Richard S. Russell,
Eugene du Pont,
Harry L. Frevert,
Robert S. Bradley,
Amos A. Fries,
Martin H. Ittner,
Arthur D. Little,
George Oenslager.

THE CLASSICS

Franklin S. Billings,
Le Baron R. Briggs,
Fred B. Lund,
Charles H. Forbes.
Frank Brewster,
Ward Thoron,
Henry Osborn Taylor,
Herbert G. Woodworth,
William K. Richardson,
Amos Tuck French,
Lewis Perry,
Herbert Weir Smyth.

HARVARD COLLEGE

Arthur Woods,
Barrett Wendell, Jr.,
Elliott C. Cutler,
Grenville Clark,
G. Peabody Gardner, Jr.,
M. Adolphus Cheek, Jr.,
Edward C. Aswell,
George W. Martin.

DENTAL SCHOOL

Elliott C. Cutler,
Homer Gage,
Charles P. Briggs,
Kenneth D. Blackfan,
Gurdon R. MacKay,
Edward Hamlin,
George Walker.

ECONOMICS

James H. Perkins,
David F. Houston,
George F. Baker, Jr.,
Gordon Abbott,
George S. Mumford,
George E. Roberts,
Norman H. Davis,
Maurice Wertheim,
George A. Morison,
Thomas W. Lamont,
Melvin A. Traylor.

GRADUATE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

Arthur Woods,
William C. Boyden,
Joseph Lee,
Frederick P. Cabot,
Mrs. Emmons Blaine,
Payson Smith,
John H. Finley,
Jeremiah E. Burke,
David A. Ellis,
Felix M. Warburg,
A. Lincoln Filene,
Charles H. Thurber,
Mrs. John T. Pratt,
Dave H. Morris.

ENGINEERING SCHOOL

Albert T Perkins,
Philip Stockton,
G. Cook Kimball,
Arthur T. Safford,
Dwight P. Robinson,
Arthur H. Brooks,
John Hays Hammond,
Benjamin B. Thayer,
Sidney J. Jennings,
George A. Morison,
Odin Roberts,
Rodolphe L. Agassiz,
John J. Carty,
Clinton H. Crane,
Langdon Pearse.

ENGLISH

M. A. De Wolfe Howe,
George A. Gordon,
Arthur Woods,
Robert Grant,
William Allan Neilson,
William R. Castle, Jr.,
Frederick P. Fish,
Arthur S. Pier,
E. Percival Merritt,
Claude M. Fuess,
Charles T. Copeland.

UNIVERSITY EXTENSION AND SUMMER SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Roland W. Boyden,
Frederick P. Cabot,
Jeremiah E. Burke,
James A. Moyer,
Philip S. Dalton,
Daniel L. Marsh,
Alfred E. Stearns,
Lewis Perry.

FINE ARTS AND FOGG ART MUSEUM

Felix M. Warburg,
Charles Moore,
Thomas Jefferson Coolidge,
Miss Helen Clay Frick,
Joseph E. Widener,
Henry S. Bowers,
Arthur Sachs,
Mrs. Harold I. Pratt,
Henry Walters,
Frank C. Smith, Jr.,
William Emerson,
Clarence H. Mackay,
John Nicholas Brown,
Archer M. Huntington,
Frederick P. Keppel,
Mrs. J. Montgomery Sears,
W. B. Osgood Field,
Potter Palmer,
Arthur Lehman,
Charles B. Hoyt,
J. Horace Harding.

GEOLOGY

Edward Mallinckrodt, Jr.,
Dwight F. Davis,
Augustus Locke,
Arthur Notman,
Robert A. Leeson,
Guerdon S. Holden,
Martin J. Connolly,
Robert W. Sayles,
Joseph A. Cushman,
Edward Wigglesworth,
Richard A. F. Penrose, Jr.,
Livingston Davis,
J. Ralph Finlay,
Walter C. Mendenhall.

GERMAN

Le Baron R. Briggs,
Julian W. Mack,
Charles Nagel,
Frederick P. Fish,
Horatio S. White,
Frederick S. Goodwin,
Paul V. Bacon,
Thomas C. Howe,
James M. Olmstead.

GERMANIC MUSEUM

Julian W. Mack,
Paul V. Bacon,
Horatio S. White,
C. Howard Walker,
Henry Goddard Leach,
Ellery Sedgwick,
Charles J. Liebman,
Theodore Battenhausen,
Adolf A. Berle,
Hermann Irion,
Frederick A. O. Schwarz.

GOVERNMENT

Franklin S. Billings,
Mark Sullivan,
Francis R. Bangs,
Francis C. Gray,
Herbert C. Pell,
John L. O'Brian,
Ogden L. Mills,
Frederic J. Stimson,
Frank G. Thomson,
Alfred Bettman,
Andrew J. Peters,
Nicholas Kelley,
Eben S. Draper,
Everett J. Lake,
Robert Luce.

HEALTH AND ATHLETIC SPORTS

Leverett Saltonstall,
Richard Derby,
Benjamin H. Dibblee,
Arthur Woods,
Barrett Wendell, Jr.,
Channing Frothingham,
Alfred Winsor,
Ernest G. Stillman,
Lloyd T. Brown,
John Richardson,
Eliot Farley,
Roger I. Lee,
Henry S. Grew,
G. Peabody Gardner, Jr.,
James Lawrence.

SCHOOL OF PUBLIC HEALTH

Frederick P. Cabot,
Elliott C. Cutler,
Frederic C. Hood,
James J. Minot,
Robert Amory,
W. Irving Clark,
B. H. Bristow Draper,
Horace Morison,
Frank J. Hale,
DeLancey K. Jay,
Hugh S. Cumming,
Harry E. Mock.

GRAY HERBARIUM

Nathaniel T. Kidder,
Walter Deane,
Emile F. Williams,
Joseph A. Cushman,
John E. Thayer,
Miss Susan Minns,
Francis W. Hunnewell,
Mrs. Richard C. Curtis,
Liberty H. Bailey,
Frederic G. Carnochan,
Charles P. Curtis.

HISTORY

Mark Sullivan,
Mark A. DeW. Howe,
Frank H. Simonds,
Archibald G. Thacher,
James Harvey Robinson,
Rollo Ogden,
Henry Osborn Taylor,
Charles R. Crane,
Allan Forbes,
Conyers Read,
Robert Walcott,
Evarts B. Greene,
H. Nelson Gay,
Frederic Winthrop,
Henry S. Dennison.

INDIC PHILOLOGY

Julian W. Mack,
Jesse Isidor Straus,
Endicott Peabody,
Harold Murdock,
Arthur D. Little.

KITCHENS AND DINING-ROOMS

Mrs. Charles A. Porter,
Mrs. George W. W. Brewster,
Mrs. Harold J. Coolidge,
Mrs. J. Lewis Stackpole,
Mrs. James Lawrence,
Mrs. Stanley Cunningham,
Mrs. Charles F. Weed,
Mrs. John Noble,
Mrs. George H. Monks,
Mrs. Edward H. Bradford,
Mrs. John H. Harwood,
Mrs. Francis L. Higginson.

SCHOOL OF LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE

Charles Moore,
Percival Gallagher,
James L. Greenleaf,
Arthur A. Shurtleff,
Loring Underwood,
Thomas Adams,
Charles G. Fall,
Ferruccio Vitale,
Frederick L. Olmsted, Jr.

LAW SCHOOL

William C. Boyden,
Roland W. Boyden,
Frederick P. Cabot,
Julian W. Mack,
Benjamin N. Cardozo,
James M. Morton,
Augustus N. Hand,
Elihu Root, Jr.,
Allen Wardwell,
Wilson M. Powell,
Stevens Heckshser,
George R. Nutter,
Joseph P. Cotton,
Dean Sage,
Joseph N. Welch,
George W. Wickersham,
T. Hovey Gage,
Homer H. Johnson,
Thomas Hunt,
Langdon P. Marvin.

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

Thomas Jefferson Coolidge,
A. Hamilton Rice,
William K. Richardson,
Henry S. Howe,
James B. Munn,
Augustin H. Parker,
Francis R. Hart,
William L. Clements,
Charles H. Taylor,
Frank B. Bemis,
W. B. Osgood Field,
Lathrop Harper,
Lucius Wilmerding,
Owen D. Young,
Franklin E. Parker, Jr.

MATHEMATICS

Philip Stockton,
Thomas Jefferson Coolidge,
Ray Dickinson Murphy,
Alexander Lincoln,
Clinton H. Crane,
Raymond C. Archibald,
George E. Roosevelt,
Fulton Cutting,
Vernon Munroe.

MEDICAL SCHOOL

Homer Gage,
Richard Derby,
Elliott C. Cutler,
Franklin G. Balch,
Hugh Williams,
Roger Pierce,
George Nichols,
George Gray Sears,
Ernest G. Stillman,
Henry B. Jacobs,
Stephen Rushmore,
David J. Evans,
Algernon Coolidge,
Francis C. Blake.

MILITARY AND NAVAL SCIENCE AND TACTICS

Albert T. Perkins,
Benjamin H. Dibblee,
Richard Derby,
Dwight F. Davis,
Nathaniel F. Ayer,
Pierpont L. Stackpole,
Grenville Clark,
DeLancey K. Jay,
John H. Sherburne,
Edward L. Logan,
David Cheever,
Francis R. Appleton, Jr.,
John W. Farley,
Robert Homans,
Theodore D. Robinson,
Francis M. Weld,
Archibald G. Thacher,
Charles B. Pike,
Grayson M. P. Murphy,
Langdon P. Marvin,
Richard S. Russell,
John Parkinson,
Hanford MacNider,
Duncan S. Harris.

MUSIC

M. A. DeWolfe Howe,
Arthur W. Foote,
Dave H. Morris,
Percy Lee Atherton,
Richard Aldrich,
George A. Burdett,
Chalmers D. Clifton,
Francis S. Rogers,
John A. Carpenter.

PHILOSOPHY AND PSYCHOLOGY

Joseph Lee,
Charles A. Strong,
B. Apthorp G. Fuller,
Richard H. Dana,
Edgar Pierce,
Reginald C. Robbins,
Henry Osborn Taylor,
Walter C. Arensberg,
Paul M. Warburg.
George H. Warrington.

PHYSICS AND ASTRONOMY

Thomas Jefferson Coolidge,
James H. Perkins,
Elihu Thomson,
Ernest B. Dane,
Pliny Jewell,
John F. Perkins,
Fulton Cutting,
Norwood P. Hallowell.

HARVARD UNIVERSITY PRESS

Thomas W. Slocum,
Arthur H. Lea,
Henry W. Bliss,
Frank B. Bemis,
Arch Wilkinson Shaw,
C. Chester Lane,
William B. Nichols,
Roger L. Scaife.

ROMANCE LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES

Le Baron R. Briggs,
Roland W. Boyden,
Carl T. Keller,
Francis R. Hart,
Mrs. Murray A. Potter,
Archer M. Huntington,
John B. Stetson, Jr.,
William E. Pulsifer,
Jerome D. Greene,
William T. Aldrich,
Victor M. Cutter,
Mrs. Ruth H. Atkins,
George A. Plimpton.

SEMITIC LANGUAGES AND HISTORY AND SEMITIC MUSEUM

Julian W. Mack,
Maximilian L. Kellner,
Louis E. Kirstein,
Samuel Marcus Fechheimer,
Carleton Noyes,
Hyman G. Enelow,
Lucius N. Littauer,
Godfrey M. Brinley,
Mrs. James R. Jewett,
Irving Lehman,
Raymond Calkins,
Henry K. Sherrill.

THEOLOGICAL SCHOOL

Frederick P. Cabot,
George A. Gordon,
Warren S. Archibald,
Samuel A. Eliot,
Charles F. Carter,
Frederick H. Page,
Maxwell S. Savage,
Palfrey Perkins,
Woodman Bradbury,
J. Edgar Park,
Henry K. Sherrill,
Prescott Evarts.

ZOÖLOGY

George R. Agassiz,
Augustus Hemenway,
Alexander Forbes,
William L. W. Field,
John C. Phillips,
Frederic H. Kennard,
Joseph A. Cushman,
Stanley Cobb,
Francis Harper.

MUSEUM OF COMPARATIVE ZOÖLOGY

George R. Agassiz,
B. Preston Clark,
Herbert Parker,
Leonard C. Sanford,
Robert Walcott,
John E. Thayer,
Frank W. Benson,
Andrew G. Weeks,
Stanley Field.

Notes.—The Chairman of each Committee is the first member named.

Any member of a committee may obtain the addresses of any other member or members of the Visiting Committees by applying to

WINTHROP H. WADE, *Secretary*,
909 Atlantic National Bank Building,
100 Milk Street,
Boston, Mass.

Gray Herbarium **Harvard University**

B. L. ROBINSON, Curator
Asa Gray Prof. Syst. Bot.
M. L. FERNALD,
Fisher Prof. Nat. Hist. (Bot.)
CHARLES A. WEATHERBY, Assistant
IVAN M. JOHNSTON, Assistant
RUTH D. SANDERSON, Librarian
LESLEY C. BROWN, Bibliographer
LILY M. PERRY, Assistant

CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS, U.S.A.

March 12, 1929.

Dear Mr. Deane,-

I heard your voice here at the Herbarium this morning and then you went away before I had an opportunity to thank you for your copy of Pursh's Flora. It is good of you to always think of the Gray Herbarium and a copy belonging to Jacob Bigelow is doubly valuable. I will keep it to use as a replacement for one of our copies on the shelf. One of these now needs the binding repaired.

Thanking you very much,

Sincerely yours,
Ruth D. Sanderson.

University of California,
COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE,

Berkeley, June 26, 1887

My Dear Sir.—

In response to your letter of June 20 I have posted to you all I am able to furnish of my "Studies" etc. No III. of the Studies I had just sent the last duplicate of to your State Library in Boston, to complete their set.

I add a copy of part I of *Pittonia*, the form in which my botanical writings will hereafter, for the most part, appear.

I infer, by your asking for others of my contributions to botany, that I should place your name on the subscription list for *Pittonia*. For the present sending, which I register for safety, on account of the growing rarity of these papers, you can, if you will, remit a postal note for $1.60.

Yours Very Truly

Edw. L. Greene.

Berkeley, 5 Dec. 1887

Dear Mr. Deane.—

Your favor of the 1st inst. has just come to hand. Many thanks.

As regards autograph letters, I doubt if I can help you at all. Remember, I am a botanist who have lived in the woods, gathered in my facts and made my reflections, and kept them to myself until lately, except in so far as I have made them tributary to the fame of your Cambridge authors. In a word, I have had little botanical correspondence, and have been honored with only a few letters from botanists beyond American Shores.

I have one letter from Boissier, and could not spare that. One or two also, from several other eminent men of France and Italy. Pittonia has brought me two from Alph. De Candolle, and these two, I must keep. Still, I may be able to help you later on.

You may as well send a list of what you are in lack of, of my writings; but not with much expectation; for I think I sent you nearly all, of which I had duplicates, at least as regards the "Studies".

Yes, I hear also from Mr. Moore himself, about his proposed trip to S. Am. and I heartily wish he may carry all those nice plans into effect.

Yours Very Truly
Edw. L. Greene

Berkeley, California
8 Dec. 1888.

My Dear Sir.—

The import of the slip lately addressed to subscribers to Pittonia, does not seem to be clear.

I simply meant, that part. 6, shortly to be issued, as the concluding part of vol. i., is to be paid for in advance; and I have nowhere said that part 5 is distributed gratuitously.

I return your check for fifty cents, not because it does not cover your indebtedness, but because of my very vivid recollection of the annoyance I had in getting cash for a half-dollar check you sent me once before. Our bankers out this way seem annoyed when such little scraps from away East are handed in, and say they do not want them.

Just take your time, and await your own convenience about getting me either a lot of postage stamps, or a p.o. note or order.

According to my reckoning you have paid me for parts 1, 2, & 3. Part 4, ~~[illegible]~~ sent out last vacation time, while people were presumably away from home; and you, like others, have forgotten.

Very Sincerely

Edw. L. Greene

Berkeley, 24 Dec. '88.

Dear Mr. Deane.—

Thanks for your favor of the 17th inst., just now come.

I enclose a receipt in full for Vol. II, the final instalment of which I shall make somewhat larger than its predecessors have been; and I fear it will hardly get issued much before March; I am so pressed with other work.

Of the Lond. Journ. article I had no extras printed; did not deem it worth while, although I had long been wishing for an opportunity to say just those few words; and Mr. Britten's criticism seemed to have made it imperative that I should then and there speak.

I am sorry, for your sake, and for the sake of a few other of my correspondents, that I let slip my opportunity for getting extras.

Yours Very Much Obliged
Edw. L. Greene

r. [illegible]ter Deane,

Berkeley, 5 Apr. 1885

Your card just received; but your kindly acknowledgments are hardly called for; seeing you are a subscriber to all these pages, and the advance sheets (by & by to become superfluous), are your just due. I am now sending a few more advance sheets. The whole of part 6, you may expect early in May, I think.

Yours &c E. L. Greene.

You will see, I give you now a reprint of that you (and others) once asked for.

UNITED STATES

POSTAL CARD.

ONE CENT

BERKELEY
APR
1889
CAL

NOTHING BUT THE ADDRESS TO BE ON THIS SIDE.

Mr. Walter Deane
5, Brewster Place
Cambridge
Mass.

Berkeley. 16 Apr. 1889.

Dear Mr. Deane,— I am about to ask if you can, without inconvenience to yourself, help me out of a difficulty. The "Contributions" of Mr. Watson are on sale somewhere in your country, are they not? A year ago I wanted one, and, under the impression that Cassino was the man, I sent money to him. "He had not a copy of the one then newly out," but would try and get one." Months afterwards it came; though not until I had obtained a copy by humble appeal to Mr. Watson himself. That appeal my own self respect will not now allow me to to repeat. He receives gratuitously, and it is evident he reads Pittonia; is well aware how indispensable his papers on Mex. & West Am. botany are to me — etc., etc.

All I wish is that you (I know no one in your midst except by correspondence), if you know where to go, will buy and post- to me the recent paper on Palmer's Guaymas ~~if you know where to get it~~ plants.* I have run great risks lately, in publishing L-Cal. novelties, not even knowing that the Contrib. referred to was in print. I am now using a copy borrowed from Lemmon.

Very sincerely, E. L. Greene.

Berkeley, 4 May, 1889.

Dear Mr. Deane.— Your pleasant note, and the accompanying pamphlet, have quite happily removed a little feeling of misgiving which had haunted me from the day when I mailed to you that epistle of mingled complaint and request.

I am greatly obliged, and I enclose the stamps; you have already paid for more Pittonia than you have received.

All the "Contributions" of Mr. W. I now possess. They are indispensable to me, because we both write upon West Am. and Mex. botany.

I have placed your name on the list of people to whom I wish sent a copy of the "West Am. Oaks," an illustrated quarto just come from the press, the text of which, only, is mine.

Yours very truly, E. L. Greene

Peach Springs, Arizona
3 July, 1888.

Dear Mr. Deane.—

Your postal card of June 14 has just come to me, away out in the wilds of N. Arizona. Thanks to you for having returned the extra copy of Pitt. i. pt. 6., though it was hardly worth that trouble. The issue was made only two days before I left Berkeley, and the distribution to subscribers was made rather too hastily; and, while you received two copies, I fear there will be others who received not one. I had many things to do, and but little time to do them in.

The distribution of the "West. Am. Oaks" was interrupted before the list of names was

half gone through with.
Capt. McDonald surprised
us with the expression of a wish
that all my proposed new forms
should be drawn and engraved
and added, as a supplemental
part, to the volume.

That work is now in the
hands of the engravers. The
copies already out will be
recalled, and made complete.
The whole will hardly be finished
before September. After that
expect your copy.

Let me ask you to
do me a favor, in the line of
field work, if the plants
grow within your reach; and
that is, to get me root-bearing
specimens of the Cicutas within
your reach. You will have
observed my strictures upon
Messrs. C. & R.'s disposal of the
species; and I mean now to

work up carefully the western species, on the good basis of vegetative characters; but I need roots of *C. maculata* from eastern swamps; also the same, of *C. bulbifera*.

I do not know that the plants will be within your reach; but I make this venture of asking.

Yours Most Sincerely
E. L. Greene.

P. S. Berkeley, as an address, will find me, all summer; tho' I shall be most of the time in the Rocky Mts. of Colo. Montana etc.

AUG
19
1889
W.T.

My Dear Mr. Deane.—

I am in the heart of the forest, at the end of all roads, at the base of Mt. Rainier. To-morrow, with assistant, and pack-mule I start in on the thirty-five-mile trail which leads up the sides of the great mountain. I shall be gone a day or two less than a week; and after that I must be making speed southward, towards California.

Your letter of July 13 came to me while I was in Colorado, and I am delighted with your success in getting me *C. maculata*. I too have obtained it at many widely sundered points along the thousands of miles of my vacation journeyings; and, a week ago, at Lake Pend d'Oreille I got *C. virosa*, a species with even more character than I had known about.

Your pen-sketch of the roots of N. H. C. maculata has interested me; for our western plant has roots much more slender, and they can not be called "oblong" with us. Your box of specimens I shall hope to find still more interesting. But you should not have taken the trouble of pressing a whole plant. A root, a leaf and some part of the inflorescence, with an umbel of ripe fruit would have been enough. You are very kind.

I have had letters lately from both Prof. Coulter and Mr. Rose. I have never met either; but I believe they are both botanical laborers of a good kind.

I have no time for letter-writing; but I wished to make you this acknowledgment. Yours sincerely, E. L. Greene.

Berkeley, 11 Oct. 1889.

My Dear Mr. Deane.–

Having received, as I did long ago, your admirable parcel of *Cicuta*, I shall seem ungratefully to have withheld so long my acknowledgments. The ripe fruit of your *C. maculata* was not needed. I have plenty of that; but the root- and leaf- specimens are complete and will be highly useful.

I perceive you keep an herbarium; so I shall have to make you a little contri-bution thereto, if ever I

---

mine now pursuing graduate courses at Harvard; but they are not botanists.

Yours Cordially
Edw. L. Greene.

get to the work of making up a few parcels to send away.

I fancy it will not be easy to find letters of Dr. Kellogg. I never had but one from him, in all the years of my acquaintance with him; but either Dr. Gibbons or Mr. Harford, both of whom are now away from here temporarily, may be expected to have a number. I have little doubt I shall be able to get you one, by Xtmas time.

Five or six years must have elapsed since I sat for a photograph, and I have not one on hand at present. I shall try and place myself in the way satisfy this kindly request of yours, by and by. This is a chapter of good promises for the future?

I have word from Dr. Watson that my copy of the latest "Contributions" was sent, as part of a lot, to Dr. Vasey at Washington for distribution. Dr. Vasey may not have understood the errand committed to him.

Are you a gentleman of society, inclined to make new ~~acquainted~~ acquaintances upon occasion? I ask because of a couple of young friends of

Berkeley California
15 Jan. 1890.

My Dear Mr. Deane.—

I think your New Year's card of greeting is the latest favor I have from you. Possibly a more recent intended communication may have been in the large lot of postal matter which got burned up, en route from the East, a week ago.

I have now the permanent address of my young friend Mr. Mezes, who will be glad to see you, when you have time to call his way.

Yours Sincerely
E. L. Greene.

Philadelphia
21 Aug. 1890.

My Dear Mr. Deane.—

Possibly you will already have heard that this wild man of the western woods has crossed over to the confines of civilization this summer; and so, you may not be startled by the above heading!

Your very kind letter overtook me here two or three days ago. I am, of course, hard at work in library and herbarium; and, on the same kind of errand, am to proceed to New York, next week.

I knew before I left home that, coming hither at this time of year, and being resolved to make good use my time in the heart of cities, I should fail of meeting a good many of my botanical fellow-workers. I almost knew you would be away from home; and, I shall hardly get through with New York anyhow before it will be time for me to return to my duties, in Berkeley.

I am glad you are pleased with the "Oaks"; but I know, better than you do, that it is only a feeble effort. Please do write a line to Capt. McDonald, Pacific Bank, San Francisco, and fear not to surfeit him with outspoken commendation of what he has done, and will do!

Yours Cordially E. L. Greene

University of California,
COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE,
AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATION,

Berkeley, 6 June, 1891.

My Dear Mr. Deane.-

I was just sitting down to ask a favor of you, when in came the janitor with your letter of May 30. Well; your own photograph I have not, nor ever had; so please remit one as soon as convenient.

Now, for that errand, which I know you will kindly undertake to perform. I seem to have lost the following reprints from Proc. Am. Acad. though I once had them: Gray's Contrib. on *Elatines Americanae* etc. vol. xiii. 361-374 (1878). Also his *Saxifragae*, vol. XX, 8-12 (1884). And Dr. Watson on *Eriogonum*, etc. vol. xii of same series. Very likely you will find them all, on sale, at the Gray Herbarium. If so, please buy and post them to me, at your convenience, stating aggregate of cost. I am to stay in Berkeley all this summer, working at "Flora Franciscana". Yours Cordially

E. L. Greene.

Berkeley, 17 July, 1891.

My Dear Mr. Deane.–

By this time it must be that you are in your summer quarters; and now I send you a copy of the issued pages of Fl. Fr.

The photograph was taken only recently, in the forty-eighth year of my age. I doubt if I acknowledged receipt of your own, which came duly, much to my satisfaction; and so did the pamphlets, which I had no idea could be obtained so promptly. Thanks to your very serviceable kindness.

As there is no such thing as buying seeds of the wild asters and solidagos of your eastern country, I am going to ask you and some other friends to gather and send me a few, when the time comes.

I am passing my vacation this year at steady work at home.

Yours cordially, E. L. Greene.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA.

Berkeley, 28 Aug. 1891.

My Dear Mr. Deane.-

Once before now you favored me by procuring for me a copy of one of Mr. Watson's Contributions. And now, when you get home to Cambridge, please see if you can procure me copy of that just lately issued. The last before this I obtained from New York; but I dislike applying there, to a friend to whom I must tell the reason. You know it already.

There will be an issue of Pittonia shortly, and yours shall go in exchange, if you can do me this favor.

I am making the best of what remains of my vacation, at my writing table in the herbarium; working at both Pittonia and Flora Franciscana.

Yours Cordially

Edw. L. Greene.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY

Berkeley, Calif., 3 Jan. 1892.

My Dear Mr. Deane.-

It is well nigh scandalous if I did fail to notify you of the arrival of your whole invoice of favors, which surely came months ago. But I doubt not you are correct in making inquiry; and that I allowed the purpose and intention, day after day and week after week, take the place of writing. It is only by shoving letters aside, and promising that they shall be answered in the indefinite future, that I get any manuscript at all into the printer's hands during the year. You must take the "Fl. Fr.", "Pitt." &c, - what little you get of them, as an amends for my failures in the other direction. The Gray & Watson papers were used to complete a volume which I had back from the binders weeks and weeks ago; and they filled a deplorable gap in my library. The Aster seeds - some of them, are up and growing; and the specimens attending the seeds went into the herbarium, as from new localities. You meant them only as means of enabling me — if I had chosen — to satisfy myself as to the identity of the species. This was very considerate, but an unnecessary pains for you to have taken. I am on all accounts much obliged.

Yours Cordially

Edw. L. Greene.

Washington, 6 Feb. 1886.

Dear Mr. Deane.—

I am much relieved by your letter. It was, then, the misdoing of printer and proof-reader! I should not have guessed out such an explanation, Moses and Michael are so unlike.

But you imply that I complained of Mr. Parish as in error. I certainly meant no such thing; for he has the name Michael. I suppose the reason of Mr. Parish's writing a sketch was, that there would be room for two, one in a western journal. I imagine your sketch may easily contain much not in that of Mr. Parish who can not have had a long acquaintance with the man.

Yours Cordially E. L. Greene

The Catholic University of America,
Washington, D.C.

24 April, 1886.

My Dear Mr. Deane.—

It seems not improbable that, as a neighbor, I may be more troublesome to you, than I was when resident of the other far-off shore. Already that has come to pass which, a few months ago, I did not believe could ever be, namely, that I should seriously reinterest myself in eastern botany. With us down here, the violets have come, and they have captivated me as of old, not only æsthetically but botanically. I want to see, alive and fresh, the old *Viola pedata* of the North. The southern variety is now in bloom here. Your plant will be, within a few weeks at farthest, no doubt. Does it grow within your reach? If so I beg that you will send me, by and by, a good root or two, to show fresh leaves and flowers. I brought roots, last fall, from near Springfield; but they have failed to appear. The long autumnal heat must have killed them.

Yours Cordially E. L. Greene.

The Catholic University of America,
Washington, D.C. 22 May, 1896.

Dear Mr. Deane.—

I shall seem slow in making my acknowledgments; but, my hands are all the while so full of varied work! The violets were fine. I have planted them out, in wild land, where the more beautiful southern type grows, and hope to see what they will come to next year; how long behind the native one, etc, etc.

I was pleased to read lately that you are at work upon the trees of Boston parks; for that will prove a most instructive and useful study to yourself, and the results will help others. One of the most delightful pieces of work of mine, this spring, was a study of the horse-chestnuts growing in Washington parks. Yours E. L. Greene

Yes; all your printed papers have come in. Thanks!

Catholic University of America,
Washington, D. C. 31 Jan. 1888.

Dear Mr. Deane.–

It is true that since I began the third volume of Pittonia, I have discontinued that extensive free distribution of the papers with which I began in 1887. And no one will blame me. All is done at my own cost; with only a small fraction of the money ever returning to me; for I write only for botanists, not for the botanical public, if you will allow such a distinction.

Your letter, unless I err, authorizes my placing your name on the list of subscribers; and the parts you lack are sent herewith.

Yours Very Truly
E. L. Greene.

The Catholic University of America,
Washington, D. C.

2 May, 1908

Dear Mr. Dean.—

I was under the impression that I had sent out, last December, bills to all Pittonia subscribers; but, as those latter issues sent you are not indicated paid, in my account book, I judge that I may have neglected you at that time, by some oversight; and so the item is now sent.

Very Cordially

Edw. L. Greene.

The Catholic University of America.
Washington, D.C.

Faculty of Philosophy.
Office of the Dean.

5 Febr. 1901.

Dear Mr. Deane:—

The Pittonia subscription book shows you to have paid for all except parts 23 & 24 ($1.00), and there was no need of your kind thoughtfulness yet.

I hope to conclude volume iv. with part 25, the coming spring. But I have much other work on hand of late. In next Cath. Univ. Bulletin I am going to astonish the natives by ~~the~~ initial article of a series upon "Some Literary Aspects of American Botany".

Yours very Cordially
Edw. L. Greene

Mr. Walter Deane.

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION

UNITED STATES NATIONAL MUSEUM

MEMORANDUM 31 May, 1911.

Dear Mr. Deane.–

Your letter of 24 May, just in, has been a week in reaching me. If I return to you your envelope you will see that the direction was too far from complete. There are two houses in the city numbered "1331 Newton Street", one being N.W. the other N.E., and they are far apart. Curiously enough, at 1331 Newton St. N.W. where the letter went first, lives Mrs. E. L. Greene(!) who, apparently without having opened the letter, returned it to the general post office. Said dame is no neglected wife of mine, living at one end of Newton St. miles away from that end of it where I am domiciled. I never before heard of the lady, and this coincidence,

such as it is, amuses me.
Well; those final pages of Pitt. v. along with title-page, etc. must have been hastily mailed by me, and incompletely, as to subscr. list; for you are not the first one to have been obliged to call for them, and they are sent herewith. They must have been paid for; for they are an integral part of Vol. v.

Mr Rose came back from Mexico two or three weeks since. He was hardly on the continental part of Mex., but was mostly on islands off the coast. Your namesake I know and love. He is a beautiful boy; growing fast, and will in a very few more years reach young manhood, I suppose, judging by his size, as I saw him two days since.

Very Truly Yours
Edw. L. Greene.

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION

UNITED STATES NATIONAL MUSEUM

MEMORANDUM

DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY
UNIVERSITY OF NOTRE DAME

NOTRE DAME, INDIANA, 14 May 1915.

My Dear Mr. Deane:-

Mr. Rose informed me before I left Washington that you were so much interested in book plates as to desire a copy or two of my own. This was in the last and very hurried days of my being in Washinton, and the opportune moment for meeting your wish did not then come. Now that I am more at leisure I most willingly enclose to you three of the desired prints.

I am, these days, recreating in the flowery woods and prairies; and by and by I mean to send you a few antennarias from out this way.

Very Cordially Yours

Edw. L. Greene.

Mr. Walter Deane
Cambridge
Mass.

who was Miss Laura Walker of London, Canada has her master's degree from Radcliffe - 1899.

Give our love and best wishes to Mrs. Deane. My husband seems to be enjoying St. Louis and our old Cambridge friends there. I shall be glad to have our home established there in the near future.

I hope Mrs. Deane's mother shows some improvement.

Sincerely,
Anne T. Greenman.

1003 North Fifth Avenue,
Tucson, Arizona, Feb. 3, 1913.

My dear Mr. Deane:

I have met here in Tucson a very interesting graduate of Leland Stanford University, a Mrs. Clapp. Mr. Clapp, the husband, was as a boy greatly interested in birds and his parents greatly enjoyed the visits of Audubon in their home at Memphis, Tennessee. After Audubon's return north he sent to his friends several fine bird pictures — all of which were framed & preserved by the family, and since the death of the parents these pictures were distributed amongst the children. At present some of them are here in the Clapp home in Tucson, and Mrs. Clapp is desirous of having more information about them in order to establish authenticity to the works.

I am giving you below the information contained on one of these hoping that you may be able to tell us more about it:— This inscription is on one of these large pictures (colored)

Purple Grackel or Common Crow Blackbird
(Quiscalus Versicolor. Vieill. Male 1 Female 2
Maize or Indian Corn Zea Mays.
Drawn from nature by J. J. Audubon F.R.S. F.L.S.
Chromolithy by J. Bien New York, 1858.

Have the pictures any historical or scientific value? &c.

We are having a glorious winter in Tucson. Our boys are so well and strong - plenty of out door life - wholesome mountain air, cool and invigorating and days upon days of wonderful sunshine.

The boys are enjoying their bird table, and we feel fully repaid for our labors by the sweet songs of our feathered friends.

We have a fine Episcopal Church here - the rector Rev. William Dixon of Boston & of the Cambridge Theological School - a friend of Dean Hodges. Mrs. Dixon ans'd Nov 3

5882 Julian Avenue,
St. Louis, Oct. 31, 1921.

My dear Mr. Deane:

More told us in his letter received Saturday that he was to take dinner with you yesterday. We appreciate more than we can say your kindness toward More. It is a great privilege for a college boy away from home to have the opportunity of such home life & associations as you can offer him & I know he enjoys being with you.

Saturday evening was the Annual Faculty Club meeting & while Jesse

---

I am hoping to be in Cambridge some time in January - the time is still unsettled -

We have found a comfortable suite of three rooms, with cheerful sun parlor, & have good table board - so we consider ourselves quite fortunate.

Best wishes from all the Greenmans - & with grateful thanks to you for your thought of More, I am

Sincerely yours,

Anne S. Greenman

was enjoying dinner with that august body, Mrs. George T. Moore, had an "opposition" dinner in her beautiful home in the Botanic Garden – One of the guests was Mrs. Robert J. Terry whose niece, Virginia Flad, will soon marry your nephew in Chicago – I know Miss Flad's mother, a very stunning matron here in St. Louis & also learned that your nephew through his maternal grandmother is related to General Turner, late of St. Louis. Gen. Turner's widow is one of my dearest friends & the mother of one of our finest ornithologists – Blanche Turner White – Blanche took my Bird Club secretaryship some years ago when I was compelled to resign through ill-health, & it was to her memory that I made the ~~dedication~~ presentation speech at the time the Bird Fountain was placed in the Bird Sanctuary & given to the city. Blanche Turner married one of my good friends, Kelton White & died shortly after, during the Flu Epidemic

Rec'd Feb. 10

5882 Julian Avenue
St. Louis February 7, 1922.

My dear Mr. Deane:

It has been a great disappointment to me not to be in Cambridge near my boy More. I am entirely alone here but for friends and of course my intimate friends are not in this house where I am boarding - It was rather forlorn, I must admit, when I was taken ill immediately following Jesse's departure and for the past

the country as soon as possible - I had a post card from San Jose, Costa Rica today - showing one of their active volcanoes which Jesse & Milton plan to explore - Just another thing to worry about!! More's letters keep me cheered up - although - they too bring thrilling tales of midnight rides - and narrow escapes -

I am lecturing now - Last week China - ion now Mexico - Illustrated beautifully; later - Mountaineers - Appalachia, & immigrants last. Wish you could be in my audience - Jesse would join in best wishes, if he were here.

Sincerely Anne Greenman.

time in my life I learned the fullest meaning of the word "Care" – Always sheltered & protected at home –, & then to know such beautiful attention & care as Jesse & my boys have always bestowed. I seemed absolutely bereft in my suite of rooms in this impersonal boarding house –

The mail from Milton & Jesse comes very irregularly since they reached Central America – I can only possess my soul in patience. I imagine from Milton's letters that both of them were somewhat uncomfortable to say the least during their Panama collecting, due to successive inoculations. But in spite of it all they managed to secure over 600 plants in a few days – It is a truly novel experience for Milton, although the boy will not find it an easy task. Jesse is shipping specimens &

Recd Mar 15

456 N. Newstead Ave.,
St. Louis, March 12, 1922.

My dear Mr. Drane:

I fear I must plead guilty of sad negligence in replying at this late date to your enthusiastic letters. Since my last writing I have moved to a small apartment hotel, which necessarily broke into the regular routine of things & then in Jesse's absence I have set aside certain definite tasks in order to keep my mind free from worry caused by the separation of my family. May this explain my tardiness

On the 19 of Feb. he had reached Corinto Nicaragua enroute to Lake Managua where he planned to stay two weeks. The trip up the Pacific side of Central America was quite exciting. When Jesse & Milton reached the Coast to take their steamer out of Costa Rica they had just 30 minutes to catch the boat anchored out in the harbor. They had passports to be viséd, wharfage to pay for baggage etc, & then to hire a small boat to transport themselves & baggage & paraphernalia to the steamer. After boarding the steamer in Correspondence.

I presume More has given you some details of his father's Central American wanderings - The trip as far as I know up to Feb. 23 which was the latest date for news, has been most successful & a world of inspiration even to a wife who knows no botany, Jesse made San Jose, Costa Rica his headquarters for about a month, & in Company with Prof. Jiminez & Dr. Brenes & Wilton explored very minutely the whole volcanic region thereabouts - His plan has been to radiate from San Jose by train to a certain point, then hire horses & ride from 6-10 hrs daily to the summit of the particular volcano to be studied - Of course they have spent nights in Convenient farmhouses & then ride on successive days - He finds much that is absolutely new floristically & the luxuriance of growth makes it almost impossible to cover the Entire field - He has kept 4 presses going continuously -

He will give More a close run
I'll tell you - The boy graduated
ahead of his class - ranking no.
20 in a class of 172. He made very
fine averages indeed - I hope
he will keep up the good work in
College -

My best wishes -

Most sincerely,

Anne T. Greenman.

The purser informed him
that he had no vacant staterooms -
Well Jesse replied that he was going
to Corinto with that boat. Later
the English laddie gave Jesse & Milt
cots on which they slept on
deck for two nights out on the
warm tropic Pacific ocean - It
was a wonderful trip - Jesse met
a Mr. Richards of Boston, Harvard
man of class 1894 - on this steamer
who owned 1200 acres of land in
Corinto - & who extended cordial
invitations to my travellers to
visit him -

In San Jose he made the acquaintance of one of his boyhood friends in North East, Penna - & whom he had not seen for 30 years or more - Small world after all -

More seems to be holding his own in 'midyear's & obtained a creditable standing. He seems quite interested in Crew practice & also 47 Workshop - Do the best you can to keep in touch with my boy - I miss him & Jesse & Milton more than words can tell. This long separation is very hard to bear. I hope you have kept well - St Louis has had a large number of "Flu" cases & many deaths from pneumonia -

I am now making arrangements for Milton's Harvard Entrance Examinations

recd May 24

456 N. Newstead Avenue,
St. Louis, May 18, 1922.

My dear Mr. Deane:

I am heartily ashamed of myself & my husband for this long silence in correspondence.

Jesse started a letter to you on his way home from Central America, but it was never finished — since his return there have been so many things to do that only his botanical mail of several months accummulation has received attention — This Spring has been particularly

We shall look on it only as a college activity — we are not especially interested in the development of an actor in the Greenman family.

Milton has matured greatly through his travelling experiences — for that matter both father & son returned materially benefitted by the trip.

Milton is now preparing for Harvard Entrance Examinations — which I hope he will pass with credit. He gives mornings to study, afternoons to herbarium work or recreation — We hope all is well for you. Best regards from the whole Greenman family — Anne Greenman.

active socially - an unusual round of receptions, teas & garden parties - and in the midst of all this gayety & Jesse's work we have been house & apartment hunting - finally found a very convenient apartment about one block from Jesse's office - We hope to move into it about June 1st. I am quite tired of boarding after about 8 months of it - & shall be glad to have my own table again - & some of my own home - cooking.

Jesse felt that his trip to Central America was unusually successful - the plants collected came through safely in fine condition & a larger number than he expected to secure.

I see by Mori's letter that he has made the Dramatic Club = quite a surprise to us as we were unaware of any histrionic talent on his part - I suppose however it will improve his English if it does not detract from other records.

recd nov 10

University Club
Saint Louis

November 7, 1924.

My dear Mr. Deane:

Some months have passed since I last wrote you and much has happened in the interval. More graduated in June & has enrolled in the Harvard Graduate School of Business Administration, so that our two boys can

---

after the herbarium & library of the late John Davis D.D. whose collections have just been purchased by the Garden.

We are well, but very busy—Dr. Greenman giving some undergraduate work this year in addition to his graduate & research students. Our very best wishes to you—

Sincerely,
Annie T. Greenman

now be together for another two years. We had a wonderful welcome in Cambridge and I shall always remember the incomparable joy of my son's commencement, his beautiful Class Day & the inspiring Alumni afternoon which we were fortunate enough to attend. Cambridge still has its old charm for me & I was very happy in renewing old friendships—.

I had a very lovely visit on the North Shore at Manchester with dear Mrs. Francis Lane & her family.

We missed you - hope to have better fortune two years hence.

My husband is in Hannibal Mo— Mark Twain's old home - He is looking

4214 Botanical Avenue,
St. Louis, August 23, 1925.

Dear Mr. Deane:

We have been speaking of you & wondering how you are. I take it that you are in Shelburne as usual. Jesse was East early in July, in Washington & then went up to see the boys for a short stay. He found both well & happy. Milton had his 21st birthday in July so you see we have two young men in our family now. More has been working in the Fogg Art Museum this summer spending week ends with various friends on the north or south shore & plans to take a vacation in September. He has had a very satisfactory year in the Business School with still another year to go —

Milton is working in East Gloucester, I presume will be through there about the beginning of September & he has also passed into the Senior Class — not with honors, but has gone in without Conditions.

I have been in St. Louis all summer, but there has been grand opera al fresco & various other attractive programs so that we have had enough to keep us cheered up in spite of St. Louis heat.

Our summer reading of recent fiction has been most interesting & diverting. I wish you could see the water lily display at the Garden now — It is very beautiful —

We both keep well, although Jesse had a trying sciatica earlier in the summer — but that is past history. We hope you keep well.

Sincerely,
Anne Jesse Greenman.

421st Botanical Avenue,
St. Louis, January 20, 1926.

My dear Mr. Deane:

Thank you for your lovely Christmas Card and its cheerful Greetings.

I presume you have heard of Dr. Greenman's long illness this Fall from the Churchills. Jesse came down in October with pleurisy with effusion & it was three months before he assumed full charge

Then all of them left that same night on "The Botany Special" for Kansas City. Jesse was disappointed not to join them — but it was deemed unwise for him to go — He was somewhat reconciled to stay at home by Milton's presence.

I hope you keep well — The New England states have had somewhat freakish weather as we have had. This is Examination period at Harvard, but I hope the boys will have time to drop in to see you. Sincerely

Jesse & Anne Greenman.

of botanical matters. For over two months I nursed him with the exception of two weeks in the hospital. It was a long trying pull - but fortunately science triumphed & the doctor has pronounced him "well" again, with lungs thoroughly healed & a net gain of 15 1/2 lbs.

I am glad the outcome is a happy one, and I really think my husband looks better now than I have ever known him.

The siege left me very tired & a number of odds & ends to pick up at various times & order up - I am just now beginning to be "caught up".

Milton was home for the holidays & it was a great joy & solace to us to have him here. About 40 of the botanists enroute to Kansas City stopped off at the Garden on Sunday Dec. 27 to visit the Garden & green houses, & about 75 had dinner at the Coronado Hotel that night. It was a bitter cold day - about the coldest - thus far this winter.

4214 Botanical Avenue, ~~recd Jul~~
St. Louis, July 10, 1926.

recd July 13, '26

My dear Mr. Deane:

While I was in Cambridge for Commencement week I called up your house but received no response, so decided that you had gone to Shelburne. Milton took his B.A and More his Master's degree from the Business School. More will locate in Boston. I left him with a position in Slattery's – and Milton sailed for a summer abroad, especially England, Scotland & France. Milton will enter the Graduate School for a Master's degree in English & the following year wishes to go to Columbia University for work in the School of Journalism. So you may see the boys after your return.

I saw Dr. & Mrs. Robinson & several others while in Cambridge. The Commencement-week Exercises were interesting & instructive as always & each year the numbers grow beyond one's comprehension. As Milton's Class marched into the Stadium it seemed like legions in black coming on & on & never ending.

After leaving Cambridge I had a charming week at Magnolia with Mrs. Francis Lane & family — We drove all over that north shore & the drives are incomparably lovely combining the sea & woodland in ever fascinating order. Jesse will go East in August I hope, & while in Ithaca may run up to Boston to see more. Sincerely

Anne & Jesse Greenman.

4214 Botanical Avenue,
St. Louis, February 8, 1928.

My dear Mr. Deane: (Recd Feb. 10)
(Ans: " 15)

This is a late date to acknowledge your lovely Christmas Greetings to all of us, but the days pass by so hurriedly that we forget our negligences.

Jesse has far more than he can possibly do — I find my time so occupied since Milton came home that letters are sadly neglected. The botany department has had many interesting events this year

has stricken suddenly last evening with lobar pneumonia & today in the hospital the consulting physicians give Mrs. Farr very little hope of bringing him through. He has been in charge of botany on the Campus, is a Cytologist & has been doing monographic work on root-hairs. It has thrown the whole department into sadness. I sincerely hope he can weather the storm in spite of the first onslaught.

Dr. David Linder recently announced his engagement to the orchidologist at the Garden. We hope you keep well. Best wishes from all the family. Sincerely Jesse Mame Greenman with the dedication of the new Biology Halls new professors. Jesse is in charge of graduate work in botany - & you may know that student conferences & instruction & supervision leave little time for monographic work.

Milton is a reporter on one of our papers with a special assignment - to our City Hospital - which brings him in contact with much of the seamy side of life & the very dregs of society. But such stories constitute "news."

Moss has just accepted a fine position with Fuller, Richter & Aldrich in Hartford Connecticut. This is a staunch investment banking house. Moss is going into the statistical end of the business - much in line with his accountancy courses in the Business School & quite to his mathematical tastes. He writes of his first impressions very favorably.

One of our young professors, Dr. C. H. Farr,

4214 Botanical Avenue,
St. Louis, November 4, 1928.

My dear Mr. Drane: recd " 7-"

It was a great pleasure to receive your last letter written shortly before you left Shelburne and also a relief because Jesse & I began to fear that you were not well. Since that time we have enjoyed a charming visit from More, his first visit in St. Louis for 6 years. He looked wonderfully well and charmed all of us with his fascinating personality. He was here the week of our 26th wedding anniversary & inasmuch as our 25th had passed without notice because the family was scattered - Jesse & I decided to have a belated silver anniversary - We gave a dinner of 18 at the University Club, bringing together many staunch friends who have known the boys ever since we came to St.

Louis. Everything passed off with ease & grace and we feel it was a most successful party. More said he would try to run in to see you sometime when he was in Cambridge - He is quite happy in Hartford.

Milton is doing well here & I am hoping he will be satisfied to remain in St. Louis. He has registered for 4 nights a week at Washington University for work in Economics, Business Administration & Accountancy - It seems a heavy schedule to follow a hard day's office work, but he is in good physical condition & seems stimulated by the courses.

Jesse has seven graduate students in taxonomy, and they seem quite superior. I have entertained some of them & enjoyed meeting them. Besides directing this work, Jesse is in charge of graduate work in Botany, on the Graduate Board of the University, & has just been made President of the Wash. U. Chapter of American University Professors. The American University Association meets here soon - which will be delightful. The Fall starts off with many interesting social affairs & lectures. I heard William H. Danforth speak on his East-Indian trip & show his motion pictures & on Thursday Jesse & I attended E. H. Steedman's lecture on his Big Game Hunting Trip in Africa. His motion pictures of wild life in Africa are wonderfully fine. Our Woman's Club of Wash. Univ. opens with a reception in our new Woman's Building tomorrow, & I am on our

Entertainment Committee. The Symphony Concerts begin on Friday Nov. 9 & I am on the Woman's Committee — so you see I shall be busy during the winter.

I had the pleasure of meeting Dr. Johnson this Fall & entertaining him at luncheon. I hope you will remember us to Dr. & Mrs. Robinson Mr. Fernald & Dr. Johnson when you next visit the Herbarium.

Our boys are on the "qui vive" now that the football season is on — & watch the reports eagerly. It will soon be time for a Harvard Club luncheon when the returns will be received.

I had the pleasure of seeing "The Masque of the Dead Florentines" staged by Mrs. Archer O'Reilly (née Jane Seaver of Cambridge.) It was very beautifully given —

Best wishes from all — Sincerely, Anne T. Greenman.

5731 Madison Ave,
Chicago, Ill.
Nov. 7, 1910.

Dear Mr. Deane:

On Saturday last I mailed to you the specimen of Senecio which you kindly allowed me to bring to Chicago. The plant, as I suggested at the time, is Senecio antennariifolius Britton; an apparently local, and a rather rare species in herbaria. Before returning the specimen I had the sheet photographed and this photograph is all we have to show for the species in the Museum herbarium. It is, however, represented in the Gray Herbarium by a specimen collected years ago by Buckley.

Since my return I have been very busy, and even now it seems to me that little impression has been made on the things to be done. I feel though that my stay in Cambridge was most satisfactory. In the first place I enjoyed meeting again my old friends; furthermore, while there, I determined over 400 Mexican plants; this number represents almost as many species.

The two pictures which you kindly gave me have been framed and now hang on the walls of my study at my home. My wife shares with me an equal interest in them. By the way, I wish you would tell me again about B. D. Greene. I want to be sure that I have the historic facts straight.

The Emerson book and picture entrusted to me for Dr. Caldwell I have delivered, but I have not handed Professor Coulter his copy yet. I hope to do so to-morrow at the meeting of our Botanical Club.

Thanking you again for the pictures and plants, and with pleasant remembrances of your cordial hospitality, I am with kind regards to Mrs. Deane and yourself in which Mrs Greenman joins me.

Sincerely yours,
J.M. Greenman

5731 Madison Ave.,
Chicago Ill.
March 1, 1917—

Dear Mr Deane:

To-day I went through our cover of Euphorbia Cyparissias and out of 46 American specimens and 6 European I found only three that had produced "perfect fruit." Of these three, two were sent by you (both from the same locality) and the third is from Berne, Switzerland. I do not find any specimens of this species collected by Mrs Chase. The several collections from Illinois are all sterile, or at least have only very aborted fruit.

I trust Mrs Deane and you are quite well. My family just now is a little upset by colds, at least Mrs. Greenman and More have colds but until a couple of days ago we were all tolerably robust; we are hoping that this little upset will be temporary only.

I am planning to write you again right soon. With kind regards, I remain, sincerely

J. M. Greenman

Missouri Botanical Garden
St. Louis, Mo.
Jan. 16, 1913.

Dear Mr Deane:

I received your very kind Christmas greetings and also the subsequent friendly note, but this is really about the first time for the past month that I have had an uninterrupted hour in the privacy of my room.

Yes, I have resigned from the University of Chicago and from the Field Museum in order to accept an associate professorship in Washington University and the curatorship of the herbarium at the Missouri Botanical Garden. And here I am in this great city of St. Louis having already assumed the duties of my new position. So far I have found everything that I anticipated, particularly congenial co-workers in Moore, Duggar, von Schrenk and others, a wealth of material in a very large herbarium, and a splendid library.

There is naturally much to be done, and I find already myself organizing, planning and laying out work for the future on a scale that I have never been able to do before. I should like immensely well to talk over some of our plans with you and Dr. Robinson and other of my very good and loyal Cambridge friends.

I had the pleasure of meeting

Dr. Farlow in Cleveland a few days ago at the meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science. It is a great satisfaction to me to note the very high regard which the botanists of this great central west have for Dr. Farlow.

It is not at all surprising to me that you were puzzled with reference to the whereabouts of myself and family. After Mrs. Greenman and I returned to Chicago last September we felt that More, although he seemed quite recovered from his long siege of pneumonia and its after effects, ought not to be subjected to the rigorous climate of Chicago, so we decided it would be best for the mother and boys to spend the winter somewhere in the south. Tucson, on account of the dry air and sunshine and because we had several friends there, was chosen as the place most likely to benefit the mother and boy. There they have been for nearly two months; they are having a comfortable winter thus far, notwithstanding the fact that a letter just received states they have had snow and an unusually cold spell for their latitude. The boys though were elated over the opportunity to make snow men and to have a regular snow-ball fight.

I wonder if you would be interested in reading letters which I have just had from them? At any rate I will venture to send you their last communication which you may like to glance through when you have a little leisure time.

I had the pleasure of taking luncheon with your brother a few weeks ago in Chicago. Sorry not to have known him before. Such, however, is characteristic of the life in a great city.

Sometime I mean to send you the plants promised you when in Cambridge last September, but I fear it will be autumn again before I can possibly get to them.

With kind regards to Mrs. Deane and to yourself and with best wishes for the year, I remain,

Faithfully yours,

J. M. Greenman

To
Walter Deane
Cambridge

ans'd Mar 21

THE MISSOURI BOTANICAL GARDEN
AND SHAW SCHOOL OF BOTANY OF WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY

MO. BOTANICAL GARDEN, ST. LOUIS

HERBARIUM

March 17, 1915

Dear Mr Deane:

I received your very cordial note yesterday and now just a few lines hastily written in reply. First let me say that I am mailing to you another copy of my Senecio paper with the plate 13 Senecio relatus. Am sorry that the first copy was imperfect.

You will be interested to know that our older boy Moore is in St. Lukes Hospital having been operated on recently for appendicitis. He was taken ill Monday morning last. We had our family physician during the forenoon, a consultation in the afternoon, and an operation was performed at seven o'clock in the evening. The physicians say that Moore is doing well, but it is of course a very anxious time for us particularly for the mother.

With kind regards to Mrs Deane and to yourself, I am, Sincerely

J M Greenman

WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY
SAINT LOUIS

THE HENRY SHAW SCHOOL
OF BOTANY

May 5th 1919

Dear Mr. Dean:

Your letter of April 17th came several days ago, and the two boxes of plants immediately followed it. I am delighted to receive these plants, and I want to say also that I appreciate ~~very~~ much the friendship and interest which I am sure prompted the sending of such a large and interesting collection. I can assure you too that Dr. Moore likewise appreciates the interest which you and Judge Churchill have taken in placing so many of your duplicate specimens in the Garden herbarium. We are glad to have them! You may be interested to know that these 768 sheets brought our accessions for April up to 5414 specimens; more than two-thirds of this number come from Mexico.

Just as soon as the Churchill plants are

WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY
SAINT LOUIS

THE HENRY SHAW SCHOOL
OF BOTANY

mounted I will run through the lot and locate the specimen of _Dryas Drummondii_ and see that the label tallies with the data given by you in your letter.

Now, Mr Drane, I understand from Judge Churchill that he may possibly come out to St. Louis this month. Can't you come with him? He can tell you what it is like here at this season of the year. This spring has been quite cool with plenty of rain and vegetation now is fresh and green the country over. We can easily make several trips from St. Louis, including Arcadia, Iron Mountain, The Cedars, and then also we can easily get into the Ozark Mountains. You would never

WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY
SAINT LOUIS

THE HENRY SHAW SCHOOL
OF BOTANY

several old friends here such as Moore, Duggar, Burt, Von Schrenk, Ralph Hoffmann, and a great many other Harvard men.

I am writing a letter in the same mail to Judge Churchill, and I trust that you can arrange to come out together. You would hardly recognize my family. Mrs Greenman of course remains as young as she was twenty years ago, but the boys have changed. More is almost as tall as I am and weighs nearly as much. To him Latin, German, and Mathematics, as well as Physics, are a "snap". The younger boy, Milton, is equally apt in all his school work. Both boys are looking forward to Harvard instead of our own University.

Sincerely yours

J. M. Greenman

WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY
SAINT LOUIS

THE HENRY SHAW SCHOOL
OF BOTANY

January 9th 1920

Dear Mr Deane:

I have just finished a session with one of my classes in botany, and now that the laboratory is quiet I shall make an effort to answer your recent letter, because I know if I wait until I reach the herbarium to-morrow there will be no time for correspondence except it be done by a stenographer. We had a busy week here during the Christmas recess. The American Association for the Advancement of Science and the several affiliated societies met in St Louis from December 29th to January 3rd, and you can well imagine that we had a full program. It was pleasant to meet many of our botanical friends who had assembled here from New England to California and South to Texas. You would have known many of them and I am sure you would have enjoyed meeting them as well as attending some of the sessions. It may interest you to know that most of the sessions were held in our building under the same room with thirty or more groups in session at the same time. It fell to my lot to preside over a joint session of the General Section of the Botanical Society of America and the Taxonomic Section of the same Society, also over a joint session of the Ecological Society of America and the Taxonomic Section of the Botanical Society.

There too we had a meeting of the subcommittee of the Nomenclature Committee of the Botanical Society of America over which I likewise presided; and this one was exceptionally interesting. This subcommittee was organized to consider any changes in or additions to the International Code. There were seven present; and it may interest you to know that everyone present favored the International Code as it now stands or with very slight changes. Furthermore, all were in favor of presenting, through the proper channels, whatever changes seem advisable, to the next International Botanical Congress for their

WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY
SAINT LOUIS

THE HENRY SHAW SCHOOL
OF BOTANY

consideration.

As to that *Carya glabra* var. *villosa*, I may say that Churchill's specimen to which you refer was taken from the type tree which was pointed out to me by Mr. Kellogg who I understand made the original collection for Dr. Sargent. Personally I never have been able to see very much in the variety.

Please tell Mr. St. John for me that I have already laid out for him several specimens of the *Trifolium* which I will send to him along with some Eupatorium which I am sending to Dr. Robinson. These I hope to get off in a few days. I trust sometime next week.

I congratulate you in having brought your herbarium up to over 36000 sheets and not only that but more especially in having brought it to such a fine state of completeness.

Now I must close with the very best wishes of myself and family for the New Year

Yours sincerely
J. M. Greenman

Rec'd Nov. 30, 1921

WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY
SAINT LOUIS

THE HENRY SHAW SCHOOL
OF BOTANY

November 27, 1921

Dear Mr Deane:

I owe you an apology for not writing sooner to acknowledge the interesting collection of Churchill plants which you kindly sent to me last October. The package came through promptly and the specimens were received in excellent condition. We are very glad to have them for the Garden herbarium. In fact we are always glad to add to the herbarium additional material of New England plants.

Would you care for a few duplicates of Missouri plants? Each year I get into the field to do some collecting, but time does not permit of as much field work as I should like to do. The work in the herbarium and laboratory keep me pretty busy during the college year. This year the University has given me a leave of absence of three months — and you may be interested to know that I am planning to spend this time, namely, January, February and March in Central America.

If all goes well Milton will graduate from Soldan High School at the end of the present term and will go with me. We will probably sail from New Orleans early in January and go direct to San Cristobal, Panama. We hope to spend a brief time, perhaps a week or two, collecting on the Isthmus between San Cristobal and Balboa. Then we will proceed from San Cristobal to Port Limon, Costa Rica where we expect to proceed gradually by train across Costa Rica to the Pacific coast, stopping at San Jose and other points. I am very anxious if possible to visit Mt. Irazu and Turrialba, two volcanic mountains in Costa Rica.

In case our funds and time hold out we may then take a steamer at Puntarenas, Costa Rica, to northern points visiting Managua in Nicaragua, San Salvador and Guatemala and return home from Puerto Barrios Guatemala.

We have very enthusiastic reports from More, and I'm sure he enjoys his visits to your home.

Again thanking you for the plants — sent Love as always.

Faithfully yours.

J.M. Greenman

answered Feb 17/29.

81 Lonsdale Road
Toronto,
14th Febry 1929.

(rec'd 15th " ")

My dear Walter,

Margaret is getting on as well as can be expected. She is still in bed, & will be there for some weeks yet. but the Doctor reports that conditions are all good - and certainly she looks much better than she has done for a long time - is bright & making the best of it. There is now no pain & she seems to have got accustomed to lying fairly still. Our Doctor unfortunately has gone to California

2 -

for a month - but has left his understudy in charge - & we have now an excellent nurse.

She asked me last evening to write you & enquire for Mary and all the other members of the family, including yourself - so if you will be good enough to write & tell us all about each one she will be very pleased.

She hears now & again from Mary - but has not heard for sometime.

I suppose Mary Leslie is still in her house - & probably busy with all sorts of interests.

3.

don't forget the ones in Chicago for we have heard nothing of them for a long time.

I had a letter at Christmas time from Charlie Lord. and they all seem to be flourishing.

I wrote a note to Mrs Van der Smissen. & told her of you & your letter to me in reference to poor old Vander. & she was much pleased. They still lived in the same old house. but he had sold it some time ago. to "The Women's Hospital" - but retained a life interest. so now

4.

his wife will have to move. & the house will be torn down.

At last we have some snow & one good thing it does - it keeps the dust down.

Toronto is growing very fast & now has a population of about eight hundred thousand. very different from the little town we came to in 1871.

With kindest regards
Believe me, always
Sincerely
(Edward R. Greig)

81 Lonsdale Road
Toronto 5.
19th March 1929

Ans'd Apr 12

Rec'd Mar 21

My dear Walter,

I must write you a line to let you know how we are getting on – but first let me thank you for your last letter with particulars concerning the family –

Margaret has made a good deal of progress – has been able to get down stairs each day since Thursday last for a short time each day. and the weather

never seen before – Just before we had two weeks of Bernard Shaw – put on by an English Company of excellent players. The theatre for the four weeks was filled to overflowing. Then we have our University Theatre where excellent things are done by well trained amateurs.

Emma keeps very well for her. All goes well in Winnipeg & Vancouver. While we often see Lily's children – at the house – Helen's four little girls are growing fast & are nice jolly wee things. Theirs not far from us. so that they can either walk or "bike" over. Kindest regards –

Yours ever E.R.P.

has gone – Of course walking is
still rather difficult – as she is so
weak, but each day shows an
improvement –

Soon she will be able to
get out on the verandah. That will
help her – The winter is rapidly
passing – the robins are back &
the snow-drops are out.

I have been leading a
very quiet and uneventful life.
but enjoying it – after my busy
years – We enjoyed a two-week
stay of the Stratford-on-Avon Players
here – I saw them in Hamlet &
King Richard III. The latter I had

3/ not procure reproductions.
Yes - we are all being swept
off the stage in turn - But
you know how I look at life.
I am surer than ever that it
is field of chivalry, and not
a stage of tragedy. With Osler
"I had rather be ~~right~~ wrong with
Socrates than right with Plato":
I saw the boys *enjoying* that faith
as they went to death in no
man's land. It offers the only
solution of the riddle of the
Sphinx - We are busy

---

53. Monmouth
Brookline.
Nov. 25.

Dear Mr Deane

Yr letter reached me just as I was off to call on dear Mrs Brewster. I say dear because she really is a very wonderful woman - and she always does do me a lot of good with her vision of life.

Mea Culpa. I fear. I remember the fox farm papers -

(2) But I do not remember since. & I am as a rule not guilty of ingratitude - even because it does not pay - in a world like ours. I'll do my level levellest best to unearth those papers - But please take into account my terrible vagabond life - & 9/10 of my files are in Labrador to which I do not return till next June. Believe me now I know you need them, I will try & find them. Alas I can

trying to raise some endowment to help to render our hospitals & orphanages permanent. Mrs Brewster has helped us. If you know any one, who would care to lend a hand in that corner of the fight, I should be more than ever your debtor — Regretfully

but sincerely yours

Wilfred T. Grenfell

New England Grenfell Association Inc.

FOR PROMOTING THE WORK OF WILFRED T. GRENFELL, M.D.

Board of Directors

JOHN MASON LITTLE, M.D., President
FRANCIS B. SAYRE, HOLLIS FRENCH, Vice-Presidents
EMMA E. WHITE, Secretary, Ass't Treasurer
FREDERIC R. GALLOUPE, Treasurer

Frederick Chase
Eugene A. Crockett, M.D.
Harvey Cushing, M.D.
Reginald A. Daly, Ph.D.
Edmund Burke Delabarre, Ph.D.
Samuel S. Drury, D.D.
Joel E. Goldthwait, M.D.
Albert T. Gould
Edwin Farnham Greene
Henry Copley Greene
John K. Lord, Ph.D.
W. Russell MacAusland, M.D.
Eldon Macleod
James M. Morton, Jr.
Redfield Proctor
William Howell Reed
Miles Wambaugh
Elwood Worcester, D.D.

Tel. Haymarket 2383

20 Beacon Street, Boston 9

November 8, 1923.

Mr. Walter Deane,
29 Brewster Street,
Cambridge, Mass.

Dear Friend:-

Now that the end of the year is approaching, we want to be sure that all friends of Dr. Gren- Mission in the far north, have shared for this year in the carrying on of the hospitals, the two Children's Homes, and the various other lines of work, including industrial, nutritional, and educational, as well as medical.

Owing to the ever-growing scope of the Mission and the constructive work which the Doctor is establishing in the line of dietitian work, industrial centres, etc., there must necessarily be a demand for more funds with which to carry on the work. New England has been asked to rasise $4,000 more than heretofore to meet the extra needs of 1923, and we want to meet our share of the budget, if possible. The hospitals are all doing a constantly increasing amount of good, and are deserving of your continued support; the new Orphanage is now finished, and occupied by over fifty, happy children, and in view of the great good which these various and numerous institutions are doing, may we not hope for your contribution before the end of this year?

We shall be very grateful for any gift which you can make at this time, and appreciate your interest and help in this work.

Cordially yours,

E. E. White

Secretary.

EEW/EH

2^{50}

Grenfell

MRS. W. T. GRENFELL
53 MONMOUTH STREET
BROOKLINE, MASS.

[illegible] 25, 19[illegible].

Walter Deane, Esq.,
29 Brewster Street,
Cambridge, Mass.

Dear Mr. Deane:

My husband has just sent to me your letter about a lost manuscript of the Fox Farming Industry, in which you tell him you have written him many times asking to have the manuscript back. Neither the Doctor nor I can ever remember receiving a single letter from you on the subject, and Miss [illegible], my secretary, says that she has never seen any. I can't imagine what can have become of them or where you can have sent them that they shouldn't have been forwarded.

Neither can I remember in the Doctor's papers in the north any manuscript such as that you mention. All of his articles, papers, etc. are completely listed in a certain drawer of the filing cabinet, and before leaving Labrador I went over every one of these files very carefully indeed, and have no recollection whatever of anything on the Fox Farming Industry.

The Doctor has been suffering, the early part of this winter, with a severe bronchitis, and he has been abroad for some time at the insistence of his doctors. This is unfortunate for you because we shall not be in Labrador for many months. I can, of course, ask my great friend Miss Dorothy Stirling, who is going north this summer, to go through all of the papers and search for them, and if she does not find it, immediately on our return, I will search. Of one thing I am certain, the manuscript has not been destroyed. I think it is far more likely it was returned to you years ago and never reached you.

For nearly fifteen years I have known intimately all about the Doctor's papers and I have been particularly interested in the Fox Farming Industry so I am certain that such a manuscript as this would have made a special impression on me.

Enclosed herewith is a letter from the Doctor which he sent to me to enclose with my own. He says that it is unpardonable that he hasn't answered your letters. I feel sure he is doing himself an injustice in this because had he received them he would have answered them. You, of course, realize that the mail service to Labrador is precarious and if you sent letters there, there is

MRS. W. T. GRENFELL
53 MONMOUTH STREET
BROOKLINE, MASS.

[illegible]

the possibility of their having been lost, though I can't understand why a number of letters should have been lost.

We are most terribly sorry it should have happened, and will do everything in our power to find the lost manuscript.

Sincerely yours,

Anne Grenfell

Mar 20.

[1921]

Dear Mr Deane

Vae Mihi! I have an admirable secy who is supposed to intercept & answer all my mails. It seems unpardonable that I never answered your letters. I feel terribly humiliated.

Now all my records are in my rooms at St. Anthony. All I can do is to write & ask a friend to search them for me - & post the papers. I have not had a fire there, tho' we have just lost a whole wonderfully fine.

We will at once commence the search.

It is sad to think of both the Mrs Brander having left us. She was brave & lovely to the end. But it was hard to get to see her —

We had a real love & admiration for both those lives. They were — and I know are — beautiful together — & we shall always remember them as a joyful episode in the past, & look forward to a renewal here-after.

I feel that to have slipped up in any item relating to them is a tragedy. Believe me I'll do all I can to get the missing manuscript.

Yr altogether friend

Wilfred T. Grenfell

Eight—Bull March 29
EDITORIAL—BULLETIN
ONE PROOF to MR. GUILD—Rush

GOOD DOCTRINE

"The law of life is labor. The joy of life is in accomplishment."

These sentences that are credited to President Eliot of Harvard, who has recently passed his ninetieth birthday, should be studied by lazy people and by all who expect to achieve accomplishment without work.

One of the greatest joys of life is in accomplishing something helpful to others. In doing our daily tasks we may keep a cash account of the money we give away, but in the mere routine of work we may quite unconsciously make life pleasanter or easier for somebody.

The clergyman prepares his sermons from week to week, and never knows how far his thoughts and words may arouse good thoughts and helpful ideas in the minds of those who hear him.

The school teacher has a responsibility for directing the minds of youth that extends far beyond the mere teaching of the regular course of study, and even the newspaper editor falls short of his duty if he merely gives his point of view on news of the day.

A business man stepped from the sidewalk to the muddy street to move to the side of the road a big stone that might cause trouble to horse or wheel, and then he asked himself why he did it.

His mind went back to school days, over forty years ago. The teacher said: "Boys, I notice that when a hat has fallen from the hook to the floor some boys will give it a kick, others pay no attention to it, and about one boy in a half dozen will pick it up and put it on a hook. Now when you see a hat on the floor I wish each of you would try to be the boy that picks it up. Think what you would like to have another boy do to your hat if it fell, and do the same to his hat."

This teacher today would be surprised to learn that a few words that he said to his class of boys would cause men forty years afterwards to remove obstructions from the highway, but when they perform a trivial service of this kind they pay tribute to a good teacher who taught his class something more than the daily lessons.

Walter Dear:
Thou art the man

CG

Courtenay Guild
144 High St., Boston, Mass.

Rec'd Feb. 8/924